

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021
or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File Number 001-33383

Super Micro Computer, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

77-0353939
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

980 Rock Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)
(408) 503-8000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share	SMCI	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates, based upon the closing price of the common stock on December 31, 2020, as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market, was \$1,374,947,450. Shares of common stock held by each executive officer and director and by each person who owns 5% or more of the outstanding common stock, based on filings with the Securities Exchange

Commission, have been excluded since such persons may be deemed affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of July 31, 2021, there were 50,590,466 shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.001 par value, outstanding, which is the only class of common stock of the registrant issued.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

None

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	2
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	9
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	29
Item 2.	Properties	29
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	30
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	30
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	31
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	33
Item 7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	34
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	48
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	49
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	91
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	91
Item 9B.	Other Information	93
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	94
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	102
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	124
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	125
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	129
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	129
	Signatures	133

Unless the context requires otherwise, the words “Super Micro,” “Supermicro,” “we,” “Company,” “us” and “our” in this document refer to Super Micro Computer, Inc. and where appropriate, our wholly owned subsidiaries. Supermicro, the Company logo and our other registered or common law trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of Super Micro Computer, Inc. or its affiliates. Other trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended that involve risks and uncertainties. These statements relate to future events or our future financial performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology including “would,” “could,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “intend,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue,” the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. In evaluating these statements, you should specifically consider various factors, including the risks described below, under Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors”, and in other parts of this Form 10-K as well as in our other filings with the SEC. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the future events and trends discussed in this Annual Report may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements.

We undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. We cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Given these risks and uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Our Company

We are a Silicon Valley-based provider of application-optimized high-performance and high-efficiency server and storage systems for various markets, including enterprise data centers, cloud computing, artificial intelligence, 5G and edge computing. Our solutions include complete servers, storage systems, modular blade servers, blades, workstations, complete rack scale plug and play solutions delivering pre-defined and pre-tested full rack solutions, networking devices, system management software, and server sub-systems. We also provide global support and services to help our customers install, upgrade and maintain their computing infrastructure. We offer our customers a high degree of flexibility and customization by providing a broad array of server models and configurations from which they can choose the best solutions to fit their computing needs. Our server and storage systems, sub-systems and accessories are architecturally designed to provide high levels of reliability, quality, configurability, and scalability.

Our in-house design competencies, design control of many of the components used within our server and storage systems, and our Server Building Block Solutions® (an innovative, modular and open architecture) enable us to rapidly develop, build and test server and storage systems, sub-systems and accessories with unique configurations. As a result, when new technologies are brought to market, we are generally able to quickly assemble a broad portfolio of solutions by leveraging common building blocks across product lines. We work closely with the leading microprocessor, graphics processing units (“GPU”), memory, disk/flash, and interconnect vendors and other hardware and software suppliers to coordinate our new products' design with their product release schedules. This enhances our ability to introduce new products incorporating the latest technology rapidly. We seek to be the first to market with products incorporating new technologies and to offer the broadest selection of products using those technologies to our customers.

To reduce the high cost of operating datacenters, IT managers increasingly turn to suppliers of high-performance products that are also cost-effective, energy-efficient, and green. Our resource saving architecture supports our efforts to lead in green IT innovation. This architecture disaggregates CPU and memory, which enables each resource to be refreshed independently, thereby allowing data centers to significantly reduce both refresh cycle costs and e-waste. In addition, we offer product lines that are designed to share common computing resources, thereby saving both valuable space and power as compared to general-purpose rackmount servers. We believe our approach of leveraging an overall architecture that balances data center power requirements, cooling, shared resources and refresh cycles helps the environment and provides total cost of ownership (“TCO”) savings for our customers.

We conduct our operations principally from our Silicon Valley headquarters in California and in our Taiwan and the Netherlands facilities. Our sales and marketing activities operate through a combination of our direct sales force and indirect

sales channel partners. We work with distributors, value-added resellers, system integrators, and original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") to market and sell our optimized solutions to their end customers in our indirect sales channels.

Strategy

Our objective is to be the world's leading provider of application-optimized, high-performance server, storage and networking solutions. Achieving this objective requires continuous development and innovation of our solutions with better price-performance and architectural advantages compared with our prior generation of solutions and with solutions offered by our competitors. Through our strategy, we seek to maintain or improve our relative competitive position in many product areas and pursue markets that provide us with additional long-term growth opportunities. Key elements of our strategy include executing upon the following:

A Strong Internal Research and Development and Internal Manufacturing Capability

We are continually investing in our engineering organization. As of June 30, 2021, we employed over 1,800 persons in our research and development organization. These resources, along with our understanding of complex computing and storage requirements, enable us to deliver product innovation featuring advanced functionality and capabilities required by our customers. Also, substantially all of our servers are tested and assembled in our facilities, and more than half of our final server and storage production is completed in San Jose, California. Our engineering aptitude, coupled with our internal manufacturing capability, enables rapid prototyping and product roll-out, contributing to a high level of responsiveness to our customers.

Introducing More Innovative Products, Faster

We seek to sustain advantages in both time-to-market and breadth of products incorporating the latest technological innovations, such as new processors, advancements in storage and evolving I/O technologies. We seek these advantages by leveraging our in-house design capabilities and our Building Block Solutions® architecture. This allows us to offer customers a broad choice of products to match their target application requirements. For example, in early April 2021, we introduced over 100 new application optimized systems in support of Intel's introduction of its 3rd Gen Intel Xeon Scalable processors. In March 2021, Supermicro announced one of the most versatile portfolio of AMD EPYC™ 7003-based systems delivering world record performance – 36% improvement -- for today's most critical workloads.

Capitalizing on New Applications and Technologies

In addition to serving traditional needs for server and storage systems, we have devoted, and will continue to devote, substantial resources to developing systems that support emerging and growing applications including cloud computing, artificial intelligence, 5G/edge computing, storage and others. We believe there are significant opportunities for us in each of these rapidly developing markets due to stringent design requirements for these applications that often require the use of the latest technologies, allowing us to leverage our capabilities in product innovation, superior time-to-market, and portfolio breadth.

Driving Software and Services Sales to our Global Enterprise Customers

We seek to grow our global enterprise revenue by bolstering and expanding our software management products and support services. These software products and services are required for large scale deployments, help meet service level agreements and address uptime requirements. In addition to our internal software development efforts, we also integrate and partner with external software vendors to meet customer requirements.

Leveraging Our Global Operating Structure

We plan to continue to increase our worldwide manufacturing capacity and logistics abilities in the United States, the Netherlands and Taiwan to more efficiently serve our customers and lower our overall manufacturing costs. We have recently completed the construction of a new 749,000 square foot building in Taiwan to increase our manufacturing capacity and diversify our operating base and optimize relatively low labor costs as compared to the United States. In addition, we have added a new building devoted to manufacturing at our San Jose, California headquarters.

Products and Services

We offer a broad range of application-optimized server solutions, rackmount and blade servers, storage, and subsystems and accessories, which can be used to build complete server and storage systems. These solutions and products are designed to serve a variety of markets, such as enterprise data centers, cloud computing, artificial intelligence (“AI”), 5G/edge computing. The percentage of our net sales represented by sales of server and storage systems was flat in fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 and decreased to 78.5% in fiscal year 2020 from 81.7% in fiscal year 2019, and the percentage of our net sales represented by sales of subsystems and accessories was 21.6% in fiscal year 2021, 21.5% in fiscal year 2020 and 18.3% in fiscal year 2019. We complement our server and storage system offerings with software management solutions as well as global services and support, the revenue for which is included in our server and storage systems revenue.

Server and Storage Systems

We sell server and storage systems in rackmount, blade, multi-node and embedded form factors, which support single, dual, and multiprocessor architectures. Our key product lines include:

- **SuperBlade[®]** and **MicroBlade[™]** system families designed to share common computing resources, thereby saving space and power over standard rackmount servers;
- **SuperStorage** systems that provide high-density storage while leveraging an efficient use of power to achieve performance-per-watt savings;
- **Twin** family of multi-node server systems designed for density, performance, and power efficiency;
- **Ultra Server** systems for demanding enterprise workloads;
- **GPU or Accelerated** systems for rapidly growing AI markets;
- **Data Center Optimized** server systems that deliver increased scalability and performance-per-watt with an improved thermal architecture;
- **Embedded (5G/IoT/Edge)** systems optimized for evolving networks and intelligent management of connected devices; and
- **MicroCloud** server systems that deliver node density in environments with space and power constraints.

In addition to our complete server and storage systems business, we offer a large array of modular server subsystems and accessories, such as server boards, chassis, power supplies and other accessories. These subsystems are the foundation of our server solutions and span product offerings from the entry-level single and dual-processor server segment to the high-end multiprocessor market. The majority of the subsystems and accessories we sell individually are designed to work together to improve performance, and are ultimately integrated into complete server and storage systems.

Server Software Management Solutions

Our open industry-standard remote system management solutions, such as our Server Management suite, including Supermicro Server Manager (“SSM”), Supermicro Power Management software (“SPM”), Supermicro Update Manager (“SUM”), and SuperDoctor 5, have been designed to help manage large-scale heterogeneous data center environments.

Supermicro Global Services

We provide global service and support offerings for our direct and OEM customers and our indirect sales channel partners directly or through approved distributors and third-party partners. Our services include server and storage system integration, configuration and software upgrades and updates. We also identify service requirements, create and execute project plans, conduct verification testing and training and provide technical documentation.

Global Services: Our strategic direct and OEM customers may purchase a variety of on-site support service plans. Our service plans vary depending on specific services, response times, coverage hours and duration, repair priority levels, spare parts requirements, logistics, data privacy and security needs. Our Global Services team provides help desk services and on-site product support for our server and storage systems.

Support Services: Our customer support services offer competitive market warranties, generally from one-to-three years, and warranty extension options for products sold by our direct sales team and approved indirect sales channel partners. Our customer support team provides ongoing maintenance and technical support for our products through our website and 24-hour continuous direct phone-based support.

Research and Development

We perform most of our research and development activities in-house in the United States at our facilities in San Jose, California, and in Taiwan, increasing the communication and collaboration between design teams to streamline the development process and reduce time-to-market. We believe that the combination of our focus on internal research and development activities, our close working relationships with customers and vendors and our modular design approach allows us to decrease time-to-market. We continue to invest in reducing our design and manufacturing costs and improving the performance, cost-effectiveness and power- and space-efficiency of our solutions.

Our research and development teams focus on the development of new and enhanced products that can support emerging technological and engineering innovations while achieving high overall system performance. Much of our research and development activity relates to the new product cycles of leading processor vendors. We work closely with Intel, Nvidia and AMD, among others, to develop products that are compatible with the latest generation of industry-standard technologies under development. Our collaborative approach with these vendors allows us to coordinate the design of our new products with their product release schedules, thereby enhancing our ability to rapidly introduce new products incorporating the latest technology. We work closely with their respective development teams to enhance system performance and reduce system-level issues. Similarly, we work very closely with our customers to identify their needs and develop our new product plans accordingly.

Customers

During fiscal year 2021, we sold to over 1,000 direct customers in over 100 countries. During each of fiscal years 2020 and 2019, we sold to over 820 and 850 direct customers respectively. In addition, over the three years ended June 30, 2021 we have sold to thousands of end users through our indirect sales channel. These customers represent a diverse set of market verticals including enterprise data centers, cloud computing, artificial intelligence, 5G and edge computing markets. In fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, no customer represented greater than 10% of our total net sales.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing activities are conducted through a combination of our direct sales force and our indirect sales channel partners. Our direct sales force is primarily focused on selling complete systems and solutions, including management software and global services to large scale cloud, enterprise and OEM customers.

We work with distributors, value-added resellers, system integrators, and OEMs to market and sell our optimized solutions to their end customers. We provide sales and marketing assistance and training to our indirect sales channel partners and OEMs, who in turn provide service and support to end customers. We leverage our relationships in our indirect sales channel and with our OEMs to penetrate select industry segments where our products can provide better alternatives to existing solutions.

We maintain close contact with our indirect sales channel partners and end customers. We often collaborate during the sales process with our indirect sales channel partners and the end customer's technical staff to help determine the optimal system configuration for the customer's needs. Our interaction with our indirect sales channel partners and end customers allows us to monitor customer requirements and develop new products to meet their needs.

International Sales

Our global sales efforts are supported both by our international offices in the Netherlands, Taiwan, United Kingdom, China and Japan as well as by our United States based sales team. Product fulfillment and first level support for our international customers are provided by Supermicro Global Services and through our indirect sales channel and OEMs. Sales to customers located outside of the United States represented 40.7%, 41.4% and 41.9% of net sales in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Marketing

Our marketing programs are designed to create a global awareness and branding for our company and products, as well as an understanding of the significant value we bring to customers. These programs also inform existing and potential customers, the trade press, market analysts, indirect sales channel partners and OEMs about the strong capabilities and benefits of using our products and solutions. Our marketing efforts support the sale and distribution of our products through both direct sales and indirect channels. We rely on a variety of marketing vehicles, including advertising, public relations, web, social media, participation in industry trade shows and conferences to help gain market acceptance. We provide funds for cooperative marketing to our indirect sales channel partners to extend the reach of our marketing efforts. We also actively utilize our suppliers' cooperative marketing programs and jointly benefit from their marketing development funds to which we are entitled.

Intellectual Property

We seek to protect our intellectual property rights with a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secret laws, and disclosure restrictions. We rely primarily on trade secrets, technical know-how, and other unpatented proprietary information relating to our design and product development activities. We also enter into confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements with our employees, consultants, and other third parties and control access to our designs, documentation and other proprietary information.

Manufacturing and Quality Control

We manufacture the majority of our systems at our San Jose, California headquarters. We believe we are the only major server and storage vendor that designs, develops, and manufactures a significant portion of their systems in the United States. Global assembly, test and quality control of our servers are performed at our manufacturing facilities in San Jose, California, Taiwan and the Netherlands. Each of our facilities Quality and Environmental Management System has been certified according to ISO 9001, ISO 14001 and/or ISO 13485 standards. Our suppliers and contract manufacturers are required to support the same standards to maintain consistent product and service quality and continuous improvement of quality and environmental performance.

We use several third-party suppliers and contract manufacturers for materials and sub-assemblies. We believe that selectively using outsourced manufacturing services allows us to focus on our core competencies in product design and development and increases our operational flexibility. We believe our manufacturing strategy allows us to adjust manufacturing capacity in response to changes in customer demand and to rapidly introduce new products to the market. We use Ablecom Technology, Inc. ("Ablecom") and its affiliate Compuware Technology, Inc. ("Compuware"), both of which are related parties, for contract design and manufacturing coordination support. We work with Ablecom to optimize modular designs for our chassis and several other components. Ablecom also coordinates the manufacturing of chassis for us. In addition to providing a large volume of contract manufacturing services to us, Ablecom warehouses multiple components and subassemblies manufactured by various suppliers before shipment to our facilities in the United States, Europe and Asia. We also have a series of agreements with Compuware, including multiple product development, production and service agreements, product manufacturing agreements and lease agreements for office space. See Part II, Item 8, Note 13, "Related Party Transactions," to the consolidated financial statements and Part III, Item 13, "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence."

We monitor our inventory continuously to be able to meet customer delivery requirements and to avoid inventory obsolescence. Due to our building-block designs, our inventory can generally be used with multiple different products, lowering working capital requirements and reducing the risk of inventory write-downs.

Competition

The market for our products is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and subject to new technological developments, changing customer needs and new product introductions. We compete primarily with large vendors of x86-based general purpose servers and components. In addition, we also compete with smaller vendors that specialize in the sale of server components and systems. In recent years, we have experienced increased competition from original design manufacturers ("ODMs") that benefit from their scale and very low cost manufacturing and are increasingly offering their own branded products. We believe our principal competitors include:

- Global technology vendors, such as Cisco, Dell, Hewlett-Packard Enterprise, and Lenovo; and
- ODMs, such as Foxconn, Quanta Computer, and Wiyynn Corporation.
- OEMs, such as Inspur

The principal competitive factors in our market include the following:

- First to market with new emerging technologies;
- High product performance, efficiency and reliability;
- Early identification of emerging opportunities;
- Cost-effectiveness;
- Interoperability of products;
- Scalability; and
- Localized and responsive customer support on a worldwide basis.

We believe that we compete favorably with respect to most of these factors. However, most of our competitors have longer operating histories, significantly greater resources, greater name recognition and deeper market penetration. They may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their products than we can, which could allow them to respond more quickly to new technologies and changes in customer needs. In addition, it is possible that new competitors could emerge and acquire significant market share. See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" risk titled "The market in which we participate is highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, we may not be able to increase our market penetration, grow our net sales or improve our gross margins."

Employees and Human Capital Resources

As of June 30, 2021, we employed 4,155 full time employees, consisting of 1,858 employees in research and development, 460 employees in sales and marketing, 425 employees in general and administrative and 1,412 employees in manufacturing. Of these employees, 2,367 employees are based in our San Jose facilities. We consider our highly qualified and motivated employees to be a key factor in our business success. Our employees are not represented by any collective bargaining organization, and we have never experienced a work stoppage. We believe that our relations with our employees are good.

"The key to success in technology is designing a company around people committed to work that they love", quote from Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman. We are motivated to attract, develop and retain a high performing team engaged in work that they love, motivated by growth opportunities.

Talent Strategy

Our talent strategy focuses on attracting skilled, engaged employees who contribute the talent and skills critical to our innovative and forward-looking workforce. Our recruiting process actively sources talent supporting our ability to hire candidates with professional qualifications and potentials. We identify opportunities through tracking and analyzing data from various sources such as annual performance reviews to assess our progress in ensuring critical talents are in critical roles.

It is our policy to ensure equal employment opportunity for all applicants and employees without regard to prohibited considerations of race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy, gender identity and sexual orientation), national origin, age, disability or genetic information, marital status or any other classification protected by applicable local, state or federal laws. All employees receive training in the prevention of sexual harassment and abusive conduct in the workplace.

Total Rewards Program

Our total rewards program is designed to attract and reward talented individuals who possess the skills necessary to support our business objectives, assist in the achievement of our strategic goals and create long-term value for our stockholders. We provide employees with compensation packages that include base salary, incentive bonus programs, and long-term equity awards, including restricted stock units and options, tied to the value of our stock price. We believe that a compensation program with both short-term and long-term awards provides fair and competitive compensation and aligns employee and stockholder interests, including by incentivizing business and individual performance (pay for performance), motivating based on long-term company performance and integrating compensation with our business plans. In addition to cash and equity compensation, we also offer U.S. employees benefits such as life and health (medical, dental & vision) insurance, paid time off, sick leave, holiday pay, and a 401(k) plan. Outside of the U.S., we provide benefits based on local requirement and needs.

Health & Safety

From the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, we proactively implemented preventative protocols, which we continuously assess and update for changes in conditions and applicable regulations. These preventative protocols are intended to safeguard our employees, contractors, suppliers, customers, and communities, and to ensure business continuity. We are

following government policies and recommendations designed to slow the spread of COVID-19 and are committed to the health and safety of our employees, contractors, suppliers, customers, and communities.

We continuously assess our efforts to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, which include the following:

- We require that on-site employees complete a daily health questionnaire, pass through thermal scanning equipment installed in some of our buildings to ensure they do not have an elevated body temperature, and adhere to social distance requirement and mask protocols;
- We have enhanced our contact tracing, significantly decreased non-priority business travel, and provided personal air purifier for each of the employees; and
- To respond to changing COVID-19 updates, we continue to work closely with our Environmental Health and Safety team to monitor and provide weekly updates to managers and promote and encourage employees to receive COVID-19 vaccinations.

We believe these actions are appropriate and essential to safeguard our employees, contractors, suppliers, customers, and communities while allowing us to safely continue operations.

Corporate Information

We were founded in, and maintain our worldwide headquarters and the majority of our employees in San Jose, California. We are one of the largest employers in the City of San Jose and an active member of the San Jose and Silicon Valley community.

We were incorporated in California in September 1993. We reincorporated in Delaware in March 2007. Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "SMCI." Our principal executive offices are located at 980 Rock Avenue, San Jose, California 95131, and our telephone number is (408) 503-8000. Our website address is www.supermicro.com.

Financial Information about Segments and Geographic Areas

Please see Part II, Item 8, Note 18, "Segment Reporting" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report for information regarding segment reporting and Part II, Item 8, Note 3, "Revenue - Disaggregation of Revenue" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report for information regarding our net sales by geographic region. See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for further information on risks associated with our international operations.

Working Capital

We focus considerable attention on managing our inventories and other working capital related items. We manage inventories by communicating with our customers and partners and using our industry experience to forecast demand. We place manufacturing orders for our products that are based on forecasted demand. We generally maintain substantial inventories of our products because the computer server industry is characterized by short lead-time orders and quick delivery schedules. Additionally, during the fiscal year 2021, the computer server industry is experiencing global supply chain shortage, which requires us to carry more inventories to fulfill our customers and partners' demands and backlogs.

Available Information

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to reports filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") are available free of charge, on or through our website at www.supermicro.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such reports with, or furnish those reports to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in, or made part of, this Annual Report or our other filings with, or reports furnished to the SEC. The SEC also maintains a website that contains our SEC filings.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing us. Other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial also may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, other key metrics and the trading price of our common stock.

Risk Factor Summary

Operational and Execution Risks

- The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affected our business operations, financial condition and results of operations, and there are no assurances adverse effects will not continue.
- Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated and will likely fluctuate in the future.
- Our revenue and margins for a particular period are difficult to predict, and a shortfall in revenue or decline in margins may harm our operating results.
- As we increasingly target larger customers and larger sales opportunities, our customer base may become more concentrated, our cost of sales may increase, our margins may be lower and our sales may be less predictable.
- If we fail to meet any publicly announced financial guidance or other expectations about our business, it could cause our stock to decline in value.
- Increases in average selling prices for our server solutions have historically significantly contributed to increases in net sales in some of the periods covered by this Annual Report. Such prices are subject to decline if customers do not continue to purchase our latest generation products or additional components, which could harm our results of operations.
- Our cost structure and ability to deliver server solutions to customers in a timely manner may be adversely affected by volatility of the market for core components and certain materials for our products.
- We may lose sales or incur unexpected expenses relating to insufficient, excess or obsolete inventory.
- Difficulties we encounter relating to automating internal controls utilizing our ERP systems or integrating processes that occur in other IT applications could adversely impact our controls environment.
- System security violations, data protection breaches, cyber-attacks and other related cyber-security issues could disrupt our internal operations or compromise the security of our products, and any such disruption could reduce our expected revenues, increase our expenses, damage our reputation and adversely affect our stock price.
- Any failure to adequately expand or retain our sales force will impede our growth.
- Conflicts of interest may arise between us and Ablecom and Compuware, and those conflicts may adversely affect our operations.
- Our reliance on Ablecom could be subject to risks associated with our reliance on a limited source of contract manufacturing services and inventory warehousing.
- If negative publicity arises with respect to us, our employees, our third-party service providers or our partners, our business and operating results could be adversely affected, regardless of whether the negative publicity is true.
- If we lose Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, or any other key employee, we may not be able to implement our business strategy in a timely manner.
- Our direct sales efforts may create confusion for our end customers and harm our relationships in our indirect sales channel and with our OEMs.
- If we are unable to attract and integrate additional key employees in a manner that enables us to scale our business and operations effectively, or if we do not maintain competitive compensation policies to retain our employees, our ability to operate effectively and efficiently could be limited.

Strategic and Industry Risks

- If we do not successfully manage the expansion of our international manufacturing capacity and business operations, our business could be harmed.
- We may not be able to successfully manage our business for growth and expansion.
- We depend upon the development of new products and enhancements to our existing products, and if we fail to predict or respond to emerging technological trends and our customers' changing needs, our operating results and market share may suffer.
- The market in which we participate is highly competitive.

- Industry consolidation may lead to increased competition and may harm our operating results.
- We must work closely with our suppliers to make timely new product introductions.
- Our suppliers' failure to improve the functionality and performance of materials and key components for our products may impair or delay our ability to deliver innovative products to our customers.
- We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain components used to manufacture our products.
- We rely on indirect sales channels and any disruption in these channels could adversely affect our sales.
- Our failure to deliver high quality server and storage solutions could damage our reputation and diminish demand for our products.
- Our growth into markets outside the United States exposes us to risks inherent in international business operations.
- Our results of operations may be subject to fluctuations based upon our investment in corporate ventures.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

- Because our products and services may store, process and use data, some of which contains personal information, we are subject to complex and evolving laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection and other matters.
- Our operations could involve the use of regulated materials, and we must comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, which can be expensive.
- If we are unable to maintain and further develop effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock may decrease.
- The matters leading to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K and adverse publicity and potential concerns from our customers have had and could continue to have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.
- Failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, other applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, and applicable trade control laws could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.
- Any failure to protect our intellectual property could impair our brand and our competitiveness.
- Resolution of claims that we have violated or may violate the intellectual property rights of others could require us to indemnify others, or pay significant royalties to third parties.
- Provisions of our governance documents and Delaware law might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or changes in our management.

Financial Risks

- We incurred significant expenses related to the matters that led to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K and may incur expenses related to any resulting litigation.
- Our research and development expenditures, as a percentage of our net sales, are considerably higher than many of our competitors.
- Our future effective income tax rates could be affected by changes in the relative mix of our operations and income among different geographic regions and by changes in domestic and foreign income tax laws.
- Backlog does not provide a substantial portion of our net sales in any quarter.

Risks Related to Owning our Common Stock

- The trading price of our common stock is likely to be volatile.
- Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.
- The concentration of our capital stock ownership with insiders will likely limit your ability to influence corporate matters.
- We do not expect to pay any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

General Risks

- Our products may not be viewed as supporting climate change mitigation in the IT sector.
- Our business and operations may be impacted by natural disaster events, including those brought on by climate change.

Operational and Execution Risks

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affected our business operations, financial condition and results of operations, and there are no assurances adverse effects will not continue.

The novel strain of the coronavirus identified in Wuhan, China in late 2019 (COVID-19) spread throughout the world and resulted in authorities imposing, and businesses and individuals implementing, numerous unprecedented measures to try to contain the virus, including travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter-in-place/stay-at-home and social distancing orders, and shutdowns. These measures impacted and may continue to impact our business operations, the operations of our customers, and those of our respective vendors, suppliers, and partners.

During the pandemic, we continued our manufacturing operations and customers' orders processing and services, although our productivity at times slowed especially in the United States and in the Netherlands. Travel restrictions and logistics challenges impacted, and continue to have an impact on, our supply chain. The pandemic also impacted shipments to our customers and (to a lesser extent) our ability to provide services and support to our customers. We have invested capital to procure key components so we can maintain reasonable lead times to fulfill orders for our customers. While there are positive signs with vaccine availability and reductions in infection rates, particularly in the United States, the possibility of new virus strains, vaccine supply constraints, and high infection rates, particularly in other places around the world makes us unable to predict the ultimate extent to which the global COVID-19 pandemic may further impact our business operations, financial performance and results of operations.

The extent to which the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to impact our business, operations, financial condition and results of operations will depend on numerous evolving factors that we may not be able to control or predict, including:

- the duration and scope of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- the extent and effectiveness of responsive actions by authorities and the impact of these and other factors on our employees, customers and vendors;
- difficulty in adding new customers due to inability to gain direct access;
- the rate of spending on server and storage solutions, including delays in prospective customers' purchasing decisions and delays in the provisioning of our products;
- the rate at which our suppliers develop and release new components such as microprocessors and memory;
- the rate at which our customers can perform acceptance testing or qualify our products, particularly if they contain new technologies;
- the length of heightened unemployment and economic recession pressures;
- the health impact of the pandemic on our employees, including key personnel;
- the impact on the liquidity of our sales partners and end customers, including lengthening of customers payment terms and potential bankruptcies;
- our continued ability to execute on business continuity plans for the maintenance of our critical business processes and managing our liquidity and access to credit facilities on terms acceptable to us;
- availability of and fluctuations in the cost of materials, logistics and labor; and
- erosion of economic activity by small and medium size business or sectors to which we are exposed through OEMs and indirect sales channels.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated and will likely fluctuate in the future, which could cause rapid declines in our stock price.

We believe that our quarterly operating results will continue to be subject to fluctuation due to various factors, many of which are beyond our control. Factors that may affect quarterly operating results include:

- Fluctuations in demand for our products, in part due to changes in the global economic environment;
- Fluctuations based upon seasonality, with the quarters ending March 31 and September 30 typically being weaker;

- The occurrence of global pandemics, including COVID-19, and other events that impact the global economy or one or more sectors of the global economy;
- The ability of our customers and suppliers to obtain financing or fund capital expenditures;
- Fluctuations in the timing and size of large customer orders, including with respect to changes in sales and implementation cycles of our products into our customers' spending plans and associated revenue;
- Variability of our margins based on the mix of server and storage systems, subsystems and accessories we sell and the percentage of our sales to internet data center, cloud computing customers or certain geographical regions;
- Fluctuations in availability and costs associated with key components, particularly semiconductors, memory, storage solutions, and other materials needed to satisfy customer requirements, especially during a period of global market disruption, and, in particular, the impact of the extended duration of the COVID-19 pandemic on our supply chain and the supply chain of our suppliers;
- The timing of the introduction of new products by leading microprocessor vendors and other suppliers;
- The introduction and market acceptance of new technologies and products, and our success in new and evolving markets, and incorporating emerging technologies in our products, as well as the adoption of new standards;
- Changes in our product pricing policies, including those made in response to new product announcements;
- Mix of whether customer purchases are of partially or fully integrated systems or subsystems and accessories and whether made directly or through our indirect sales channel partners;
- The effect of mergers and acquisitions among our competitors, suppliers, customers, or partners;
- General economic conditions in our geographic markets;
- Geopolitical tensions, including trade wars, tariffs and/or sanctions in our geographic markets;
- Impact of regulatory changes on our cost of doing business; and
- Costs associated with remediation and legal proceedings related to restatement of our financial statements in prior years.

In addition, customers may hesitate to purchase, or not continue to purchase, our products based upon past unwarranted reports about security risks associated with the use of our products. Accordingly, our growth and results of operations may fluctuate on a quarterly basis. If we fail to meet expectations of investors or analysts, our stock price may fall rapidly and without notice. Furthermore, the fluctuation of quarterly operating results may render less meaningful period-to-period comparisons of our operating results, and you should not rely upon them as an indication of future performance.

Our revenue and margins for a particular period are difficult to predict, and a shortfall in revenue or decline in margins may harm our operating results.

As a result of a variety of factors discussed in this Annual Report, our revenue and margins for a particular quarter are difficult to predict, especially in light of a challenging and inconsistent global macroeconomic environment, the significant impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, steps we are taking in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, increased competition, the effects of the ongoing trade disputes between the United States and China and related market uncertainty. Our revenue may grow at a slower rate than in past periods or decline. Our ability to meet financial expectations could also be adversely affected if the nonlinear sales pattern seen in some of our past quarters recurs in future periods.

The timing of large orders can also have a significant effect on our business and operating results from quarter to quarter. From time to time, we receive large orders that have a significant effect on our operating results in the period in which the order is recognized as revenue. For instance, our larger customers may seek to fulfill all or substantially all of their requirements in a single or a few orders, and not make another significant purchase for a substantial period of time. The timing of such orders is difficult to predict, and the timing of revenue recognition from such orders may affect period to period changes in revenue. As a result, our operating results could vary materially from quarter to quarter based on the receipt of such orders and their ultimate recognition as revenue.

We plan our operating expense levels based primarily on forecasted revenue levels. These expenses and the impact of long-term commitments are relatively fixed in the short term. A shortfall in revenue could lead to operating results being below expectations because we may not be able to quickly reduce these fixed expenses in response to short-term business changes.

Any of the above factors could have a material adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

As we increasingly target larger customers and larger sales opportunities, our customer base may become more concentrated, our cost of sales may increase, our margins may be lower and our sales may be less predictable.

We have become increasingly dependent upon larger sales to grow our business. In particular, in recent years, we have completed larger sales to leading internet data center and cloud customers, large enterprise customers and OEMs. No single customer accounted for 10% or more of net sales in fiscal years 2021, 2020 or 2019. If customers buy our products in greater volumes and their business becomes a larger percentage of our net sales, we may grow increasingly dependent on those customers to maintain our growth. If our largest customers do not purchase our products, or we are unable to supply such customers with products, at the levels, in the timeframes or within the geographies that we expect, including as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on their or our businesses, our ability to maintain or grow our net sales will be adversely affected.

Increased sales to larger customers may also cause fluctuations in results of operations. Large orders are generally subject to intense competition and pricing pressure which can have an adverse impact on our margins and results of operations. Accordingly, a significant increase in revenue during the period in which we recognize the revenue from a large customer may be followed by a period of time during which the customer either does not purchase any products or only a small number of our products.

Additionally, as we and our partners focus increasingly on selling to larger customers and attracting larger orders, we expect greater costs of sales. Our sales cycle may become longer and more expensive, as larger customers typically spend more time negotiating contracts than smaller customers. Larger customers also often seek greater levels of support in the implementation and use of our server solutions. An actual or perceived inability to meet customer support demands may adversely affect our relationship with such customers, which may affect the likelihood of future purchases of our products.

As a result of the above factors, our quarter-to-quarter results of operations may be subject to greater fluctuation and our stock price may be adversely affected.

If we fail to meet any publicly announced financial guidance or other expectations about our business, it could cause our stock to decline in value.

Before the COVID-19 pandemic, we provided forward looking financial guidance when we announced our financial results for the prior quarter. No assurances can be given that we will continue to provide forward looking financial guidance, and if we do issue forward looking guidance, the uncertainties related to these items could cause us to revise such guidance. If issued, we undertake no obligation to update any forward looking guidance at any time. In the past, our financial results have failed to meet the guidance we provided. There are a number of reasons why we have failed to meet guidance in the past and might fail again in the future, including, but not limited to, the factors described in these Risk Factors.

Increases in average selling prices for our server solutions have historically significantly contributed to increases in net sales in some of the periods covered by this Annual Report. Such prices are subject to decline if customers do not continue to purchase our latest generation products or additional components, which could harm our results of operations.

Increases in average selling prices for our server solutions have significantly contributed to increases in net sales in some of the periods covered by this Annual Report. Recently, the market for key components has become more volatile during the COVID-19 pandemic. As with most electronics based products, average selling prices of server and storage products are typically highest at the time of introduction of new products, which utilize the latest technology, and tend to decrease over time as such products become commoditized and are ultimately replaced by even newer generation products. We cannot predict the timing or amount of any decline in the average selling prices of our server solutions that we may experience in the future, which may be exacerbated by continued effects from the COVID-19 pandemic. In some instances, our agreements with our indirect sales channel partners limit our ability to reduce prices unless we make such price reductions available to them, or price protect their inventory. If we are unable to decrease the average per unit manufacturing costs faster than the rate at which average selling prices continue to decline, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be harmed.

Our cost structure and ability to deliver server solutions to customers in a timely manner may be adversely affected by volatility of the market for core components and certain materials for our products.

Prices of certain materials and core components utilized in the manufacture of our server and storage solutions, such as serverboards, chassis, CPUs, memory, hard drives and SSDs, represent a significant portion of our cost of sales. While we have increased our purchases of certain critical materials and core components in response to the supply and demand uncertainties associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, we do not have long-term supply contracts for all critical materials and core components, but instead often purchase these materials and components on a purchase order basis. Prices of these core components and materials are volatile, and, as a result, it is difficult to predict expense levels and operating results. In addition, if our business growth renders it necessary or appropriate to transition to longer term contracts with materials and core component suppliers, our costs may increase and our gross margins could correspondingly decrease.

Because we often acquire materials and key components on an as needed basis, we may be limited in our ability to effectively and efficiently respond to customer orders because of the then-current availability or the terms and pricing of these materials and key components. Our industry has experienced materials shortages and delivery delays in the past, including as a result of the negative impact of COVID-19 on global supply chains, and we may experience shortages or delays of critical materials or increased logistics costs to obtain necessary materials in a timely manner in the future. The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in widely reported shortages of semiconductors. From time to time, we have been forced to delay the introduction of certain of our products or the fulfillment of customer orders as a result of shortages of materials and key components, which can adversely impact our revenue. If shortages, supply or demand imbalances or delays arise, the prices of these materials and key components may increase or the materials and key components may not be available at all. In the event of shortages, some of our larger competitors may have greater abilities to obtain materials and key components due to their larger purchasing power. We may not be able to secure enough key components or materials at reasonable prices or of acceptable quality to build new products to meet customer demand, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, from time to time, we have accepted customer orders with various types of component pricing protection. Such arrangements have increased our exposure to component pricing fluctuations and have adversely affected our financial results in certain quarters.

If we were to lose any of our current supply or contract manufacturing relationships, the process of identifying and qualifying a new supplier or contract manufacturer who meets our quality and delivery requirements, and who will appropriately safeguard our intellectual property, may require a significant investment of time and resources, adversely affecting our ability to satisfy customer purchase orders and delaying our ability to rapidly introduce new products to market. Similarly, if any of our suppliers were to cancel, materially change contracts or commitments to us or fail to meet the quality or delivery requirements needed to satisfy customer demand for our products, whether due to shortages or other reasons, our reputation and relationships with customers could be damaged. We could lose orders, be unable to develop or sell some products cost-effectively or on a timely basis, if at all, and have significantly decreased revenues, margins and earnings, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may lose sales or incur unexpected expenses relating to insufficient, excess or obsolete inventory.

To offer greater choices and optimization of our products to benefit our customers, we maintain a high level of inventory. If we fail to maintain sufficient inventory, we may not be able to meet demand for our products on a timely basis, and our sales may suffer. If we overestimate customer demand for our products, we could experience excess inventory of our products and be unable to sell those products at a reasonable price, or at all. As a result, we may need to record higher inventory reserves. In addition, from time to time we assume greater inventory risk in connection with the purchase or manufacture of more specialized components in connection with higher volume sales opportunities. There are uncertainties and risks related to COVID-19, for which we have taken certain actions including our increased purchase of certain critical materials and components as a part of our pandemic response planning. Specifically, we sought to actively manage our supply chain for potential risks of shortage by first building inventories of critical components required for our motherboards and other system printed circuit boards in response to the early outbreak of COVID-19 in China. Since that time we have continued to add to our inventories of key components such as CPUs, memory, SSDs and to a lesser extent GPUs such that customer orders can be fulfilled as they are received. Nevertheless, no assurances can be given that such efforts will be successful to manage inventory, and we could be exposed to risks of insufficient, excess, or obsolete inventory. We have from time to time experienced inventory write downs associated with higher volume sales that were not completed as anticipated. We expect that we will experience such write downs from time to time in the future related to existing and future commitments, and potentially related to our proactive purchase of certain critical materials and components as part of our planning in light of COVID-19. Excess or obsolete inventory levels for these or other reasons could result in unexpected expenses or increases in our reserves against potential future charges which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Difficulties we encounter relating to automating internal controls utilizing our ERP systems or integrating processes that occur in other IT applications could adversely impact our controls environment.

Many companies have experienced challenges with their ERP systems that have had a negative effect on their business. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur additional expenses related to our ERP systems, particularly as we continue to further enhance and develop them including by automating certain internal controls. Any future disruptions, delays or deficiencies relating to automating internal controls utilizing our ERP systems or integrating processes that occur in other IT applications could adversely affect our ability to file reports with the SEC in a timely manner, deliver accurate financial statements and otherwise impact our controls environment. Any of these consequences could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

System security violations, data protection breaches, cyber-attacks and other related cyber-security issues could disrupt our internal operations or compromise the security of our products, and any such disruption could reduce our expected revenues, increase our expenses, damage our reputation and adversely affect our stock price.

Malicious computer programmers and hackers may be able to penetrate our network and misappropriate or compromise our confidential information or that of third parties, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns. Computer programmers and hackers also may be able to develop and deploy viruses, worms and other malicious software programs that attack our products or otherwise exploit any security vulnerabilities of our products. While we employ a number of protective measures, including firewalls, anti-virus and endpoint detection and response technologies, these measures may fail to prevent or detect attacks on our systems. While there have been unauthorized intrusions into our network in the past, none of these intrusions, individually or in the aggregate, had a material adverse effect on our business, operations, or products. We have taken steps to enhance the security of our network and computer systems but, despite these efforts, we may experience future intrusions, which could adversely affect our business, operations, or products. In addition, our hardware and software or third party components and software that we utilize in our products may contain defects in design or manufacture, including “bugs” and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation or security of the products. The costs to us to eliminate or mitigate cyber or other security problems, bugs, viruses, worms, malicious software programs and security vulnerabilities could be significant and, if our efforts to address these problems are not successful, could result in interruptions, delays, cessation of service and loss of existing or potential customers that may impede our sales, manufacturing, distribution or other critical functions. Any claim that our products or systems are subject to a cyber-security risk, whether valid or not, could damage our reputation and adversely impact our revenues and results of operations.

We manage and store various proprietary information and sensitive or confidential data relating to our business as well as information from our suppliers and customers. Breaches of our or any of our third party suppliers’ security measures or the accidental loss, inadvertent disclosure or unapproved dissemination of proprietary information or sensitive or confidential data about us or our customers or suppliers, including the potential loss or disclosure of such information or data as a result of fraud, trickery or other forms of deception, could expose us or our customers or suppliers to a risk of loss or misuse of this information, result in litigation and potential liability for us, damage our brand and reputation or otherwise harm our business.

To the extent we experience cyber-security incidents in the future, our relationships with our customers and suppliers may be materially impacted, our brand and reputation may be harmed and we could incur substantial costs in responding to and remediating the incidents and in resolving any investigations or disputes that may arise with respect to them, any of which would cause our business, operations, or products to be adversely affected. In addition, the cost and operational consequences of implementing and adding further data protection measures could be significant.

Any failure to adequately expand or retain our sales force will impede our growth.

We expect that our direct sales force will continue to grow as larger customers increasingly require a direct sales approach. Competition for direct sales personnel with the advanced sales skills and technical knowledge we need is intense, and we face significant competition for direct sales personnel from our competitors. Our ability to grow our revenue in the future will depend, in large part, on our success in recruiting, training, retaining and successfully managing sufficient qualified direct sales personnel. New hires require significant training and may take six months or longer before they reach full productivity. Our recent hires and planned hires may not become as productive as we would like, and we may be unable to hire sufficient numbers of qualified individuals in the future in the markets where we do business. If we are unable to hire, develop and retain sufficient numbers of productive sales personnel, our customer relationships and resulting sales of our server solutions will suffer.

Conflicts of interest may arise between us and Ablecom and Compuware, and those conflicts may adversely affect our operations.

We use Ablecom, a related party, for contract design and manufacturing coordination support and warehousing, and Compuware, also a related party and an affiliate of Ablecom, for distribution, contract manufacturing and warehousing. We work with Ablecom to optimize modular designs for our chassis and certain of other components. We outsource to Compuware a portion of our design activities and a significant part of our manufacturing of subassemblies, particularly power supplies. Our purchases of products from Ablecom and Compuware represented 7.8%, 10.1% and 9.2% of our cost of sales for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Ablecom and Compuware's sales to us constitute a substantial majority of Ablecom and Compuware's net sales. Ablecom and Compuware are both privately-held Taiwan-based companies. In addition, we have entered into a distribution agreement with Compuware, under which we have appointed Compuware as a nonexclusive distributor of our products in Taiwan, China and Australia.

Steve Liang, Ablecom's Chief Executive Officer and largest shareholder, is the brother of Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our Board of Directors ("the Board"). Steve Liang owned no shares of our common stock as of June 30, 2021, 2020 or 2019. Charles Liang and his spouse, Sara Liu, our Co-Founder, Senior Vice President and Director, jointly owned approximately 10.5% of Ablecom's capital stock, while Mr. Steve Liang and other family members owned approximately 28.8% of Ablecom's outstanding common stock as of June 30, 2021. Bill Liang, a brother of both Charles Liang and Steve Liang, is a member of the Board of Directors of Ablecom as well.

In October 2018, our Chief Executive Officer, Charles Liang, personally borrowed approximately \$12.9 million from Chien-Tsun Chang, the spouse of Steve Liang. The loan is unsecured, has no maturity date and bore interest at 0.8% per month for the first six months, increased to 0.85% per month through February 28, 2020, and reduced to 0.25% effective March 1, 2020. The loan was originally made at Mr. Liang's request to provide funds to repay margin loans to two financial institutions, which loans had been secured by shares of our common stock that he held. The lenders called the loans in October 2018, following the suspension of our common stock from trading on NASDAQ in August 2018 and the decline in the market price of our common stock in October 2018. As of June 30, 2021, the amount due on the unsecured loan (including principal and accrued interest) was approximately \$15.3 million.

Bill Liang is also the Chief Executive Officer of Compuware, a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and a holder of a significant equity interest in Compuware. Steve Liang is also a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and is an equity holder of Compuware.

Mr. Charles Liang is our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, is a significant stockholder of our company, and has considerable influence over the management of our business relationships. Accordingly, we may be disadvantaged by the economic interests of Mr. Charles Liang and his spouse, Ms. Sara Liu, as stockholders of Ablecom and Mr. Charles Liang's personal relationship with Ablecom's Chief Executive Officer and Compuware's Chief Executive Officer. We may not negotiate or enforce contractual terms as aggressively with Ablecom or Compuware as we might with an unrelated party, and the commercial terms of our agreements may be less favorable than we might obtain in negotiations with third parties. If our business dealings with Ablecom or Compuware are not as favorable to us as arms-length transactions, our results of operations may be harmed.

If Ablecom or Compuware are acquired or sold, new ownership could reassess the business and strategy of Ablecom or Compuware, and as a result, our supply chain could be disrupted or the terms and conditions of our agreements with Ablecom or Compuware may change. As a result, our operations could be negatively impacted or costs could increase, either of which could adversely affect our margins and results of operations.

Our reliance on Ablecom could be subject to risks associated with our reliance on a limited source of contract manufacturing services and inventory warehousing.

We plan to continue to maintain our manufacturing relationship with Ablecom in Asia. In order to provide a larger volume of contract manufacturing services for us, we anticipate that Ablecom will continue to warehouse for us an increasing number of components and subassemblies manufactured by multiple suppliers prior to shipment to our facilities in the United States and Europe. We also anticipate that we will continue to lease office space from Ablecom in Taiwan to support our

research and development efforts. We operate a joint management company with Ablecom to manage the common areas shared by us and Ablecom for our separately constructed manufacturing facilities in Taiwan.

If our commercial relationship with Ablecom deteriorates, we may experience delays in our ability to fulfill customer orders. Similarly, if Ablecom's facility in Asia is subject to damage, destruction or other disruptions, our inventory may be damaged or destroyed, and we may be unable to find adequate alternative providers of contract manufacturing services in the time that we or our customers require. We could lose orders and be unable to develop or sell some products cost-effectively or on a timely basis, if at all.

Currently, we purchase contract manufacturing services primarily for our chassis products from Ablecom. If our commercial relationship with Ablecom were to deteriorate or terminate, establishing direct relationships with those entities supplying Ablecom with key materials for our products or identifying and negotiating agreements with alternative providers of warehouse and contract manufacturing services might take a considerable amount of time and require a significant investment of resources. Pursuant to our agreements with Ablecom and subject to certain exceptions, Ablecom has the exclusive right to be our supplier of the specific products developed under such agreements. As a result, if we are unable to obtain such products from Ablecom on terms acceptable to us, we may need to discontinue a product or develop substitute products, identify a new supplier, change our design and acquire new tooling, all of which could result in delays in our product availability and increased costs. If we need to use other suppliers, we may not be able to establish business arrangements that are, individually or in the aggregate, as favorable as the terms and conditions we have established with Ablecom. If any of these things should occur, our net sales, margins and earnings could significantly decrease, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If negative publicity arises with respect to us, our employees, our third-party service providers or our partners, our business and operating results could be adversely affected, regardless of whether the negative publicity is true.

Negative publicity about our company or our products, even if inaccurate or untrue, could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in our products, which could harm our business and operating results. For example, in October 2018, a news article was published alleging that malicious hardware chips were implanted on our motherboards during the manufacturing process at the facilities of a contract manufacturer in China. We undertook a thorough investigation of this claim with the assistance of a leading, independent third-party investigations firm wherein we tested a representative sample of our motherboards, including the specific type of motherboard depicted in the news article and motherboards purchased by companies referenced in the article, as well as more recently manufactured motherboards. After completing these examinations as well as a range of functional tests, the investigations firm reported that it had found no evidence of malicious hardware on our motherboards. In addition, neither the publisher of the news article nor any of our customers have ever provided a single example of any such altered motherboard. However, despite repeated denials of any tampering by our customers and us, and the announcement of the results of this independent investigation, the publication of this false allegation in 2018 had a substantial negative impact on the trading price of our common stock and our reputation. The October 2018 news article, the follow up news article published in January 2021, and any similar future article making similar false allegations, may continue to have a negative impact in the future.

Harm to our reputation can also arise from many other sources, including employee misconduct, which we have experienced in the past, and misconduct by our partners and outsourced service providers. Additionally, negative publicity with respect to our partners or service providers could also affect our business and operating results to the extent that we rely on these partners or if our customers or prospective customers associate our company with these partners.

If we lose Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, or any other key employee or are unable to attract additional key employees, we may not be able to implement our business strategy in a timely manner.

Our future success depends in large part upon the continued service of our current executive management team and other key employees. In particular, Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board, is critical to the overall management of our company as well as to our strategic direction. Mr. Liang co-founded our company and has been our Chief Executive Officer since our inception. His experience in leading our business and his personal involvement in key relationships with suppliers, customers and strategic partners are extremely valuable to our company. We currently do not have a succession plan for the replacement of Mr. Liang if it were to become necessary. Additionally, we are particularly dependent on the continued service of our existing research and development personnel because of the complexity of our products and technologies. Our employment arrangements with our executives and employees do not require them to provide services to us for any specific length of time, and they can terminate their employment with us at any time, with or without

notice, without penalty. The loss of services of any of these executives or of one or more other key members of our team could seriously harm our business.

Our direct sales efforts may create confusion for our end customers and harm our relationships in our indirect sales channel and with our OEMs.

We expect our direct sales force to continue to grow as our business grows. As our direct sales force becomes larger, our direct sales efforts may lead to conflicts in our indirect sales channel and with our OEMs, who may view our direct sales efforts as undermining their efforts to sell our products. If an indirect sales channel partner or OEM deems our direct sales efforts to be inappropriate, they may not effectively market our products, may emphasize alternative products from competitors, or may seek to terminate our business relationship. Disruptions in our indirect channels could cause our revenues to decrease or fail to grow as expected. Our failure to implement an effective direct sales strategy that maintains and expands our relationships in our indirect sales channel and with our OEMs could lead to a decline in sales, harm relationships and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we are unable to attract and integrate additional key employees in a manner that enables us to scale our business and operations effectively, or if we do not maintain competitive compensation policies to retain our employees, our ability to operate effectively and efficiently could be limited.

To execute our growth plan, we must attract additional highly qualified personnel, including additional engineers and executive staff. Competition for qualified personnel is intense, especially in Silicon Valley, where we are headquartered. We have experienced and may continue to experience difficulty in hiring and retaining highly skilled employees with appropriate qualifications. If we are unable to attract and integrate additional key employees in a manner that enables us to scale our business and operations effectively, or if we do not maintain competitive compensation policies to retain our employees, our ability to operate effectively and efficiently could be limited.

Strategic and Industry Risks

If we do not successfully manage the expansion of our international manufacturing capacity and business operations, our business could be harmed.

Since inception, we have conducted a majority of our manufacturing operations in San Jose, California. We continue to increase our manufacturing capacity in Taiwan and in the Netherlands, and as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic have sought to accelerate manufacturing in Taiwan in order to better diversify our geographical manufacturing concentration. In order to continue to successfully increase our operations in Taiwan, we must efficiently manage our Taiwan operations from our headquarters in San Jose, California and continue to develop a strong local management team. If we are unable to successfully ramp up our international manufacturing capacity, including the associated increased logistics and warehousing, we may incur unanticipated costs, difficulties in making timely delivery of products or suffer other business disruptions which could adversely impact our results of operations.

We may not be able to successfully manage our business for growth and expansion.

Over time we expect to continue to make investments to pursue new customers and expand our product and service offerings to grow our business. We also expect that our annual operating expenses will continue to increase as we invest in sales and marketing, research and development, manufacturing and production infrastructure, software and product service offerings, and strengthen customer service and support resources for our customers. Our failure to expand operational and financial or internal control systems timely or efficiently could result in additional operating inefficiencies, which could increase our costs and expenses more than we had planned and prevent us from successfully executing our business plan. We may not be able to offset the costs of operation expansion by leveraging the economies of scale from our growth in negotiations with our suppliers and contract manufacturers. Additionally, if we increase our operating expenses in anticipation of the growth of our business and this growth does not meet our expectations, our financial results will be negatively impacted.

If our business grows, we will have to manage additional product design projects, materials procurement processes and sales efforts and marketing for an increasing number of SKUs, provide and update an increasing amount of software utilized in our hardware offerings, provide more sophisticated product service offerings to support our customers, and expand the number and scope of our relationships with suppliers, distributors and end customers. If we fail to manage these additional

responsibilities and relationships successfully, we may incur significant costs, which may negatively impact our operating results. Additionally, in our efforts to be first to market with new products with innovative functionality and features, we may devote significant research and development resources to products and product features for which a market does not develop quickly, or at all. If we are not able to predict market trends accurately, we may not benefit from such research and development activities, and our results of operations may suffer.

Managing our business for long-term growth also requires us to successfully manage our employee headcount. We must continue to hire, train and manage new employees as needed. If our new hires perform poorly, or if we are unsuccessful in hiring, training, managing and integrating these new employees, or if we are not successful in retaining our employees, our business may be harmed. While in the past we have had significant growth in headcount, particularly during periods of rapid growth, our headcount has remained relatively flat in recent periods. A growth in headcount would continue to increase our cost base, which would make it more difficult for us to offset any future revenue shortfalls by offsetting expense reductions in the short term. If we fail to successfully manage our growth, we will be unable to execute our business plan.

We depend upon the development of new products and enhancements to our existing products, and if we fail to predict or respond to emerging technological trends and our customers' changing needs, our operating results and market share may suffer.

The markets for our products are characterized by rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, new product introductions, and evolving methods of operations. Our operating results depend on our ability to develop and introduce new products into existing and emerging markets and to reduce the production costs of existing products. If our customers do not purchase our products, our business will be harmed. The COVID-19 pandemic may also result in long-term changes in customer needs for our products in various sectors, along with capital spending reductions or shifts in spending focus, that could materially adversely affect us if we are unable to adjust our product offerings to match customer needs.

The process of developing products incorporating new technologies is complex and uncertain, and if we fail to accurately predict customers' changing needs and emerging technological trends our business could be harmed. We must commit significant resources, including the investments we have been making in our strategic priorities to developing new products before knowing whether our investments will result in products and services the market will accept. If the industry does not evolve as we believe it will, or if our strategy for addressing this evolution is not successful, many of our strategic initiatives and investments may be of no or limited value. Also, suppliers of our key components may introduce new technologies that are critical to the functionality of our products at a slower rate than their competition, which could adversely impact our ability to timely develop and provide competitive offerings to our customers. Similarly, our business could be harmed if we fail to develop, or fail to develop in a timely fashion, offerings to address other transitions, or if the offerings addressing these other transitions that ultimately succeed are based on technology, or an approach to technology, different from ours. In addition, our business could be adversely affected in periods surrounding our new product introductions if customers delay purchasing decisions to qualify or otherwise evaluate the new product offerings.

Furthermore, we may not execute successfully on our vision or strategy because of challenges with regard to product planning and timing, technical hurdles that we fail to overcome in a timely fashion, or a lack of appropriate resources. This could result in competitors, some of which may also be our suppliers, providing those solutions before we do and loss of market share, revenue, and earnings. The success of new products depends on several factors, including proper new product and service definition, component costs, timely completion and introduction of these products, differentiation of new products from those of our competitors, market acceptance of these products, and providing appropriate support of these products. There can be no assurance that we will successfully identify new product opportunities, develop and bring new products to market in a timely manner, or achieve market acceptance of our products or that products and technologies developed by others will not render our products or technologies obsolete or noncompetitive. The products and technologies in our other product categories and key priority and growth areas may not prove to have the market success we anticipate, and we may not successfully identify and invest in other emerging or new products.

The market in which we participate is highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, we may not be able to increase our market penetration, grow our net sales or improve our gross margins.

The market for server and storage solutions is intensely competitive and rapidly changing. The market continues to evolve with the growth of public cloud shifting server and storage purchasing from traditional data centers to lower margin public cloud vendors. Barriers to entry in our market are relatively low and we expect increased challenges from existing as well as new competitors. Some of our principal competitors offer server solutions at a lower price, which has resulted in pricing

pressures on sales of our server solutions. We expect further downward pricing pressure from our competitors and expect that we will have to price some of our server and storage solutions aggressively to increase our market share with respect to those products or geographies, particularly for internet data center and cloud customers and other large sale opportunities. If we are unable to maintain the margins on our server and storage solutions, our operating results could be negatively impacted. In addition, if we do not develop new innovative solutions, or enhance the reliability, performance, efficiency and other features of our existing server and storage solutions, our customers may turn to our competitors for alternatives. In addition, pricing pressures and increased competition generally may also result in reduced sales, less efficient utilization of our manufacturing operations, lower margins or the failure of our products to achieve or maintain widespread market acceptance, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our principal competitors include global technology companies such as Cisco, Dell, Hewlett-Packard Enterprise and Lenovo. In addition, we also compete with a number of other vendors who also sell application optimized servers, contract manufacturers/OEMs and original design manufacturers (“ODMs”), such as Foxconn, Inspur, Quanta Computer and Wiyynn Corporation. ODMs sell server solutions marketed or sold under a third-party brand.

Many of our competitors enjoy substantial competitive advantages, such as:

- Greater name recognition and deeper market penetration;
- Longer operating histories;
- Larger sales and marketing organizations and research and development teams and budgets;
- More established relationships with customers, contract manufacturers and suppliers and better channels to reach larger customer bases and larger sales volume allowing for better costs;
- Larger customer service and support organizations with greater geographic scope;
- A broader and more diversified array of products and services; and
- Substantially greater financial, technical and other resources.

Some of our current or potential ODM competitors are also currently or have in the past been suppliers to us. As a result, they may possess sensitive knowledge or experience which may be used against us competitively and/or which may require us to alter our supply arrangements or sources in a way which could adversely impact our cost of sales or results of operations.

Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements. Competitors may seek to copy our innovations and use cost advantages from greater size to compete aggressively with us on price. Certain customers are also current or prospective competitors and as a result, assistance that we provide to them as customers may ultimately result in increased competitive pressure against us. Furthermore, because of these advantages, even if our application optimized server and storage solutions are more effective than the products that our competitors offer, potential customers might accept competitive products in lieu of purchasing our products. The challenges we face from larger competitors will become even greater if consolidation or collaboration between or among our competitors occurs in our industry. Also, initiatives like the Open Compute Project, a project to establish more industry standard data center configurations, could have the impact of supporting an approach which is less favorable to the flexibility and customization that we offer. These changes could have a significant impact on the market and impact our results of operations. For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors, and if we do not compete effectively, our ability to increase our net sales may be impaired.

Industry consolidation may lead to increased competition and may harm our operating results.

There has been a trend toward consolidation in our industry. We expect this trend to continue as companies attempt to strengthen or hold their market positions in an evolving industry and as companies are acquired or are unable to continue operations. Companies that are suppliers in some areas of our business may acquire or form alliances with our competitors, thereby reducing their business with us. We believe that industry consolidation may result in stronger competitors that are more likely to compete as sole-source vendors for customers. Additionally, at times in the past, our competitors have acquired certain customers of ours and terminated our business relationships with such customers. As such, acquisitions by our competitors could also lead to more variability in our operating results and could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We must work closely with our suppliers to make timely new product introductions.

We rely on our close working relationships with our suppliers, including Intel, AMD and Nvidia, to anticipate and deliver new products on a timely basis when new generation materials and key components are made available. If we are not able to maintain our relationships with our suppliers or continue to leverage their research and development capabilities to develop new technologies desired by our customers, our ability to quickly offer advanced technology and product innovations to our customers would be impaired. We have no long term agreements that obligate our suppliers to continue to work with us or to supply us with products.

Our suppliers' failure to improve the functionality and performance of materials and key components for our products may impair or delay our ability to deliver innovative products to our customers.

We need our material and key component suppliers, such as Intel, AMD and Nvidia, to provide us with components that are innovative, reliable and attractive to our customers. Due to the pace of innovation in our industry, many of our customers may delay or reduce purchase decisions until they believe that they are receiving best of breed products that will not be rendered obsolete by an impending technological development. Accordingly, demand for new server and storage systems that incorporate new products and features is significantly impacted by our suppliers' new product introduction schedules and the functionality, performance and reliability of those new products. If our materials and key component suppliers fail to deliver new and improved materials and components for our products, we may not be able to satisfy customer demand for our products in a timely manner, or at all. If our suppliers' components do not function properly, we may incur additional costs and our relationships with our customers may be adversely affected.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain components used to manufacture our products.

Certain components used in the manufacture of our products are available from a limited number of suppliers. Shortages could occur in these essential materials due to an interruption of supply, including interruptions on the global supply chain in connection with COVID-19, or increased demand in the industry. One of our suppliers accounted for 20.3%, 26.8%, and 21.8% of total purchases of components for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Ablecom and Compuware, related parties, accounted for 7.8%, 10.1% and 9.2% of our total cost of sales for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. If any of our largest suppliers discontinue their operations or if our relationships with them are adversely impacted, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. See also "—Our cost structure and ability to deliver server solutions to customers in a timely manner may be adversely affected by volatility of the market for core components and certain materials for our products."

We rely on indirect sales channels and any disruption in these channels could adversely affect our sales.

We depend on our indirect sales channel partners to assist us in promoting market acceptance of our products. To maintain and potentially increase our revenue and profitability, we will have to successfully preserve and expand our existing distribution relationships as well as develop new channel relationships. Our indirect sales channel partners also sell products offered by our competitors and may elect to focus their efforts on these sales. If our competitors offer our indirect sales channel more favorable terms or have more products available to meet the needs of their customers, or utilize the leverage of broader product lines sold through the indirect sales channel, those channel partners may de-emphasize or decline to carry our products. In addition, the order decision-making process in our indirect sales channel is complex and involves several factors, including end customer demand, warehouse allocation and marketing resources, which can make it difficult to accurately predict total sales for the quarter until late in the quarter. We also do not control the pricing or discounts offered by our indirect sales channel partners to the end customers. To maintain our participation in the marketing programs of our indirect sales channel partners, we have provided and expect to continue to offer cooperative marketing arrangements and offer short-term pricing concessions.

The discontinuation of cooperative marketing arrangements or pricing concessions could have a negative effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our indirect sales channel partners could also modify their business practices, such as payment terms, inventory levels or order patterns. If we are unable to maintain successful relationships in our indirect sales channel or expand our channel or we experience unexpected changes in payment terms, inventory levels or other practices in our indirect sales channel, our business will suffer.

Our failure to deliver high quality server and storage solutions could damage our reputation and diminish demand for our products.

Our server and storage solutions are critical to our customers' business operations. Our customers require our server and storage solutions to perform at a high level, contain valuable features and be extremely reliable. The design of our server and storage solutions is sophisticated and complex, and the process for manufacturing, assembling and testing our server solutions is challenging. Occasionally, our design or manufacturing processes may fail to deliver products of the quality that our customers require. For example, in the past certain vendors have provided us with defective components that failed under certain applications. As a result, our products needed to be repaired and we incurred costs in connection with the recall and diverted resources from other projects.

New flaws or limitations in our server and storage solutions may be detected in the future. Part of our strategy is to bring new products to market quickly, and first-generation products may have a higher likelihood of containing undetected flaws. If our customers discover defects or other performance problems with our products, our customers' businesses, and our reputation, may be damaged. Customers may elect to delay or withhold payment for defective or underperforming server and storage solutions, request remedial action, terminate contracts for untimely delivery, or elect not to order additional products, which could result in a decrease in revenue, an increase in our provision for doubtful accounts or in collection cycles for accounts receivable or subject us to the expense and risk of litigation. We may incur expense in recalling, refurbishing or repairing defective server and storage solutions sold to our customers or remaining in our inventory. If we do not properly address customer concerns about our products, our reputation and relationships with our customers may be harmed. For all of these reasons, customer dissatisfaction with the quality of our products could substantially impair our ability to grow our business.

Our growth into markets outside the United States exposes us to risks inherent in international business operations.

We market and sell our systems and subsystems and accessories both inside and outside the United States. We intend to expand our international sales efforts, especially into Asia, and we are expanding our business operations in Europe and Asia, particularly in Taiwan, the Netherlands and Japan. In particular, we have made, and continue to make, substantial investments for the purchase of land and the development of new facilities in Taiwan to accommodate our expected growth and the migration of a substantial portion of our contract manufacturing operations from China to Taiwan.

Our international expansion efforts may not be successful. Our international operations expose us to risks and challenges that we would otherwise not face if we conducted our business only in the United States, such as:

- Heightened price sensitivity from customers in emerging markets;
- Our ability to establish local manufacturing, support and service functions, and to form channel relationships with value added resellers in non-United States markets;
- Localization of our systems and components, including translation into foreign languages and the associated expenses;
- Compliance with multiple, conflicting and changing governmental laws and regulations;
- Foreign currency fluctuations;
- Limited visibility into sales of our products by our channel partners;
- Greater concentration of competitors in some foreign markets than in the United States;
- Laws favoring local competitors;
- Weaker legal protections of intellectual property rights and mechanisms for enforcing those rights;
- Market disruptions created by other public health crises in regions outside the United States, such as avian flu, SARS and other diseases;
- Import and export tariffs;
- Difficulties in staffing and the costs of managing foreign operations, including challenges presented by relationships with workers' councils and labor unions; and
- Changing regional economic and political conditions.

These factors could limit our future international sales or otherwise adversely impact our operations or our results of operations.

Our results of operations may be subject to fluctuations based upon our investment in corporate ventures.

We have a 30% minority interest in a China corporate venture that was established to market and sell corporate venture branded systems in China based upon products and technology we supply. We record earnings and losses from the corporate venture using the equity method of accounting. Our loss exposure is limited to the remainder of our equity investment in the corporate venture which as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$4.6 million and \$2.7 million, respectively. We currently do not intend to make any additional investment in this corporate venture. See Part II, Item 8, Note 8, "Investment in a Corporate Venture" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report. We may make investments in other corporate ventures. We do not control this corporate venture and any fluctuation in the results of operations of the corporate venture or any other similar transaction that we may enter into in the future could adversely impact, or result in fluctuations in, our results of operations.

In June 2020, the third-party parent company that controls our corporate venture was placed on a U.S. government export control list, along with several related entities. In addition, the United States has further prohibitions on conducting business with certain entities in China and continued to impose additional tariffs. If economic conditions or trade disputes, including trade restrictions and tariffs such as those between the United States and China, in the areas in which we market and sell our products and other key potential markets for our products continue to remain uncertain or deteriorate, it may further affect the value of our investment in the corporate venture.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

Because our products and services may store, process and use data, some of which contains personal information, we are subject to complex and evolving federal, state and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection and other matters, which are subject to change.

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the United States and other countries that involve matters central to our business, including with respect to user privacy, rights of publicity, data protection, content, protection of minors and consumer protection. These laws can be particularly restrictive in countries outside the United States. Both in the United States and abroad, these laws and regulations constantly evolve and remain subject to significant change. In addition, the application and interpretation of these laws and regulations are often uncertain, particularly in the new and rapidly evolving industry in which we operate. Because our products and services store, process and use data, some of which contains personal information, we are subject to complex and evolving federal, state and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection and other matters. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation and even our inadvertent failure to comply with such laws and regulations could result in investigations, claims, damages to our reputation, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations and declines in user growth, retention or engagement, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Costs to comply with and implement these privacy-related and data protection measures could be significant.

Global privacy legislation, enforcement, and policy activity for privacy and data protection are rapidly expanding and creating a complex regulatory compliance environment. Costs to comply with and implement these privacy-related and data protection measures could be significant. For example, the EU General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("GDPR"), which came into effect on May 25, 2018, imposes stringent EU data protection requirements on companies established in the European Union or companies that offer goods or services to, or monitor the behavior of, individuals in the European Union. The GDPR establishes a robust framework of data subjects' rights and imposes onerous accountability obligations on companies, with penalties for noncompliance of up to the greater of 20 million euros or four percent of annual global revenue. In addition, numerous states in the U.S. are also expanding data protection through legislation. For example, in June 2018, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, which took effect on January 1, 2020, and gives California residents expanded privacy rights and protections and provide for civil penalties for violations and a private right of action for data breaches. At the same time, certain developing countries in which we do business have already or are also currently considering adopting privacy and data protection laws and regulations. While we have implemented policies and procedures to address GDPR and other data privacy requirements, failure to comply or concerns about our practices or compliance with GDPR or other privacy-related laws and regulations could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our operations could involve the use of regulated materials, and we must comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, which can be expensive, and may affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to federal, state and local regulations relating to the use, handling, storage, disposal and human exposure to materials, including hazardous and toxic materials. If we were to violate or become liable under environmental, health and safety laws in the future as a result of our inability to obtain permits, human error, accident, equipment failure or other causes, we could be subject to fines, costs or civil or criminal sanctions, face third-party property damage or personal injury claims or be required to incur substantial investigation or remediation costs, any of which could have a material adverse effect on business, results of operations and financial condition.

We also face increasing complexity in our product design as we adjust to new requirements relating to the materials composition, energy efficiency and recyclability of our products, including EU eco-design requirements for servers and data storage products (Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/424). We are also subject to laws and regulations providing consumer warnings, such as California's "Proposition 65" which requires warnings for certain chemicals deemed by the State of California to be dangerous. We expect that our operations will be affected by other new environmental laws and regulations on an ongoing basis that will likely result in additional costs, and could require that we change the design and/or manufacturing of products, and could have a material adverse effect on business, results of operations or financial condition.

We are also subject to the Section 1502 of the Dodd Frank Act concerning the supply of certain minerals coming from the conflict zones in and around the Democratic Republic of Congo, and adhere to broader industry best practices to source minerals responsibly from all Conflict-Affected and High-Risk Areas (CAHRA). These requirements and best practices can affect the cost and ease of sourcing minerals used in the manufacture of electronics.

If we are unable to maintain and further develop effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock may decrease.

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and provide a management report and attestation from our independent registered public accountant on our internal control over financial reporting. Both our evaluation and the external attestation have and will continue to increase our and our independent public accountant costs and expenses.

In the past, we have had one or more material weaknesses, which we have remediated. If we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to assert that our internal controls are effective, which could cause our stock price to decline. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

If we have material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we may not detect errors on a timely basis and our financial statements may be materially misstated. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, if we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to attest that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could decrease. We could also become subject to stockholder or other third-party litigation as well as investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources and could result in fines, penalties, trading suspensions or other remedies.

The matters leading to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K and adverse publicity and potential concerns from our customers, including from our prior lack of effective internal control over financial reporting, have had and could continue to have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

We have been and could continue to be the subject of negative publicity focused on the matters that led to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K. We may be adversely impacted by negative reactions to this publicity from our customers or others with whom we do business. Concerns include the time and effort required to address our accounting and control environment and our ability to be a long-term provider to our customers. The continued occurrence of any of the foregoing could harm our business and have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, other applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, and applicable trade control laws could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We manufacture and sell our products in several countries outside of the United States, both to direct and OEM customers as well as through our indirect sales channel. Our operations are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the “FCPA”) as well as the anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws in the countries where we do business. The FCPA prohibits covered parties from offering, promising, authorizing or giving anything of value, directly or indirectly, to a “foreign government official” with the intent of improperly influencing the official’s act or decision, inducing the official to act or refrain from acting in violation of lawful duty or obtaining or retaining an improper business advantage. The FCPA also requires publicly traded companies to maintain records that accurately and fairly represent their transactions, and to have an adequate system of internal accounting controls. In addition, other applicable anti-corruption laws prohibit bribery of domestic government officials, and some laws that may apply to our operations prohibit commercial bribery, including giving or receiving improper payments to or from non-government parties, as well as so-called “facilitation” payments.

In addition, we are subject to U.S. and other applicable trade control regulations that restrict with whom we may transact business, including the trade sanctions enforced by the U.S. Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control. If we fail to comply with laws and regulations restricting dealings with sanctioned countries or companies and/or persons on restricted lists, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties. Any future violations could have an adverse impact on our ability to sell our products to United States federal, state and local government and related entities. We have business relationships with companies in China who have been, or may in the future be, added to the restricted party list. We take steps to minimize business disruption when these situations arise; however, we may be required to terminate or modify such relationships if our activities are prohibited by U.S. laws. Further, our association with these parties could subject us to greater scrutiny or reputational harm among current or prospective customers, partners, suppliers, investors, other parties doing business with us or using our products, or the general public. The United States and other countries continually update their lists of export-controlled items and technologies, and may impose new or more-restrictive export requirements on our products in the future. As a result of regulatory changes, we may be required to obtain licenses or other authorizations to continue supporting existing customers or to supply existing products to new customers in China and elsewhere. Further escalations in trade restrictions, particularly between the United States and China, could impede our ability to sell or support our products.

In addition, while we have implemented policies, internal controls and other measures reasonably designed to promote compliance with applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws and regulations, and certain safeguards designed to ensure compliance with U.S. trade control laws, our employees or agents have in the past engaged and may in the future engage in improper conduct for which we could be held responsible. If we, or our employees or agents acting on our behalf, are found to have engaged in practices that violate these laws and regulations, we could suffer severe fines and penalties, profit disgorgement, injunctions on future conduct, securities litigation, bans on transacting government business and other consequences that may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our brand and reputation, our sales activities or our stock price could be adversely affected if we become the subject of any negative publicity related to actual or potential violations of anti-corruption, anti-bribery or trade control laws and regulations.

Any failure to protect our intellectual property rights, trade secrets and technical know-how could impair our brand and our competitiveness.

Our ability to prevent competitors from gaining access to our technology is essential to our success. If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights adequately, we may lose an important advantage in the markets in which we compete. Trademark, patent, copyright and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions as well as our internal confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions are the core of our efforts to protect our proprietary technology and our brand. Our patents and other intellectual property rights may be challenged by others or invalidated through administrative process or litigation, and we may initiate claims or litigation against third parties for infringement of our proprietary rights. Such administrative proceedings and litigation are inherently uncertain and divert resources that could be put towards other business priorities. We may not be able to obtain a favorable outcome and may spend considerable resources in our efforts to defend and protect our intellectual property.

Furthermore, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights are uncertain. Effective patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret protection may not be available to us in every country in which our products are available. The laws of some foreign countries may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the United States, and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be inadequate.

Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property and using our technology for their competitive advantage. Any such infringement or misappropriation could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Resolution of claims that we have violated or may violate the intellectual property rights of others could require us to indemnify our customers, indirect sales channel partners or vendors, redesign our products, or pay significant royalties to third parties, and materially harm our business.

Our industry is marked by a large number of patents, copyrights, trade secrets and trademarks and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violation of intellectual property rights. Our primary competitors have substantially greater numbers of issued patents than we have which may position us less favorably in the event of any claims or litigation with them. Other third parties have in the past sent us correspondence regarding their intellectual property or filed claims that our products infringe or violate third parties' intellectual property rights. In addition, increasingly non-operating companies are purchasing patents and bringing claims against technology companies. We have been subject to several such claims and may be subject to such claims in the future.

Successful intellectual property claims against us from others could result in significant financial liability or prevent us from operating our business or portions of our business as we currently conduct it or as we may later conduct it. In addition, resolution of claims may require us to redesign our technology to obtain licenses to use intellectual property belonging to third parties, which we may not be able to obtain on reasonable terms, to cease using the technology covered by those rights, and to indemnify our customers, indirect sales channel partners or vendors. Any claim, regardless of its merits, could be expensive and time consuming to defend against, and divert the attention of our technical and management resources.

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or changes in our management and, as a result, depress the trading price of our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company or changes in our management that the stockholders of our company may deem advantageous. These provisions:

- Establish a classified Board of Directors so that not all members of our Board are generally elected at one time
- Require super-majority voting to amend some provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws;
- Authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our Board could issue to increase the number of outstanding shares and to discourage a takeover attempt;
- Limit the ability of our stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- Prohibit stockholder action by written consent, which requires all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- Provide that our Board is expressly authorized to adopt, alter or repeal our bylaws; and
- Establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our Board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

In addition, we are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which, subject to some exceptions, prohibits "business combinations" between a Delaware corporation and an "interested stockholder," which is generally defined as a stockholder who becomes a beneficial owner of 15% or more of a Delaware corporation's voting stock for a three-year period following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder. Section 203 could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control that our stockholders might consider to be in their best interests.

These anti-takeover defenses could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for stockholders to elect directors of their choosing and cause us to take corporate actions other than those stockholders desire.

Financial Risks

We incurred significant expenses related to the matters that led to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K and may incur expenses related to any resulting litigation.

We devoted substantial internal and external resources towards investigating, discovering, understanding and remediating the matters that led to the delay in the filing of our 2017 10-K (all as described in the 2017 10-K). As a result of these efforts, we incurred substantial incremental fees and expenses for additional accounting, financial and other consulting and professional services, as well as the implementation and maintenance of systems and processes that will need to be updated, supplemented or replaced. Specifically, in connection with these efforts, we incurred professional fees of approximately \$0.5 million, \$14 million, \$67 million and \$42 million in fiscal years 2021, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, we recorded a liability of \$17.5 million for our SEC settlement of the investigation into our Company's financial accounting for fiscal years 2014 to 2017. We have taken a number of steps in order to strengthen our corporate culture, sales processes, and accounting function so as to allow us to be able to provide timely and accurate financial reporting. To the extent these steps are not successful, we could be required to devote significant additional time and incur significant additional expenses. Even if these steps are successful, we may incur significant legal fees in future periods as we address litigation and regulatory action arising from the matters that led to the delay in the filing our 2017 10-K. The expenses we are incurring in this regard, as well as the substantial time devoted by our management to identify and address internal control deficiencies, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our research and development expenditures, as a percentage of our net sales, are considerably higher than many of our competitors and our earnings will depend upon maintaining revenues and margins that offset these expenditures.

Our strategy is to focus on being consistently first-to-market with flexible and application optimized server and storage systems that take advantage of our own internal development and the latest technologies offered by microprocessor manufacturers and other component vendors. Consistent with this strategy, we spend higher amounts, as a percentage of revenues, on research and development costs than many of our competitors. If we cannot sell our products in sufficient volume and with adequate gross margins to compensate for such investment in research and development, our earnings may be materially and adversely affected.

Our future effective income tax rates could be affected by changes in the relative mix of our operations and income among different geographic regions and by changes in domestic and foreign income tax laws, which could affect our future operating results, financial condition and cash flows.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. federal government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("2017 Tax Reform Act"), and in December 2019, we realigned our international business operations and group structure to take advantage of certain international tax planning opportunities and incentives. Our future effective income tax rates could be adversely affected if tax authorities challenge our international tax structure or if the relative mix of our United States and international income changes for any reason, or due to changes in U.S. or international tax laws. In particular, a substantial portion of our revenue is generated from customers located outside the United States.

The effectiveness of our tax planning activities is based upon certain assumptions that we make regarding our future operating performance and tax laws. We continue to optimize our tax structure to align with our business operations and growth strategy. We cannot assure you that we will be able to lower our effective tax rate as a result of our current or future tax planning activities nor that such rate will not increase in the future.

Backlog does not provide a substantial portion of our net sales in any quarter.

Our net sales are difficult to forecast because we do not have sufficient backlog of unfilled orders or sufficient recurring revenue to meet our quarterly net sales targets at the beginning of a quarter. Rather, a majority of our net sales in any quarter depend upon customer orders that we receive and fulfill in that quarter. Because our expense levels are based in part on our expectations as to future net sales and to a large extent are fixed in the short term, we might be unable to adjust spending in time to compensate for any shortfall in net sales. Accordingly, any significant shortfall of revenues in relation to our expectations would harm our operating results.

Risks Related to Owning Our Stock

The trading price of our common stock is likely to be volatile, and you might not be able to sell your shares at or above the price at which you purchased the shares.

The trading prices of technology company securities historically have been highly volatile. In addition, the global markets have experienced volatility as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The trading price of our common stock has been and is likely to continue to be subject to wide fluctuations. Factors, in addition to those outlined elsewhere in this filing, that may affect the trading price of our common stock include:

- The impact of COVID-19 on our business, the global economy and trading markets;
- The outcome of litigation and claims as well as regulatory examinations, investigations, proceedings and orders to which we are subject;
- Actual or anticipated variations in our operating results, including failure to achieve previously provided guidance;
- Announcements of technological innovations, new products or product enhancements, strategic alliances or significant agreements by us or by our competitors;
- Changes in recommendations by any securities analysts that elect to follow our common stock;
- The financial projections we may provide to the public, any changes in these projections or our failure to meet these projections;
- False or misleading press releases or articles regarding our company or our products;
- The loss of a key customer;
- The loss of key personnel;
- Technological advancements rendering our products less valuable;
- Lawsuits filed against us, including those described in Part I, Item 3, “Legal Proceedings”;
- Changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of other companies that sell similar products;
- Price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market;
- Market conditions in our industry, the industries of our customers and the economy as a whole; and
- Other events or factors, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism, political instability or responses to these events.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

Attempts by existing stockholders to sell substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline significantly. All of our shares are eligible for sale in the public market, including shares held by directors, executive officers and other affiliates, sales of which are subject to volume limitations and other requirements under Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In addition, shares subject to outstanding options and reserved for future issuance under our stock option plans are eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting agreements. If these additional shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold in the public market, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

The concentration of our capital stock ownership with insiders will likely limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

As of July 31, 2021, our executive officers, directors, current five percent or greater stockholders and affiliated entities together beneficially owned 42.4% of our common stock, net of treasury stock. As a result, these stockholders, acting together, have significant influence over all matters that require approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. Corporate action might be taken even if other stockholders oppose them. This concentration of ownership might also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of our company that other stockholders may view as beneficial.

We do not expect to pay any cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We do not anticipate that we will pay any cash dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. In addition, under the terms of the credit agreement with Bank of America, dated April 19, 2018, we cannot pay any dividends, with limited exceptions. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their common stock after price appreciation, which may

never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. Investors seeking cash dividends in the foreseeable future should not purchase our common stock.

General Risks

Our products may not be viewed as supporting climate change mitigation in the IT sector.

According to the Journal Nature, the global energy demand of IT equipment is expected to be 20% of global energy demand by 2030. More than 70% of the Scope 3 (lifecycle) emissions of our server products are attributed to their use in data centers. Our ability to create energy saving products is key to climate change mitigation, and business success. In addition, climate change reporting and product certification are increasingly sought by customers and regulators. If we do not satisfy customer requirements for products that help mitigate climate change, and document how they contribute to such change, it could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, and financial conditions.

Our business and operations may be impacted by natural disaster events, including those brought on by climate change.

Land, sea and air routes between economic centers are subject to weather events exacerbated by climate change and can disrupt commercial activity. Our most significant business offices, research and development, and manufacturing locations, are in the San Jose, California area and in Taiwan. Each region is subject to climate change events, and known for earthquakes. While we have adopted a business continuity plan, there is no certainty it will be effective for significant natural disasters, which could have a material adverse impact on business, operating results, and financial condition.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of June 30, 2021, we owned approximately 2,273,000 square feet and leased approximately 753,000 square feet of office and manufacturing space. Our long-lived assets located outside of the United States represented 34.4%, 23.5% and 21.5% of total value of long-lived assets in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. See Part II, Item 8, Note 18, "Segment Reporting" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report for a summary of long-lived assets by geographic region.

Our principal executive offices, research and development center and production operations are located in San Jose, California where we own approximately 1,307,000 square feet of office and manufacturing space. We lease approximately 5,000 square feet of office space in Jersey City, New Jersey under a lease that expires in January 2022, lease approximately 46,000 square feet of office space in San Jose, California under a lease that expires in January 2022, and lease approximately 246,000 square feet of warehouse space in Fremont, California under a lease that expires in July 2025. Our European headquarters for manufacturing and service operations is located in Den Bosch, the Netherlands where we own approximately 12,000 square feet of office and we lease approximately 203,000 square feet of office and manufacturing space under five leases, which expire in July 2025 and June 2026. In Asia, our manufacturing facilities are located in Taoyuan County, Taiwan where we own approximately 954,000 square feet of office and manufacturing space on 6.96 acres of land. These manufacturing facilities are pledged as security under the existing term loans with \$59.8 million remaining outstanding as of June 30, 2021. Our research and development center, service operations, and warehouse space in Asia are located in an approximately 106,000 square feet facility in Taipei, Taiwan under twelve leases that expire at various dates ranging from January 2022 through May 2024 and an approximately 134,000 square feet facility in Taoyuan, Taiwan under six leases that expire from December 2021 through December 2023.

Additionally, we own 36 acres of land in San Jose, California that would allow us to expand our Green Computing Park. We remodeled one warehouse with approximately 310,000 square feet of storage space and completed the construction of a new manufacturing and warehouse building with approximately 182,000 square feet of manufacturing space in August 2015. In fiscal years 2019 and 2020, we continued to engage several contractors for the development and construction of improvements on the property. We completed the construction of a second new manufacturing and warehouse building in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. We financed this development through our operating cash flows and borrowings from banks. See Part II, Item 8, Note 10, "Short-term and Long-term Debt" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report for a discussion of our company's debt.

We believe that our existing properties, including both owned and leased, are in good condition and are suitable for the conduct of our business.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth under the caption “Litigation and Claims” in Note 16 “Commitments and Contingencies” of our notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

Due to the inherent uncertainties of legal proceedings, we cannot predict the outcome of these proceedings at this time, and we can give no assurance that they will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

We became a public company in March 2007, prior to which there was no public market for our common stock. On January 14, 2020, our common stock was relisted on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "SMCI".

Holders

As of July 31, 2021, there were 23 registered stockholders of record of our common stock. Because most of our shares are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of beneficial stockholders represented by these holders of record.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We intend to retain any future earnings and do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Under the terms of the credit agreement with Bank of America, as amended, we may not pay any dividends.

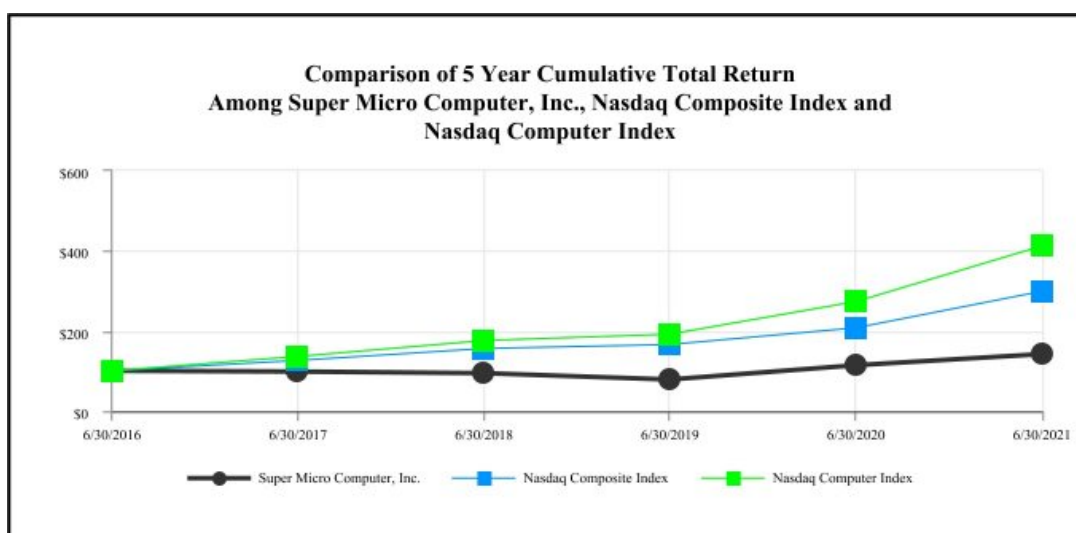
Equity Compensation Plan

Please see Part III, Item 12, "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters" of this Annual Report for disclosure relating to our equity compensation plans.

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Super Micro Computer, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

The following graph compares our cumulative five-year total stockholder return on our common stock with the cumulative return of the Nasdaq Computer Index and Nasdaq Composite Index. The graph reflects an investment of \$100 (with reinvestment of all dividends, if any) in our common stock, the Nasdaq Computer Index and the Nasdaq Composite Index on June 30, 2016 and our relative performance tracked through June 30, 2021. The stockholder return shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future performance, and we do not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



	6/30/2016	6/30/2017	6/30/2018	6/30/2019	6/30/2020	6/30/2021
Super Micro Computer, Inc.	100.00	99.20	95.17	77.87	114.25	141.57
Nasdaq Composite Index	100.00	126.80	155.09	165.33	207.71	299.50
Nasdaq Computer Index	100.00	136.30	176.47	190.98	273.59	411.33

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

During the three months ended June 30, 2021, we repurchased the following shares of our common stock:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased(1)</u>	<u>Average Price Paid per Share(1)</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(2)</u>	<u>Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs(2)</u>
Month 1 (April 1, 2021 to April 30, 2021)	236,171	\$ 39.56	236,171	\$150.0 million
Month 2 (May 1, 2021 to May 31, 2021)	83,341	\$ 35.28	—	\$150.0 million
Month 3 (June 1, 2021 to June 30, 2021)	—	\$ —	—	\$150.0 million
Total	319,512	\$ 38.45	236,171	

- (1) Includes shares withheld from delivery to satisfy tax withholding obligations of recipients that occur upon the vesting of restricted stock units granted under our equity incentive plans.
- (2) On January 29, 2021, a duly authorized subcommittee of our Board approved a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$200 million of our common stock at prevailing prices in the open market. The share repurchase program is effective until July 31, 2022 or until the maximum amount of common stock is repurchased, whichever occurs first.

Item 6. Reserved

Removed and reserved.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes which appear elsewhere in this Annual Report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report, particularly under the heading "Risk Factors."

Overview

We are a global leader and innovator of application-optimized high performance and high-efficiency server and storage systems for a variety of markets, including enterprise data centers, cloud computing, artificial intelligence, 5G and edge computing. Our solutions include complete servers, storage systems, modular blade servers, blades, workstations, full racks, networking devices, server management software, and server sub-systems. We also provide global support and services to help our customers install, upgrade and maintain their computing infrastructure.

We commenced operations in 1993 and have been profitable every year since inception. For fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, our net income was \$111.9 million, \$84.3 million and \$71.9 million, respectively. In order to increase our sales and profits, we believe that we must continue to develop flexible and application optimized server and storage solutions and be among the first to market with new features and products. We must also continue to expand our software and customer service and support offerings, particularly as we increasingly focus on larger enterprise customers. Additionally, we must focus on development of our sales partners and distribution channels to further expand our market share. We measure our financial success based on various indicators, including growth in net sales, gross profit margin and operating margin. Among the key non-financial indicators of our success is our ability to rapidly introduce new products and deliver the latest application-optimized server and storage solutions. In this regard, we work closely with microprocessor and other key component vendors to take advantage of new technologies as they are introduced. Historically, our ability to introduce new products rapidly has allowed us to benefit from technology transitions such as the introduction of new microprocessors and storage technologies, and as a result, we monitor the introduction cycles of NVIDIA Corporation, Intel Corporation, Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., Samsung Electronics Company Limited, Micron Technology, Inc. and others closely and carefully. This also impacts our research and development expenditures as we continue to invest more in our current and future product development efforts.

Coronavirus (COVID-19) Pandemic Impact

The global spread of the coronavirus (COVID-19) and the various attempts to contain it have created significant volatility, uncertainty and economic disruption for many businesses worldwide. In an effort to contain COVID-19 or slow its spread, governments around the world have enacted various measures, including orders that govern the operations of businesses, require masks be worn and define shelter in place and social distancing protocols. We are an essential critical infrastructure (information technology) business under the relevant federal, state and county regulations. Accordingly, in late March 2020, we responded to the directives from Santa Clara County and the State of California regarding instructions to combat the spread of COVID-19. Our first priority is the safety of our workforce and we have implemented numerous health precautions and work practices to be in compliance with the law and to operate in a safe manner.

We quickly transitioned certain of our indirect labor forces to work from home at the earlier phase of the pandemic and continued to operate our local assembly in Taiwan and, after an initial period of disruption, in the United States and Europe. We operate in the critical industry of IT infrastructure and we assessed our customer base to identify priority customers who operate in critical industries. We continue to see ongoing demand and do not have significant direct exposure to industries such as retail, oil and gas and hospitality, which have been impacted the greatest. As time passes, we may discover greater indirect exposure to distressed industries through our channel partners and OEM customers.

We have actively managed our supply chain for potential shortage risk by building inventories of critical components required for our motherboards and other system printed circuit boards in response to the early outbreak of COVID-19 in China. Since that time, we have continued to add to our inventories of key components such as CPUs, memory, SSDs and GPUs such that customer orders can be fulfilled as they are received.

Logistics has emerged as a new challenge as globally the transportation industry restricted the frequency of departures and increased logistics costs. We experienced increased costs in freight as well as direct labor costs as we incentivized our employees to continue to work and assist us in serving our customers, many of whom are in critical industries. We expect this trend to continue for the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic.

We monitor the credit profile and payment history of our customers to evaluate risk in specific industries or geographic areas where cash flow may be disrupted. While we believe that we are adequately capitalized, we actively manage our liquidity needs. In December 2020, our Taiwan subsidiary entered into a general credit agreement with E.SUN Bank in Taiwan. This general credit agreement provides for the issuance of loans, advances, acceptances, bills, bank guarantees, overdrafts, letters of credit, and other types of drawdown instruments up to a credit limit of \$30 million. The term of this general credit agreement was through September 18, 2021. In June 2021, we negotiated an extension of our credit facility with Bank of America to extend the maturity date to June 2026. In July 2021, we replaced our prior credit facility and term loan facility with China Trust and Bank Corp ("CTBC Bank"), with a new facility for omnibus credit lines.

Our management team is focused on guiding our company through the ongoing challenges presented by COVID-19. Currently, there are positive signs with vaccine availability and reductions in infection rates; however, with the possibility of new virus strains and vaccine supply constraints, we are unable to predict the ultimate extent to which the global COVID-19 pandemic may further impact our business operations, financial performance and results of operations within the next 12 months. See also "Business—Employees and Human Capital Resources."

Financial Highlights

The following is a summary of financial highlights of fiscal years 2021 and 2020:

- Net sales increased by 6.5% in fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020.
- Gross margin declined to 15.0% in fiscal year 2021 from 15.8% in fiscal year 2020, primarily due to product and customer mix and increased logistic costs.
- Operating expenses declined by 6.8% in fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, primarily due to the special performance bonuses to our employees and the accrual for our settlement with the SEC incurred in fiscal year 2020.
- Net income increased to \$111.9 million in fiscal year 2021 as compared to \$84.3 million in fiscal year 2020, which was primarily due to the higher net sales and lower operating expenses in fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020.
- Our cash and cash equivalents were \$232.3 million and \$210.5 million at the end of fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively. In fiscal year 2021, we generated net cash of \$21.1 million, of which \$123.0 million was provided by operating activities related primarily to the increase in net income. We also invested \$58.0 million in purchases of property and equipment, including construction of a new facility in San Jose, California, and used \$44.4 million in financing activities primarily due to the repurchase of \$130.0 million of our common stock, which was offset by the proceeds from borrowings.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

General

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, net sales and expenses. We evaluate our estimates on an on-going basis, and base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making the judgments we make about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Because these estimates can vary depending on the situation, actual results may differ from the estimates. Making estimates and judgments about future events is inherently unpredictable and is subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control. Should any of these estimates and assumptions change or prove to have been incorrect, it could have a material impact on our results of operations, financial position and statement of cash flows.

A summary of significant accounting policies is included in Part II, Item 8, Note 1, "Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in our notes to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report. Management believes the following are the most critical accounting policies and reflect the significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

The most critical accounting policy estimate and judgments required in applying ASC 606, Revenue Recognition of Contracts from Customers, and our revenue recognition policy relate to the determination of the transaction price, distinct performance obligations and the evaluation of the standalone selling price (the “SSP”) for each performance obligation.

We generate revenues from the sale of server and storage systems, subsystems, accessories, services, server software management solutions, and support services. Many of our customer contracts include multiple performance obligations. Judgment is required in determining whether each performance obligation within a customer contract is distinct. This assessment involves subjective determinations and requires management to make judgments about the individual promised goods or services and whether such goods or services are separable from the other aspects of the contractual relationship.

As part of determining the transaction price in contracts with customers, we may be required to estimate variable consideration when determining the amount of revenue to recognize. We estimate reserves for future sales returns based on a review of our history of actual returns. Based upon historical experience, a refund liability is recorded at the time of sale for estimated product returns and an asset is recognized for the amount expected to be recorded in inventory upon product return, less the expected recovery costs. We also estimate the costs of customer and distributor programs and incentive offerings such as price protection, rebates, as well as the estimated costs of cooperative marketing arrangements where the fair value of the benefit derived from the costs cannot be reasonably estimated. Any provision is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time of sale based on an evaluation of the contract terms and historical experience.

We allocate the transaction price for each customer contract to each performance obligation based on the relative SSP for each performance obligation within each contract. We recognize the amount of transaction price allocated to each performance obligation within a customer contract as revenue as each performance obligation is delivered. Determining the relative SSP for contracts that contain multiple performance obligations requires significant judgement. We determine standalone selling prices based on the price at which the performance obligation is sold separately. If the standalone selling price is not observable through past transactions, we apply judgment to estimate the SSP. For substantially all performance obligations, we are able to establish the SSP based on the observable prices of products or services sold separately in comparable circumstances to similar customers. We typically establish an SSP range for our products and services, which is reassessed on a periodic basis or when facts and circumstances change. SSP for our products and services can evolve over time due to changes in our pricing practices, internally approved pricing guidelines with respect to geographies, customer type, internal costs, and gross margin objectives for the related performance obligations which can also be influenced by intense competition, changes in demand for our products and services, economic and other factors.

These estimates and judgements have not fluctuated significantly for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 compared to prior fiscal years.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at lower of cost, using weighted average cost method, or net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price of our products in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Inventories consist of purchased parts and raw materials (principally electronic components), work in process (principally products being assembled) and finished goods. We evaluate inventory on a quarterly basis for lower of cost or net realizable value and excess and obsolescence and, as necessary, write down the valuation of inventories based upon our inventory aging, forecasted usage and sales, anticipated selling price, product obsolescence and other factors. Once inventory is written down, its new value is maintained until it is sold or scrapped.

We receive various rebate incentives from certain suppliers based on our contractual arrangements, including volume-based rebates. The rebates earned are recognized as a reduction of cost of inventories and reduce the cost of sales in the period when the related inventory is sold. We determine the volume-based rebates to be recognized in the cost of sales on a first-in, first-out basis.

Income Taxes

As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. We estimate actual current tax exposure together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as accruals and allowances not currently deductible for tax purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets, which are included in our consolidated balance sheets. In general, deferred tax assets

represent future tax benefits to be received when certain expenses previously recognized in our consolidated statements of income become deductible expenses under applicable income tax laws, or when loss or credit carryforwards are utilized. In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We continue to assess the need for a valuation allowance on the deferred tax assets by evaluating both positive and negative evidence that may exist. Any adjustment to the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets would be recorded in the consolidated statements of income for the period that the adjustment is determined to be required.

We recognize tax liabilities for uncertain income tax positions on the income tax return based on the two-step process. The first step is to determine whether it is more likely than not that each income tax position would be sustained upon audit. The second step is to estimate and measure the tax benefit as the amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the tax authority. Estimating these amounts requires us to determine the probability of various possible outcomes. We evaluate these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis. This evaluation is based on the consideration of several factors, including changes in facts or circumstances, changes in applicable tax law, settlement of issues under audit and new exposures. If we later determine that our exposure is lower or that the liability is not sufficient to cover our revised expectations, we adjust the liability and effect a related charge in our tax provision during the period in which we make such a determination.

Stock-Based Compensation

We measure and recognize compensation expense for all share-based awards made to employees and non-employees, including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance-based restricted stock units ("PRsUs"). We recognize the grant date fair value of all share-based awards over the requisite service period and account for forfeitures as they occur. Stock option and RSU awards are recognized to expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. PRsU awards are recognized to expense using an accelerated method only when it is probable that a performance condition is met during the vesting period. If it is not probable, no expense is recognized and the previously recognized expense is reversed. We base initial accrual of compensation expense on the estimated number of PRsUs that are expected to vest over the requisite service period. That estimate is revised if subsequent information indicates that the actual number of PRsUs is likely to differ from previous estimates. The cumulative effect on current and prior periods of a change in the estimated number of PRsUs expected to vest is recognized in stock-based compensation expense in the period of the change. Previously recognized compensation expense is not reversed if vested stock options, RSUs or PRsUs for which the requisite service has been rendered and the performance condition has been met expire unexercised or are not settled.

The fair value of RSUs and PRsUs is based on the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. We estimate the fair value of stock options granted using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. This model requires us to make estimates and assumptions with respect to the expected term of the option and the expected volatility of the price of our common stock. The expected term represents the period that our stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding and was determined based on our historical experience. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of our common stock. The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the option awards represent management's best estimates. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. Our use of the Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions. If factors change and different assumptions are used, our stock-based compensation expense could be materially different in the future.

Variable Interest Entities

We determine at the inception of each arrangement whether an entity in which we hold an investment or in which we have other variable interests is considered a variable interest entity ("VIE"). We consolidate VIEs when we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is the party that meets both of the following criteria: (1) has the power to make decisions that most significantly affect the economic performance of the VIE and (2) has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that in either case could potentially be significant to the VIE. Periodically, we assess whether any changes in the interest or relationship with the entity affect the determination of whether the entity is still a VIE and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary. If we are not the primary beneficiary in a VIE, we account for the investment or other variable interest in accordance with applicable GAAP.

We have concluded that Ablecom and its affiliate, Compuware, are VIEs; however, we are not the primary beneficiary as we do not have the power to direct the activities that are most significant to the entities and therefore, we do not consolidate these entities. In performing this analysis, we considered our explicit arrangements with Ablecom and Compuware, including all contractual arrangements with these entities. Also, as a result of the substantial related party relationships between us and

these two companies, we considered whether any implicit arrangements exist that would cause us to protect these related parties' interests from suffering losses. We determined that no material implicit arrangements exist with Ablecom, Compuware, or their shareholders.

Our ability to assess correctly our influence or control over an entity at inception of our involvement or on a continuous basis when determining the primary beneficiary of a VIE affects the presentation of these entities in our consolidated financial statements. Subsequent evaluations of the primary beneficiary of a VIE may require the use of different assumptions that could lead to identification of a different primary beneficiary, resulting in a different consolidation conclusion than what was determined at inception of the arrangement.

Results of Operations

The following table presents certain items of our consolidated statements of operations expressed as a percentage of revenue.

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net sales	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of sales	85.0 %	84.2 %	85.8 %
Gross profit	15.0 %	15.8 %	14.2 %
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	6.3 %	6.6 %	5.1 %
Sales and marketing	2.4 %	2.5 %	2.2 %
General and administrative	2.8 %	4.1 %	4.0 %
Total operating expenses	11.5 %	13.2 %	11.3 %
Income from operations	3.5 %	2.6 %	2.9 %
Other (expense) income, net	(0.1)%	— %	— %
Interest expense	(0.1)%	(0.1)%	(0.2)%
Income before income tax provision	3.3 %	2.5 %	2.7 %
Income tax provision	(0.2)%	(0.1)%	(0.4)%
Share of income (loss) from equity investee, net of taxes	— %	0.1 %	(0.1)%
Net income	3.1 %	2.5 %	2.2 %

Net Sales

Net sales consist of sales of our server and storage solutions, including systems and related services and subsystems and accessories. The main factors that impact net sales of our server and storage systems are the number of compute nodes sold and the average selling prices per node. The main factors that impact net sales of our subsystems and accessories are units shipped and the average selling price per unit. The prices for our server and storage systems range widely depending upon the configuration, including the number of compute nodes in a server system as well as the level of integration of key components such as SSDs and memory. The prices for our subsystems and accessories can also vary widely based on whether a customer is purchasing power supplies, server boards, chassis or other accessories.

A compute node is an independent hardware configuration within a server system capable of having its own CPU, memory and storage and that is capable of running its own instance of a non-virtualized operating system. The number of compute nodes sold, which can vary by product, is an important metric we use to track our business. Measuring volume using compute nodes enables more consistent measurement across different server form factors and across different vendors. As with most electronics-based product life cycles, average selling prices typically are highest at the time of introduction of new products that utilize the latest technology and tend to decrease over time as such products mature in the market and are replaced by next generation products. Additionally, in order to remain competitive throughout all industry cycles, we actively change our selling price per unit in response to changes in costs for key components such as memory and SSDs.

The following table presents net sales by product type for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020 Change		2020 over 2019 Change	
	2021	2020	2019	\$	%	\$	%
Server and storage systems	\$ 2,790.3	\$ 2,620.8	\$ 2,858.7	\$ 169.5	6.5 %	\$ (237.9)	(8.3)%
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	78.4 %	78.5 %	81.7 %				
Subsystems and accessories	767.1	718.5	641.7	48.6	6.8 %	76.8	12.0 %
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	21.6 %	21.5 %	18.3 %				
Total net sales	\$ 3,557.4	\$ 3,339.3	\$ 3,500.4	\$ 218.1	6.5 %	\$ (161.1)	(4.6)%

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

During fiscal year 2021 we experienced increased revenue from server and storage systems, particularly from our large enterprise and datacenter customers. The year-over-year increase in net sales of server and storage systems was primarily due to an increase of average selling prices per compute node by approximately 17%, offset by a decrease of approximately 9% in the number of units of compute nodes sold. We typically adjust our selling prices as component costs rise and fall. The increase in average selling prices was primarily due to significant inventory component price increases resulting from component shortages during fiscal year 2021. The year-over-year increase in net sales of subsystems and accessories was primarily due to an increase of approximately 5% in the volume of subsystems and accessories sold, mainly due to increased demand and approximately 2% increase in average selling prices due primarily to the increase in costs of the components. Our services and software revenue, included in server and storage systems revenue, increased by \$0.2 million year-over-year.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

During fiscal year 2020 we continued to experience a steady demand for server and storage systems, particularly from our large enterprise and datacenter customers. The year-over-year decrease in net sales of server and storage systems was primarily due to a decrease of average selling prices per compute node by approximately 11%, offset by a slight increase in the number of units of compute nodes sold. We typically adjust our prices as component costs rise and fall. The decline in average selling prices was primarily due to substantially lower costs for key components, specifically for memory and storage, as compared to the previous fiscal year. The year-over-year increase in net sales of subsystems and accessories was primarily due to an increase of approximately 19% in the volume of subsystems and accessories sold, mainly due to increased demand from our indirect sales channel offset by an approximately 6% decrease in average selling prices due primarily to the decrease in costs of the components. Our services and software revenue, included in server and storage systems revenue, increased by \$39.8 million year-over-year.

The following table presents percentages of net sales by geographic region for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020 Change		2020 over 2019 Change	
	2021	2020	2019	\$	%	\$	%
United States	\$ 2,107.9	\$ 1,957.3	\$ 2,032.9	\$ 150.6	7.7 %	\$ (75.6)	(3.7)%
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	59.3 %	58.6 %	58.1 %				
Asia	699.7	650.7	712.2	49.0	7.5 %	(61.5)	(8.6)%
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	19.7 %	19.5 %	20.3 %				
Europe	614.8	598.6	611.0	16.2	2.7 %	(12.4)	(2.0)%
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	17.3 %	17.9 %	17.5 %				
Others	135.0	132.7	144.3	2.3	1.7 %	(11.6)	(8.0)%
<i>Percentage of total net sales</i>	3.7 %	4.0 %	4.1 %				
Total net sales	\$ 3,557.4	\$ 3,339.3	\$ 3,500.4	\$ 218.1	6.5 %	\$ (161.1)	(4.6)%

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The year-over-year increase in net sales in the United States was primarily due to an increase in net sales of our server and storage systems. The year-over-year increase in net sales in Asia was primarily due to an increase in net sales of our server and storage systems in China, Singapore, India and Japan, partially offset by a decrease in the net sales in Taiwan. The year-over-year increase in net sales in Europe was primarily due to an increase in net sales of our server and storage systems in the Germany, UK and France, partially offset by a decrease in net sales in the Netherlands and Russia.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year decrease in net sales in the United States was primarily due to a decrease in net sales of our server and storage systems to our direct customers and OEMs. The year-over-year decrease in net sales in Asia was primarily due to a decrease in net sales of our server and storage systems to OEMs in China, India and Japan, partially offset by a slight increase in the net sales of subsystems and accessories in China and of server and storage systems in the rest of Asia region. The year-over-year decrease in net sales in Europe was primarily due to a decrease in net sales of our server and storage systems to our direct customers and OEMs in the Netherlands, partially offset by an increase in net sales of our subsystems and accessories to our indirect sales channel in Germany and an increase in sales to our indirect sales channel in France.

Cost of Sales and Gross Margin

Cost of sales primarily consists of the costs to manufacture our products, including the costs of materials, contract manufacturing, shipping, personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and incentive bonuses, equipment and facility expenses, warranty costs and inventory excess and obsolescence provisions. The primary factors that impact our cost of sales are the mix of products sold and cost of materials, which include purchased parts and material costs, shipping costs, salary and benefits and overhead costs related to production. Cost of sales as a percentage of net sales may increase over time if decreases in average selling prices are not offset by corresponding decreases in our costs. Our cost of sales as a percentage of net sales is also impacted by the extent to which we are able to efficiently utilize our expanding manufacturing capacity. Because we generally do not have long-term fixed supply agreements, our cost of sales is subject to change based on the cost of materials and market conditions. As a result, our cost of sales as a percentage of net sales in any period can increase due to significant component price increases resulting from component shortages.

We use several suppliers and contract manufacturers to design and manufacture subsystems in accordance with our specifications, with most final assembly and testing predominantly performed at our manufacturing facilities in the same region where our products are sold. During the fiscal year 2021, we continued to expand manufacturing and service operations in Taiwan primarily to support our Asian and European customers and have continued to work on improving our utilization of our overseas manufacturing capacity. We work with Ablecom, one of our key contract manufacturers and also a related party to optimize modular designs for our chassis and certain of other components. We also outsource to Compuware, also a related party, a portion of our design activities and a significant part of our manufacturing of components, particularly power supplies. Our purchases of products from Ablecom and Compuware combined represented 7.8%, 10.1% and 9.2% of our cost of sales for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. For further details on our dealings with related parties, see Part II, Item 8, Note 13, "Related Party Transactions."

Cost of sales and gross margin for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, are as follows (dollars in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>			<u>2021 over 2020 Change</u>		<u>2020 over 2019 Change</u>	
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>%</u>
Cost of sales	\$ 3,022.9	\$ 2,813.1	\$ 3,004.8	\$ 209.8	7.5 %	\$ (191.7)	(6.4)%
Gross profit	534.5	526.2	495.5	8.3	1.6 %	30.7	6.2 %
Gross margin	15.0 %	15.8 %	14.2 %		(0.8)%		1.6 %

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The year-over-year increase in cost of sales was primarily attributable to an increase of \$244.1 million in costs of materials and contract manufacturing expenses primarily related to the increase in net sales volume and an increase of \$8.9 million of freight. This was offset by a decrease of \$29.5 million in overhead costs attributable primarily to a recovery of costs paid in prior periods, a decrease of \$12.4 million in the provision of excess inventory and obsolescence and a decrease of \$2.6 million in personnel expenses due to a decrease in special performance bonuses in the fiscal year 2021. Warranty and repairs costs also decreased by \$3.4 million in the fiscal year 2021 as compared to the fiscal year 2020.

The period-over-period decrease in the gross margin percentage was primarily due to sales prices increasing at a slower rate than the increase in the costs of components and due to the decrease in services and software revenue which have higher margins than product sales. Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have experienced an increase in both logistics costs as well as direct labor costs as we incentivize our employees to continue to work and assist us in serving our customers. This increase in costs negatively impacts our gross margins, and we expect these higher costs to continue for the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year decrease in cost of sales was primarily attributable to a decrease of \$214.3 million in inventory costs related primarily to the decrease in the prices of components and a decrease of \$14.6 million in the provision of excess inventory and obsolescence due to fewer excess and obsolescence items identified in the fiscal year 2020. This was offset by an increase of \$19.6 million in overhead costs attributable primarily to increased tariffs and an increase of \$11.3 million in personnel expenses, which included a special performance bonus of \$4.1 million. Warranty and repairs costs also increased by \$5.7 million in the fiscal year 2020 as compared to the fiscal year 2019.

The period-over-period increase in the gross margin percentage was primarily due to sales prices declining at a slower rate than the decline in the costs of components and due to the increase in services and software revenue which have higher margins than product sales. Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have experienced an increase in both logistics costs as well as direct labor costs as we incentivize our employees to continue to work and assist us in serving our customers. This increase in costs negatively impacts our gross margins, and we expect these higher costs to continue for the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Operating Expenses

Research and development expenses consist of personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and incentive bonuses, and related expenses for our research and development personnel, as well as product development costs such as materials and supplies, consulting services, third-party testing services and equipment and facility expenses related to our research and development activities. All research and development costs are expensed as incurred. We occasionally receive non-recurring engineering funding from certain suppliers and customers for joint development. Under these arrangements, we are reimbursed for certain research and development costs that we incur as part of the joint development efforts with our suppliers and customers. These amounts offset a portion of the related research and development expenses and have the effect of reducing our reported research and development expenses.

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and incentive bonuses, and related expenses for our sales and marketing personnel, costs for tradeshows, independent sales representative fees and marketing programs. From time to time, we receive cooperative marketing funding from certain suppliers. Under these arrangements, we are reimbursed for certain marketing costs that we incur as part of the joint promotion of our products and those of our suppliers. These amounts offset a portion of the related expenses and have the effect of reducing our reported sales and marketing expenses. The timing, magnitude and estimated usage of these programs can result in significant variations in reported sales and marketing expenses from period to period. Spending on cooperative marketing, reimbursed by our suppliers, typically increases in connection with new product releases by our suppliers.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of general corporate costs, including personnel expenses such as salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and incentive bonuses, and related expenses for our general and administrative personnel, financial reporting, information technology, corporate governance and compliance, outside legal, audit, tax fees, insurance and bad debt reserves on accounts receivable.

Operating expenses for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (dollars in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>			<u>2021 over 2020 Change</u>		<u>2020 over 2019 Change</u>	
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>%</u>
Research and development	\$ 224.4	\$ 221.5	\$ 179.9	\$ 2.9	1.3 %	\$ 41.6	23.1 %
Sales and marketing	85.7	85.1	77.2	0.6	0.7 %	7.9	10.2 %
General and administrative	100.5	133.9	141.2	(33.4)	(24.9)%	(7.3)	(5.2)%
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 410.6</u>	<u>\$ 440.5</u>	<u>\$ 398.3</u>	<u>(29.9)</u>	<u>(6.8)%</u>	<u>42.2</u>	<u>10.6 %</u>

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The year-over-year increase in research and development expenses was primarily due to an increase of \$11.6 million in costs mainly related to materials, supplies and equipment used in product development. During the fiscal year 2020, we recorded a \$9.5 million net settlement fee as a reduction in the research and development expenses related to the reimbursement of previously incurred materials, supplies and equipment costs for one canceled joint product development agreement.

Personnel expenses increased \$1.7 million as a result of an increase in the number of research and development employees. These increases were partially offset by an increase of \$8.8 million in research and development credits from certain suppliers and customers towards our development efforts and a \$1.5 million decrease in trade shows and business travel as a result in a change in our operations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The year-over-year increase in sales and marketing expenses was primarily due to an increase of \$1.2 million in advertising expenses, a \$1.0 million increase in other sales and marketing expenses, offset by a \$1.7 million decrease in trade shows and business travel as a result in a change in our operations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The year-over-year decrease in general and administrative expenses was due to a decrease of \$41.8 million in professional fees incurred to investigate, assess and remediate the causes that led to the delay in filing our periodic reports with the SEC and the associated restatement of certain of our previously issued financial statements, a decrease of \$4.1 million in other expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic, and a \$1.1 million decrease in supplies costs. These decreases were partially offset by a \$12.9 million increase in personnel expenses due to increased full time personnel and bonuses.

We anticipate the above expenses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic to normalize if and when the COVID-19 pandemic is over.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year increase in research and development expenses was primarily due to an increase of \$41.3 million in personnel expenses as a result of an increase in the number of research and development employees and a special performance bonus of \$17.3 million, a decrease of \$0.7 million in reimbursements received for certain research and development costs that we incurred as part of joint product development; an increase of \$6.7 million in costs mainly related to materials, supplies and equipment used in product development, and an increase of \$1.8 million in facilities expenses. During fiscal year 2020, we also recorded a \$9.5 million net settlement fee as a reduction in the research and development expenses related to the reimbursement of previously incurred expenses for one canceled joint product development agreement.

The year-over-year increase in sales and marketing expenses was primarily due to an increase of \$8.1 million in personnel expenses as a result of an increase in the number of sales and marketing personnel and a special performance bonus of \$1.8 million.

The year-over-year decrease in general and administrative expenses was due to a decrease of \$33.9 million in professional fees that were primarily incurred to investigate, assess and begin remediating the causes that led to the delay in filing our periodic reports with the SEC and the associated restatement of certain of our previously issued financial statements; a decrease of \$10.2 million in bad debt provision expenses due to recovery of previously provisioned receivables from certain international customers, offset by an increase of \$17.5 million related to an expense accrual for the settlement with the SEC; an increase of \$14.1 million in personnel expenses as a result of an increase in the number of personnel and a special performance bonus of \$4.5 million; an increase of \$3.2 million in insurance expense; and an increase of \$1.7 million related primarily to facilities expenses.

Interest and Other Expense, Net

Other (expense) income, net consists primarily of interest earned on our investment and cash balances and foreign exchange gains and losses.

Interest expense represents interest expense on our term loans and lines of credit.

Interest and other expense, net for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020 Change		2020 over 2019 Change	
	2021	2020	2019	\$	%	\$	%
Other (expense) income, net	\$ (2.8)	\$ 1.4	\$ (1.0)	\$ (4.2)	(300.0)%	\$ 2.4	(240.0)%
Interest expense	(2.5)	(2.2)	(6.7)	(0.3)	13.6 %	4.5	(67.2)%
Interest and other expense, net	\$ (5.3)	\$ (0.8)	\$ (7.7)	\$ (4.5)	562.5 %	\$ 6.9	(89.6)%

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The change of \$4.2 million in other (expense) income, net was attributable to a decrease of \$2.4 million in interest income on our interest-bearing deposits due primarily to lower yields on investments and an increase of \$1.8 million in foreign exchange loss due to unfavorable foreign currency fluctuations.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year change in interest expense of \$4.5 million is primarily a result of lower interest rates and reduced levels of borrowings in fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019. The change of \$2.4 million in other (expense) income, net was attributable to an increase of \$1.6 million in interest income on our interest bearing deposits and a decrease of \$0.8 million in other expenses.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our income tax provision is based on our taxable income generated in the jurisdictions in which we operate, primarily the United States, Taiwan, and the Netherlands. Our effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate primarily due to research and development tax credits, uncertain tax positions, tax benefits from foreign derived intangible income and stock based compensation. A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to our effective tax rate is set forth in Part II, Item 8, Note 15, "Income Taxes" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report.

Provision for income taxes and effective tax rates for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020 Change		2020 over 2019 Change	
	2021	2020	2019	\$	%	\$	%
Income tax provision	\$ 6.9	\$ 2.9	\$ 14.9	\$ 4.0	137.9 %	\$ (12.0)	(80.5)%
Effective tax rate	5.8 %	3.4 %	16.6 %				

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The year-over-year increase in the effective tax rate was primarily due to a release of reserve from uncertain tax positions in the prior year.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year decrease in the effective tax rate was primarily due to an increase in tax benefits from research and development tax credits, stock based compensation, releases of uncertain tax positions, and U.S. sales to foreign jurisdictions, partially offset by the tax impact from the non-deductible settlement with the SEC.

Share of (Loss) from Equity Investee, Net of Taxes

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020 Change		2020 over 2019 Change	
	2021	2020	2019	\$	%	\$	%
Share of income (loss) from equity investee, net of taxes	\$ 0.2	\$ 2.4	\$ (2.7)	\$ (2.2)	(91.7)%	\$ 5.1	188.9 %

Fiscal Year 2021 Compared with Fiscal Year 2020

The year-over-year decrease of \$2.2 million in share of income from equity investee, net of taxes was primarily due to lower net income recognized by the Corporate Venture in the fiscal year 2021 as compared to 2020.

Fiscal Year 2020 Compared with Fiscal Year 2019

The year-over-year increase of \$5.1 million from share of (loss) to income from equity investee, net of taxes was primarily due to net income recognized by the Corporate Venture in the fiscal year 2020 as compared to net loss in the fiscal year 2019.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our growth primarily with funds generated from operations, in addition to utilizing borrowing facilities, particularly in relation to the financing of real property acquisitions as well as an increase in the need for working capital due to longer supply chain manufacturing and delivery times. Our cash and cash equivalents were \$232.3 million and \$210.5 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our cash in foreign locations was \$152.6 million and \$98.0 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Amounts held outside of the U.S. are generally utilized to support non-U.S. liquidity needs. Repatriations generally will not be taxable from a U.S. federal tax perspective, but may be subject to state income or foreign withholding tax. Where local restrictions prevent an efficient intercompany transfer of funds, our intent is to keep cash balances outside of the U.S. and to meet liquidity needs through operating cash flows, external borrowings, or both. We do not expect restrictions or potential taxes incurred on repatriation of amounts held outside of the U.S. to have a material effect on our overall liquidity, financial condition or results of operations.

We believe that our current cash, cash equivalents, borrowing capacity available from our credit facilities and internally generated cash flows will be sufficient to support our operating businesses and maturing debt and interest payments for the twelve months following the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. We expect to pay a special performance bonus of approximately \$4.0 million to our CEO within the next year. During the fiscal year 2021, the target average closing price of our common stock condition for the bonus was satisfied but no determination has been made if the specified performance condition has been satisfied.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, we retired 1,333,125 shares of common stock repurchased in prior years. Additionally, we repurchased and retired 4,209,211 shares of common stock for an aggregated \$130.0 million under multiple share repurchase programs. All programs were completed during the fiscal year except for the program approved on January 29, 2021 to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$200.0 million of our common stock at market prices. The program is effective until July 31, 2022 or if earlier, until the maximum amount of common stock is repurchased. As of June 30, 2021, we still had \$150.0 million available to be used by July 31, 2022.

Our key cash flow metrics were as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,			2021 over 2020	2020 over 2019
	2021	2020	2019		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 123.0	\$ (30.3)	\$ 262.6	\$ 153.3	\$ (292.9)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (58.0)	\$ (43.6)	\$ (24.8)	\$ (14.4)	\$ (18.8)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	\$ (44.4)	\$ 23.8	\$ (95.8)	\$ (68.2)	\$ 119.6
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 21.1	\$ (49.8)	\$ 141.8	\$ 70.9	\$ (191.6)

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by \$153.3 million for fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020. While net income increased by \$27.6 million in fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, the increase in cash flows from operating activities was due primarily to a decrease of cash used for net working capital requirements of \$120.3 million. Non-cash charges related to stock-based compensation expense increased by \$8.4 million, collection of bad debt previously reserved decreased by \$2.3 million, income from equity investee decreased by \$2.2 million and \$5.4 million decrease in the non-cash charges related to the change in our deferred income tax assets. These increases in the cash flow from operating activities were partially offset by the decrease of \$11.6 million in previously reserved excess and obsolete inventory.

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased by \$292.9 million for fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019. While net income increased by \$12.4 million in fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019, the decrease in cash flows from operating activities was due primarily to an increase of cash used for net working capital requirements of \$281.3 million, including a \$181.3 million increase in inventories to meet customer demand, support expected business growth and mitigate supply chain risk due to the COVID-19 pandemic environment. Non-cash charges related to excess and obsolete inventory decreased by \$14.6 million, related to bad debt reserve decreased by \$10.1 million, related to income (loss) from equity investee decreased by \$5.1 million, and related to impairment of investments decreased by \$2.7 million in fiscal year 2020 compared to fiscal year 2019. These decreases were offset by an increase of \$8.9 million in the non-cash charges related to the change in our deferred income tax assets, unrealized losses on our foreign currency-denominated credit facilities, and depreciation and amortization expense resulting from the amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$58.0 million, \$43.6 million and \$24.8 million for the fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as we invested in our Green Computing Park in San Jose to expand our capacity and office space we purchased and expanded our Bade Facility in Taiwan and made purchases of property, plant and equipment.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities increased by \$68.2 million for fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020 primarily due to an increase of \$130.0 million in repurchase of our common stock, partially offset by an increase of \$61.9 million in proceeds from borrowings net of repayment. Net cash used in financing activities decreased by \$119.6 million for fiscal year 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019 primarily due to decreased net repayments of debt of \$96.4 million, and cash receipts from exercises of stock options of \$28.3 million offset by increased cash payments for withholding taxes from the vesting of restricted stock of \$5.2 million.

Other Factors Affecting Liquidity and Capital Resources

2018 Bank of America Credit Facility

In April 2018, we entered into a revolving line of credit with Bank of America for up to \$250.0 million (as amended from time to time, the "2018 Bank of America Credit Facility"). On June 28, 2021, the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility was amended to, among other items, extend the maturity to June 28, 2026, reduce the size of the facility from \$250.0 million to \$200.0 million, increase the maximum amount that we can request the facility be increased (the accordion feature) from \$100.0 million to \$150.0 million, and update provisions relating to erroneous payments and LIBOR replacement mechanics. In addition, the amendment reduced both the unused line fee from 0.375% per annum to 0.2% or 0.3% per annum (depending upon amount drawn under the facility) and the interest rate applicable to the facility from LIBOR plus 2.00% or 3.00% per annum (depending upon amount drawn under the facility) to LIBOR plus 1.375% or 1.625% per annum. As of June 30, 2021, we had no outstanding borrowings. Our available borrowing capacity was \$200.0 million, subject to the borrowing base limitation and compliance with other applicable terms. Interest accrued on any loans under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility is due on the first day of each month, and the loans are due and payable in full on the termination date of the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility. Voluntary prepayments are permitted without early repayment fees or penalties. The 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of Super Micro Computer's assets, other than real property assets. In addition, we are not permitted to pay any dividends. Under the terms of the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility agreement, we are required to maintain a certain fixed charge ratio and we have been in compliance with all covenants under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility.

CTBC Bank

2020 CTBC Credit Facility

In August 2020, we entered into a credit agreement with CTBC Bank in Taiwan that provides for term loans of up to \$50.0 million (the "2020 CTBC Credit Facility"), which had a maturity date of August 2021. As of June 30, 2021, the outstanding borrowings under the CTBC Credit Facility revolving line of credit were \$18.0 million and the interest rates for these loans were 0.98% per annum. The total outstanding borrowings under the CTBC Credit Facility term loan were denominated in NTD and remeasured into U.S. dollars of \$25.1 million at June 30, 2021 and the interest rates for these loans were 0.75% per annum. The amount available for future borrowing under the CTBC Credit Facility was \$6.9 million as of June 30, 2021. The term loans are secured by certain of our assets, including certain property, plant, and land. There are no financial covenants under the 2020 CTBC Credit Facility.

2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility due June 4, 2030

In May 2020, we entered into a ten-year, non-revolving term loan facility (the "2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility") to obtain up to NTD 1.2 billion (\$40.7 million in U.S. dollar equivalents) in financing for use in the expansion and renovation of our Bade Manufacturing Facility located in Taiwan. Draw downs on the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility are based on 80% of balances owed on commercial invoices from the contractor and are drawn according to the progress of the renovations. Borrowings under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility are available through June 2022. We are required to pay against total outstanding principal and interest in equal monthly installments starting June 2023 and continuing through the maturity date of June 2030. The 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility is secured by the Bade Manufacturing Facility, including any expansion. Fees paid to the lender as debt issuance costs were immaterial. We borrowed \$29.0 million in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 with a rate of 0.45% per annum. As of June 30, 2021, the amount outstanding under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility was \$34.7 million and the net book value of the property serving as collateral was \$45.9 million. We have financial covenants

requiring our current ratio, debt service coverage ratio, and financial debt ratio, to be maintained at certain levels. As of June 30, 2021, we were in compliance with all financial covenants under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility.

2021 CTBC Credit Lines

On July 20, 2021 (the "Effective Date"), we entered into a general agreement for omnibus credit lines with CTBC Bank, which replaced the 2020 CTBC Credit Facility and 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility (the "Prior CTBC Credit Lines") in their entirety and permits borrowings, from time to time, of (i) a term loan facility of up to NTD1,550.0 million (\$55.4 million in U.S. dollar equivalents) and (ii) a line of credit facility of up to US\$105.0 million (the "2021 CTBC Credit Lines"). Interest rates are to be established according to individual credit arrangements established pursuant to the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines, which interest rates shall be subject to adjustment depending on the satisfaction of certain conditions. Term loans made pursuant to the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines are secured by certain of our assets, including certain property, land, plant, and equipment located in Bade, Taiwan. We are subject to various financial covenants under the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines, including current ratio, debt service coverage ratio, and financial debt ratio requirements. Amounts outstanding under the Prior CTBC Credit Lines on the Effective Date were assumed by the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines.

E.SUN Credit Facility

In December 2020, Super Micro Computer Inc, Taiwan, our wholly-owned Taiwan subsidiary, entered into a General Credit Agreement (the "E.SUN Credit Facility") with E.SUN Bank in Taiwan. The E.SUN Credit Facility provides for the issuance of loans, advances, acceptances, bills, bank guarantees, overdrafts, letters of credit, and other types of drawdown instruments up to a credit limit of \$30.0 million. Terms for specific drawdowns are set forth in separate Notification and Confirmation of Credit Conditions by and between us and E.SUN Bank. The E.SUN Credit Facility expires September 18, 2021. There are no financial covenants associated with the E.SUN Credit Facility. A Notification and Confirmation Agreement was entered into on December 2, 2020 for a \$30.0 million import loan (the "Import Loan") under the E. SUN Credit Facility with a tenor of 120 days bearing interest at a rate based on LIBOR or TAIFX plus a fixed margin. As of June 30, 2021, the amounts outstanding under the E.SUN Credit Facility were \$20.4 million and the interest rates for these loans ranged from approximately .0% to 1.29% per annum. As of June 30, 2021, the amount available for future borrowing under the E.SUN Credit Facility was \$9.6 million.

Refer to Part I, Item 1, Note 10, "Short-term and Long-term Debt" in our notes to consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information on our outstanding debt.

Capital Expenditure Requirements

We anticipate our capital expenditures in fiscal year 2022 will be approximately \$21.4 million, relating primarily to costs associated in our manufacturing capabilities, including tooling for new products, new information technology investments, and facilities upgrades. We will continue to evaluate new business opportunities and new markets. As a result, our future growth within the existing business or new opportunities and markets may dictate the need for additional facilities and capital expenditures to support that growth. We evaluate capital expenditure projects based on a variety of factors, including expected strategic impacts (such as forecasted impact on revenue growth, productivity, expenses, service levels and customer retention) and our expected return on investment.

We intend to continue to focus our capital expenditures in fiscal year 2022 to support the growth of our operations. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our growth rate, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new and enhanced software and services offerings, the investments in our office facilities and our systems infrastructure, the continuing market acceptance of our offerings and our planned investments, particularly in our product development efforts, applications or technologies.

Contractual Obligations

Our estimated future obligations as of June 30, 2021 include both current and long term obligations. For our long-term debt as noted in Part I, Item 1, Note 10, "Short-term and Long-term Debt", we have a current obligation of \$63.5 million and a long-term obligation of \$34.7 million. Under our operating leases as noted in Note 12, "Leases", we have a current obligation of \$6.3 million and a long-term obligation of \$14.5 million. As noted in Note 16, "Commitments and Contingencies", we have current obligations related to noncancelable purchase commitments of \$569.8 million.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of recent accounting pronouncements, including the expected dates of adoption and estimated effects, if any, on our consolidated financial statements, see Part II, Item 8, Note 1, "Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

The primary objectives of our investment activities are to preserve principal, provide liquidity and maximize income without significantly increasing the risk. Some of the securities we invest in are subject to market risk. This means that a change in prevailing interest rates may cause the fair value of the investment to fluctuate. To minimize this risk, we maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and short-term investments in money market funds and certificates of deposit. Our investment in an auction rate security has been classified as non-current due to the lack of a liquid market for these securities. Since our results of operations are not dependent on investments, the risk associated with fluctuating interest rates is limited to our investment portfolio, and we believe that a 10% change in interest rates would not have a significant impact on our results of operations. As of June 30, 2021, our investments were in money market funds, certificates of deposits and auction rate securities.

We are exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of our borrowings under our term loan and revolving lines of credit. The interest rates for the term loans and the revolving lines of credit ranged from 0.45% to 1.5% at June 30, 2021. Based on the outstanding principal indebtedness of \$98.2 million under our credit facilities as of June 30, 2021, we believe that a 10% change in interest rates would not have a significant impact on our results of operations.

Foreign Currency Risk

To date, our international customer and supplier agreements have been denominated primarily in U.S. dollars and accordingly, we have limited exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations from customer agreements, and do not currently engage in foreign currency hedging transactions. The functional currency of our subsidiaries in the Netherlands and Taiwan is the U.S. dollar. However, certain loans and transactions in these entities are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar, and thus we are subject to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations associated with re-measurement to U.S. dollars. Such fluctuations have not been significant historically. Foreign exchange (loss) gain for fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$(3.2) million, \$(1.4) million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	50
Consolidated Balance Sheets	52
Consolidated Statements of Operations	53
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	54
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	55
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	56
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	57

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Super Micro Computer, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Super Micro Computer, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated August 27, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Inventories - Excess and Obsolescence Reserve — Refer to Notes 1 and 5 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company's inventories are stated at lower of cost, using weighted average cost method, or net realizable value. The Company evaluates inventory on a quarterly basis for excess and obsolescence and lower of cost or net realizable value and, as necessary, writes down the valuation of inventory based upon inventory aging, forecasted usage and sales, anticipated selling price, product obsolescence and other factors.

We identified the excess and obsolescence reserve as a critical audit matter because of judgments made by management in determining the reserve rates applied by inventory aging category to estimate the Company's excess and obsolescence reserve. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of the Company's reserve rates within its estimation of the inventory excess and obsolescence reserve.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the reserve rates applied to the inventory aging categories to estimate the Company's excess and obsolescence reserve included the following procedures, among others:

- a. We tested the effectiveness of controls over the review of the calculation of excess and obsolescence reserve based on the Company's reserve methodology, including management's evaluation of the reserve rates by inventory aging category using historical data.
- b. To understand and evaluate the Company's methodology for determining inventory that is excess or obsolete and the key assumptions and judgments made as part of the process, including the reserve rates, we made inquiries of various personnel in the Company including but not limited to finance and operations personnel about the expected product lifecycles and product development plans.
- c. We involved data specialists to assess management's estimate on reserve rates by recalculating historical reserve rates across multiple fiscal periods. We compared our independently developed historical reserve rates with the reserve rates used by management.
- d. We tested the accuracy and completeness of the underlying data utilized in management's excess and obsolescence reserve, including the classification of inventory by aging category. Then, selected a sample of inventory products and verified the items were properly included in the correct aging category for determination of the reserve rate.
- e. We considered the existence of contradictory evidence based on reading of internal communications to management, Company press releases, and industry reports, as well as our observations and inquires as to changes within the business.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Jose, California
August 27, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since fiscal 2003.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 232,266	\$ 210,533
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$2,591 and \$4,586 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively (including amounts receivable from related parties of \$8,678 and \$8,712 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	463,834	403,745
Inventories	1,040,964	851,498
Prepaid expenses and other current assets (including receivables from related parties of \$23,748 and \$19,791 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	130,195	126,985
Total current assets	1,867,259	1,592,761
Investment in equity investee	4,578	2,703
Property, plant and equipment, net	274,713	233,785
Deferred income taxes, net	63,288	54,898
Other assets	32,126	34,499
Total assets	\$ 2,241,964	\$ 1,918,646
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable (including amounts due to related parties of \$70,096 and \$72,368 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	\$ 612,336	\$ 417,673
Accrued liabilities (including amounts due to related parties of \$18,528 and \$16,206 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	178,850	155,401
Income taxes payable	12,741	4,700
Short-term debt	63,490	23,704
Deferred revenue	101,479	106,157
Total current liabilities	968,896	707,635
Deferred revenue, non-current	100,838	97,612
Long-term debt	34,700	5,697
Other long-term liabilities (including related party balance of \$0 and \$1,699 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	41,132	41,995
Total liabilities	1,145,566	852,939
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock and additional paid-in capital, \$0.001 par value		
Authorized shares: 100,000,000; Outstanding shares: 50,582,078 and 52,408,703 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively		
Issued shares: 50,582,078 and 53,741,828 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively	438,012	389,972
Treasury stock (at cost), 0 and 1,333,125 shares at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively	—	(20,491)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	453	(152)
Retained earnings	657,760	696,211
Total Super Micro Computer, Inc. stockholders' equity	1,096,225	1,065,540
Noncontrolling interest	173	167
Total stockholders' equity	1,096,398	1,065,707
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 2,241,964	\$ 1,918,646

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net sales (including related party sales of \$79,018, \$85,759, and \$69,906 in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	\$ 3,557,422	\$ 3,339,281	\$ 3,500,360
Cost of sales (including related party purchases of \$239,558, \$283,056, and \$276,843 in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	3,022,884	2,813,071	3,004,838
Gross profit	534,538	526,210	495,522
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	224,369	221,478	179,907
Sales and marketing	85,683	85,137	77,154
General and administrative	100,539	133,941	141,228
Total operating expenses	410,591	440,556	398,289
Income from operations	123,947	85,654	97,233
Other (expense) income, net	(2,834)	1,410	(1,020)
Interest expense	(2,485)	(2,236)	(6,690)
Income before income tax provision	118,628	84,828	89,523
Income tax provision	(6,936)	(2,922)	(14,884)
Share of income (loss) from equity investee, net of taxes	173	2,402	(2,721)
Net income	\$ 111,865	\$ 84,308	\$ 71,918
Net income per common share:			
Basic	\$ 2.19	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.44
Diluted	\$ 2.09	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.39
Weighted-average shares used in calculation of net income per common share:			
Basic	51,157	50,987	49,917
Diluted	53,507	52,838	51,716

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(in thousands)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net income	\$ 111,865	\$ 84,308	\$ 71,918
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)	605	(72)	(245)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	605	(72)	(245)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 112,470</u>	<u>\$ 84,236</u>	<u>\$ 71,673</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Stock and Additional Paid-In Capital		Treasury Stock		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Non-controlling Interest	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at June 30, 2018	50,914,571	\$ 331,550	(1,333,125)	\$ (20,491)	\$ 165	\$ 532,271	\$ 157	\$ 843,652
Cumulative effect of adjustment from adoption of new accounting standard, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	—	7,714	—	7,714
Release of common stock shares upon vesting of restricted stock units	549,886	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares withheld for the withholding tax on vesting of restricted stock units	(175,044)	(3,051)	—	—	—	—	—	(3,051)
Stock-based compensation	—	21,184	—	—	—	—	—	21,184
Foreign currency translation loss	—	—	—	—	(245)	—	—	(245)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	71,918	4	71,922
Balance at June 30, 2019	51,289,413	\$ 349,683	(1,333,125)	\$ (20,491)	\$ (80)	\$ 611,903	\$ 161	\$ 941,176
Exercise of stock options, net of taxes	1,804,789	28,343	—	—	—	—	—	28,343
Release of common stock shares upon vesting of restricted stock units	979,274	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares withheld for the withholding tax on vesting of restricted stock units	(331,648)	(8,243)	—	—	—	—	—	(8,243)
Stock-based compensation	—	20,189	—	—	—	—	—	20,189
Foreign currency translation loss	—	—	—	—	(72)	—	—	(72)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	84,308	6	84,314
Balance at June 30, 2020	53,741,828	\$ 389,972	(1,333,125)	\$ (20,491)	\$ (152)	\$ 696,211	\$ 167	\$ 1,065,707
Exercise of stock options, net of taxes	1,645,800	28,387	—	—	—	—	—	28,387
Release of common stock shares upon vesting of restricted stock units	1,011,406	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares withheld for the withholding tax on vesting of restricted stock units	(274,620)	(8,721)	—	—	—	—	—	(8,721)
Share repurchase and retirement	(5,542,336)	(175)	1,333,125	20,491	—	(150,316)	—	(130,000)
Stock-based compensation	—	28,549	—	—	—	—	—	28,549
Foreign currency translation gain	—	—	—	—	605	—	—	605
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	111,865	6	111,871
Balance at June 30, 2021	50,582,078	\$ 438,012	—	\$ —	\$ 453	\$ 657,760	\$ 173	\$ 1,096,398

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income	\$ 111,865	\$ 84,308	\$ 71,918
Reconciliation of net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	28,185	28,472	24,202
Stock-based compensation expense	28,549	20,189	21,184
(Recoveries of) Allowance for doubtful accounts	(820)	(3,081)	7,058
Provision for excess and obsolete inventories	6,805	18,373	32,946
Other	(1,044)	1,364	733
Impairment of investments	—	—	2,661
Share of (income) loss from equity investee	(173)	(2,402)	2,721
Foreign currency exchange loss (gain)	2,482	1,008	(313)
Deferred income taxes, net	(8,390)	(13,772)	(17,100)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net (including changes in related party balances of \$34, \$4,727 and \$(10,357) in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	(59,325)	(7,023)	85,027
Inventories	(196,271)	(199,683)	119,314
Prepaid expenses and other assets (including changes in related party balances of \$(3,957), \$1,511 and \$2,714 in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	(5,291)	(29,869)	8,410
Accounts payable (including changes in related party balances of \$(2,272), \$12,559 and \$(18,001) in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	189,309	59,889	(173,410)
Income taxes payable	8,041	(8,321)	5,831
Accrued liabilities (including changes in related party balances of \$2,322, \$5,670 and \$(7,858) in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	24,705	27,865	11,456
Deferred revenue	(1,452)	350	59,800
Other long-term liabilities (including changes in related party balances of \$(1,699), \$(1,301) and \$(500) in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	(4,220)	(8,001)	116
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>122,955</u>	<u>(30,334)</u>	<u>262,554</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment (including payments to related parties of \$7,347, \$4,386 and \$4,472 in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	(58,016)	(44,338)	(24,849)
Proceeds from sale of investment in a privately-held company	—	750	—
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(58,016)</u>	<u>(43,588)</u>	<u>(24,849)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from borrowings, net of debt issuance costs	127,059	164,791	41,760
Repayment of debt	(60,629)	(159,191)	(67,700)
Net repayment on asset-backed revolving line of credit, net of costs	—	(1,116)	(65,945)
Payment of other fees for debt financing	(561)	(650)	(625)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	28,387	28,343	—
Changes in obligations under capital leases	25	(138)	(267)
Payment of withholding tax on vesting of restricted stock units	(8,721)	(8,243)	(3,051)
Stock repurchases	(130,000)	—	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>(44,440)</u>	<u>23,796</u>	<u>(95,828)</u>
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash	560	376	(119)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	21,059	(49,750)	141,758
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	212,390	262,140	120,382
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	<u>\$ 233,449</u>	<u>\$ 212,390</u>	<u>\$ 262,140</u>
<i>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</i>			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,948	\$ 2,172	\$ 3,861
Cash paid for taxes, net of refunds	\$ 2,914	\$ 43,317	\$ 23,604
<i>Non-cash investing and financing activities:</i>			
Unpaid property, plant and equipment purchases (including due to related parties of \$400, \$2,223 and \$1,609 as of June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively)	\$ 9,003	\$ 12,051	\$ 9,232
Equipment purchased under capital leases	\$ 3,258	\$ —	\$ —
Contribution of certain technology rights to equity investee	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,000

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

Super Micro Computer, Inc. ("Super Micro Computer") was incorporated in 1993. Super Micro Computer is a global leader in server technology and green computing innovation. Super Micro Computer develops and provides high performance server and storage solutions based upon an innovative, modular and open-standard architecture. Super Micro Computer has operations primarily in the United States, the Netherlands, Taiwan, China and Japan.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements of Super Micro Computer include the accounts of Super Micro Computer and entities consolidated under the variable interest model or the voting interest model. Noncontrolling interests are not presented separately in the consolidated statements of operations, and consolidated statements of comprehensive income as the amounts are immaterial. All intercompany accounts and transactions of Super Micro Computer and its consolidated entities (collectively, the "Company") have been eliminated in consolidation. For equity investments over which the Company is able to exercise significant influence over the investee but does not control the investee, and is not the primary beneficiary of the investee's activities are accounted for using the equity method. Investments in equity securities which do not have readily determinable fair values and for which the Company is not able to exercise significant influence over the investee are accounted for under the measurement alternative which is the cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar securities of the same investee.

Use of Estimates

U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Such estimates include, but are not limited to revenue recognition, allowances for doubtful accounts and sales returns, inventory valuation, useful lives of property, plant and equipment, product warranty accruals, stock-based compensation, impairment of investments and long-lived assets, and income taxes. The Company's estimates are evaluated on an ongoing basis and changes in the estimates are recognized prospectively. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Company considered estimates of the economic implications of the COVID-19 pandemic on its critical and significant accounting estimates, including an assessment of the collectability of each customer contract as part of the revenue recognition process, assessment of the valuation of accounts receivable, assessment of provision for excess and obsolete inventory and an impairment of long-lived assets.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for certain assets and liabilities at fair value, which is the price that would be received upon the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly arms-length transaction between market participants. When measuring fair value, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability that a market participant would consider when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. The Company considers one or more techniques for measuring fair value: market approach, income approach, and cost approach. The valuation techniques include inputs that are based on three different levels of observability to the market. The Company categorizes each of its fair value measurements in one of these three levels based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. These levels are:

- Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 - Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 - Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Accounts receivable and accounts payable are carried at cost, which approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments. Cash equivalents, certificates of deposit and the investment in an auction rate security are carried at fair value. Short-term and long-term debt is carried at amortized cost, which approximates its fair value based on borrowing rates currently available to the Company for loans with similar terms.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds and certificates of deposit with original maturities of less than three months.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

Restricted cash is comprised of amounts held in bank accounts which are controlled by the lenders pursuant to the terms of certain debt agreements, certificates of deposit primarily related to leases and customs requirements, and money market accounts held in escrow pursuant to the Company's workers' compensation program. These restricted cash balances have been excluded from the Company's cash and cash equivalents balance.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at lower of cost, using weighted average cost method, or net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price of the Company's products in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. Inventories consist of purchased parts and raw materials (principally electronic components), work in process (principally products being assembled) and finished goods. The Company evaluates inventory on a quarterly basis for excess and obsolescence and lower of cost or net realizable value and, as necessary, writes down the valuation of inventories based upon the Company's inventory aging, forecasted usage and sales, anticipated selling price, product obsolescence and other factors. Once inventory is written down, its new value is maintained until it is sold or scrapped.

The Company receives various rebate incentives from certain suppliers based on its contractual arrangements, including volume-based rebates. The rebates earned are recognized as a reduction of cost of inventories and reduce the cost of sales in the period when the related inventory is sold.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment is recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets as follows:

Software	3 to 5 years
Machinery and equipment	3 to 7 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Buildings	39 years
Building improvements	Up to 20 years
Land improvements	15 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of lease term or estimated useful life

Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. When the sum of the undiscounted future net cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss would be measured based on the fair value of the asset compared to the carrying amount. No impairment charge for long-lived assets has been recorded in any of the periods presented.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenues from the sale of server and storage systems, subsystems, accessories, services, server software management solutions, and support services.

Product sales. The Company recognizes revenue from sales of products as control is transferred to customers, which generally happens at the point of shipment or upon delivery, unless customer acceptance is uncertain. Products sold by the Company are delivered via shipment from the Company's facilities or drop shipment directly to its customers from a Company vendor. The Company may use distributors to sell products to end customers. Revenue from distributors is recognized when the distributor obtains control of the product, which generally happens at the point of shipment or upon delivery.

The Company applies judgment in determining the transaction price as the Company may be required to estimate variable consideration when determining the amount of revenue to recognize. As part of determining the transaction price in contracts with customers, the Company estimates reserves for future sales returns based on a review of its history of actual returns for each major product line. Based upon historical experience, a refund liability is recorded at the time of sale for estimated product returns and an asset is recognized for the amount expected to be recorded in inventory upon product return, less the expected recovery costs. The Company also reduces revenue for the estimated costs of customer and distributor programs and incentive offerings such as price protection and rebates as well as the estimated costs of cooperative marketing arrangements where the fair value of the benefit derived from the costs cannot be reasonably estimated. Any provision for customer and distributor programs and other discounts is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time of sale based on an evaluation of the contract terms and historical experience.

Services sales. The Company's sale of services mainly consists of extended warranty and on-site services. Revenue related to extended warranty commences upon the expiration of the standard warranty period and is recognized ratably over the contractual period as the Company stands ready to perform any required warranty service. Revenue related to on-site services commences upon recognition of the product sale and is recognized ratably over the contractual period as the on-site services are made available to the customer. These service contracts are typically one to five years in length. Service revenue has been less than 10% of net sales for all periods presented and is not separately disclosed.

Contracts with multiple promised goods and services. Certain of the Company's contracts contain multiple promised goods and services. The Company assesses whether each promised good or service is distinct for the purpose of identifying the performance obligations in the contract. This assessment involves subjective determinations and requires management to make judgments about the individual promised goods or services and whether such goods or services are separable from the other aspects of the contractual relationship. Performance obligations in a contract are identified based on the promised goods or services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available from third parties or from the Company, and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the services is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. If these criteria are not met, the promised goods and services are accounted for as a combined performance obligation. Revenue allocated to each performance obligation is recognized at the time the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control of the promised good or service to a customer.

If the contract contains a single performance obligation, the entire transaction price is allocated to the single performance obligation. Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation based on a relative standalone selling price basis. The Company determines standalone selling prices based on the price at which the performance obligation is sold separately. If the standalone selling price is not observable through past transactions, the Company applies judgment to estimate the standalone selling price taking into account available information, such as internally approved pricing guidelines with respect to geographies, customer type, internal costs, and gross margin objectives, for the related performance obligations.

When the Company receives consideration from a customer prior to transferring goods or services to the customer, the Company records a contract liability (deferred revenue). The Company also recognizes deferred revenue when it has an unconditional right to consideration (i.e., a receivable) before transfer of control of goods or services to a customer.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Company considers shipping & handling activities as costs to fulfill the sales of products. Shipping revenue is included in net sales when control of the product is transferred to the customer, and the related shipping and handling costs are included in cost of sales. Taxes imposed by governmental authorities on the Company's revenue producing activities with customers, such as sales taxes and value added taxes, are excluded from net sales and included in operating expenses.

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

Customers are subjected to a credit review process that evaluates each customer's financial position and ability and intent to pay. On a quarterly basis, the Company makes estimates of its uncollectible accounts receivable by analyzing the aging of accounts receivable, history of bad debts, customer concentrations, customer-credit-worthiness, and current economic trends to evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company's (recovery of) provision for bad debt was \$(0.8) million, \$(3.1) million, and \$7.1 million in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales primarily consists of the costs of materials, contract manufacturing, in-bound shipping, personnel and related expenses including stock-based compensation, equipment and facility expenses, warranty costs and provision for lower of cost or net realizable value and excess and obsolete inventory.

Product Warranties

The Company offers product warranties typically ranging from 15 to 39 months against any defective products. These standard warranties are assurance type warranties and the Company does not offer any services beyond the assurance that the product will continue working as specified. Therefore, these warranties are not considered separate performance obligations in the arrangement. Based on historical experience, the Company accrues for estimated returns of defective products at the time revenue is recognized. The Company monitors warranty obligations and may make revisions to its warranty reserve if actual costs of product repair and replacement are significantly higher or lower than estimated. Accruals for anticipated future warranty costs are recorded to cost of sales and included in accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities. Warranty accruals are based on estimates that are updated on an ongoing basis taking into consideration inputs such as new product introductions, changes in the volume of claims compared with the Company's historical experience, and the changes in the cost of servicing warranty claims. The Company accounts for the effect of such changes in estimates prospectively. The following table presents for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the reconciliation of the changes in accrued warranty costs which is included as a component of accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Balance, beginning of the year	\$ 12,379	\$ 11,034	\$ 9,884
Provision for warranty	29,638	35,962	22,991
Costs utilized	(30,575)	(34,502)	(26,281)
Change in estimated liability for pre-existing warranties	1,421	(115)	4,440
Balance, end of the year	\$ 12,863	\$ 12,379	\$ 11,034
Current portion	10,185	9,984	8,661
Non-current portion	\$ 2,678	\$ 2,395	\$ 2,373

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist of personnel expenses including salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation and incentive bonuses, and related expenses for the Company's research and development personnel, as well as materials and supplies, consulting services, third-party testing services and equipment and facility expenses related to the Company's research and development activities. All research and development costs are expensed as incurred. The Company occasionally receives funding from certain suppliers and customers towards its development efforts. Such amounts are recorded as a reduction of research and development expenses and were \$10.9 million, \$2.1 million, and \$2.8 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Company also recorded a

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

\$9.5 million net settlement fee as a reduction in the research and development expenses related to the reimbursement of previously incurred expenses for one canceled joint product development agreement.

Software development costs, including costs to develop software sold, leased, or otherwise marketed, that are incurred subsequent to the establishment of technological feasibility are capitalized if significant. Costs incurred during the application development stage for internal-use software are capitalized if significant. Capitalized software development costs are amortized using the straight-line amortization method over the estimated useful life of the applicable software. Such software development costs required to be capitalized have not been material to date.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs, net of reimbursements received under the cooperative marketing arrangements with the Company's vendors, are expensed as incurred. Total advertising and promotional expenses were \$4.1 million, \$3.0 million and \$2.4 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense for all share-based awards made to employees and non-employees, including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance-based restricted stock units ("PRSUs"). The Company recognizes the grant date fair value of all share-based awards over the requisite service period and accounts for forfeitures as they occur. Stock option and RSU awards are recognized to expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. PRSU awards are recognized to expense using an accelerated method only when it is probable that a performance condition is met during the vesting period. If it is not probable, no expense is recognized and the previously recognized expense is reversed. The Company bases initial accrual of compensation expense on the estimated number of PRSUs that are expected to vest over the requisite service period. That estimate is revised if subsequent information indicates that the actual number of PRSUs is likely to differ from previous estimates. The cumulative effect on current and prior periods of a change in the estimated number of PRSUs expected to vest is recognized in stock-based compensation expense in the period of the change. Previously recognized compensation expense is not reversed if vested stock options, RSUs or PRSUs for which the requisite service has been rendered and the performance condition has been met expire unexercised or are not settled.

The fair value of RSUs and PRSUs is based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. This model requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions with respect to the expected term of the option and the expected volatility of the price of the Company's common stock. The expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding and was determined based on the Company's historical experience. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's common stock. The fair value is then amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods of the awards, which is generally the vesting period.

Leases

The Company has arrangements for the right to use certain of its office, warehouse spaces and other premises, and equipment. The Company determines at inception if an arrangement is or contains a lease. When the terms of a lease effectively transfer control of the underlying asset to the Company, it is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Operating Leases

For operating leases with lease terms of more than 12 months, operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets are recorded in long-term other assets, and lease liabilities are recorded in accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company's lease term includes options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise that option. The Company elected to apply the short-term lease recognition exemption and does not recognize ROU asset and lease liabilities for leases with an initial term of 12 months or less and recognizes as expense the payments under such leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company's leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are immaterial.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Operating lease ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments over the lease term. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at lease commencement based on the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate as the interest rate implicit in the lease arrangements is not readily determinable. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to be the interest rate on a fully collateralized basis with similar terms and payments and in the economic environment where the leased asset is located. Operating lease ROU assets also include initial direct costs incurred, prepaid lease payments, minus any lease incentives. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company accounts for fixed payments for lease and non-lease components as a single lease component which increases the amount of ROU assets and liabilities. Non-lease components that are variable costs, such as common area maintenance, are expensed as incurred and not included in the ROU assets and lease liabilities.

Finance Leases

Assets under finance leases are recorded in property, plant and equipment, net and lease liabilities are included in accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. Finance lease interest expense is recognized based on an effective interest method and depreciation of assets is recorded on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the asset. The Company's finance leases are immaterial.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under an asset and liability approach. Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of temporary differences between assets and liabilities recognized for financial reporting purposes and such amounts recognized for income tax reporting purposes, net of operating loss carry-forwards and other tax credits measured by applying enacted tax laws related to the financial statement periods. Valuation allowances are provided when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

The Company recognizes tax liabilities for uncertain income tax positions on the income tax return based on the two-step process. The first step is to determine whether it is more likely than not that each income tax position would be sustained upon audit. The second step is to estimate and measure the tax benefit as the amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the tax authority. Estimating these amounts requires the Company to determine the probability of various possible outcomes. The Company evaluates these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis. This evaluation is based on the consideration of several factors, including changes in facts or circumstances, changes in applicable tax law, settlement of issues under audit and new exposures. If the Company later determines that its exposure is lower or that the liability is not sufficient to cover its revised expectations, the Company adjusts the liability and effects a related charge in its tax provision during the period in which the Company makes such a determination.

Variable Interest Entities

The Company determines at the inception of each arrangement whether an entity in which the Company holds an investment or in which the Company has other variable interests is considered a variable interest entity ("VIE"). The Company consolidates VIEs when it is the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is the party that meets both of the following criteria: (1) has the power to make decisions that most significantly affect the economic performance of the VIE and (2) has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that in either case could potentially be significant to the VIE. Periodically, the Company assesses whether any changes in the interest or relationship with the entity affect the determination of whether the entity is still a VIE and, if so, whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. If the Company is not the primary beneficiary in a VIE, the Company accounts for the investment or other variable interest in accordance with applicable GAAP.

The Company has concluded that Ablecom Technology, Inc. ("Ablecom") and its affiliate, Compuware Technology, Inc. ("Compuware"), are VIEs; however, the Company is not the primary beneficiary as it does not have the power to direct the activities that are most significant to the entities and therefore, the Company does not consolidate these entities. In performing its analysis, the Company considered its explicit arrangements with Ablecom and Compuware, all contractual arrangements with these entities. Also, as a result of the substantial related party relationships between the Company and these entities, the Company considered whether any implicit arrangements exist that would cause the Company to protect these related parties'

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

interests from suffering losses. The Company determined it has no material implicit arrangements with Ablecom, Compuware or their shareholders.

The Company and Ablecom jointly established Super Micro Asia Science and Technology Park, Inc. (the "Management Company") in Taiwan to manage the common areas shared by the Company and Ablecom for its separately constructed manufacturing facilities. In fiscal year 2012, each party contributed \$0.2 million for a 50% ownership interest of the Management Company. The Company has concluded that the Management Company is a VIE, and the Company is the primary beneficiary as it has the power to direct the activities that are most significant to the Management Company. For the fiscal years ended 2021, 2020 and 2019, the accounts of the Management Company were consolidated with the accounts of Super Micro Computer, and a noncontrolling interest was recorded for Ablecom's interest in the net assets and operations of the Management Company. Net income (loss) attributable to Ablecom's interest was not material for the periods presented and was included in general and administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Foreign Currency Transactions

The functional currency of the Company's international subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar, with the exception of Super Micro Asia and Technology Park, Inc., a consolidated variable interest entity. Monetary assets and liabilities of the Company's international subsidiaries that are denominated in foreign currency are remeasured into U.S. dollars at period-end exchange rates. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in the foreign currency are remeasured into U.S. dollars at the historical rates. Revenue and expenses that are denominated in the foreign currency are remeasured into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates during the period. Remeasurement of foreign currency accounts and resulting foreign exchange transaction gains and losses, which have not been material, are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations in other expense, net.

The functional currency of Super Micro Asia and Technology Park, Inc. is New Taiwanese Dollar ("NTD"). Assets and liabilities are translated to U.S. dollars at the period-end exchange rate. Revenues and expenses are translated using the average exchange rate for the period. The effects of foreign currency translation are included in stockholders' equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and periodic movements are summarized as a line item in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The Company has an investment in a privately-held company that is accounted for under the equity method (the "Corporate Venture"). The functional currency of the Corporate Venture is the Chinese Yuan. Adjustments for the Company's share of the effects of foreign currency translation from local currency to U.S. dollars are recorded as increases or decreases to the carrying value of the investment and included in stockholders' equity as a component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and periodic movements are summarized as a line item in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Net Income Per Common Share

Basic net income per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional shares of common stock that would have been outstanding if the potentially dilutive securities had been issued. Potentially dilutive securities include outstanding stock options and unvested RSUs and PRSUs. Contingently issuable shares are included in computing basic net income per common share as of the date that all necessary conditions, including service vesting conditions have been satisfied. Contingently issuable shares are considered for computing diluted net income per common share as of the beginning of the period in which all necessary conditions have been satisfied and the only remaining vesting condition is a service vesting condition.

Under the treasury stock method, an increase in the fair market value of the Company's common stock results in a greater dilutive effect from outstanding stock options and RSUs and PRSUs. Additionally, the exercise of stock options and the vesting of RSUs results in a further dilutive effect on net income per share.

The computation of basic and diluted net income per common share is as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 111,865	\$ 84,308	\$ 71,918
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares outstanding	51,157	50,987	49,917
Effect of dilutive securities	2,350	1,851	1,799
Weighted-average diluted shares	<u>53,507</u>	<u>52,838</u>	<u>51,716</u>
Basic net income per common share	\$ 2.19	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.44
Diluted net income per common share	\$ 2.09	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.39

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company had stock options, RSUs and PRSUs outstanding that could potentially dilute basic earnings per share in the future, but were excluded from the computation of diluted net income per share in the periods presented, as their effect would have been anti-dilutive. The anti-dilutive common share equivalents resulting from outstanding equity awards were 670,179, 2,208,000, and 3,758,000 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Concentration of Supplier Risk

Certain materials used by the Company in the manufacturing of its products are available from a limited number of suppliers. Shortages could occur in these materials due to an interruption of supply or increased demand in the industry. One supplier accounted for 20.3%, 26.8%, and 21.8% of total purchases for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Purchases from Ablecom and Compuware, related parties of the Company as noted in Note 13, "Related Party Transactions," accounted for a combined 7.8%, 10.1%, and 9.2% of total cost of sales for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, investment in an auction rate security and accounts receivable. No single customer accounted for 10% or more of the net sales in fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019. One customer accounted for 13.5% and 10.1% of accounts receivable, net as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Treasury Stock

The Company accounts for treasury stock under the cost method. Upon the retirement of treasury shares, the Company deducts the par value of the retired treasury shares from common stock and allocates the excess of cost over par as a deduction to additional paid-in capital based on the pro-rata portion of additional paid-in-capital, and the remaining excess as a deduction to retained earnings. Retired treasury shares revert to the status of authorized but unissued shares.

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB issued authoritative guidance, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. Under this new guidance, a company is required to estimate credit losses on certain types of financial instruments using an expected-loss model, replacing the current incurred-loss model, and record the estimate through an allowance for credit losses, which results in more timely recognition of credit losses. The Company adopted this guidance on July 1, 2020 using the modified retrospective transition method, which requires a cumulative-effect adjustment, if any, to the opening balance of retained earnings to be recognized on the date of adoption with prior periods not restated. The adoption of the guidance had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements as of July 1, 2020.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses for accounts receivable and the investment in an auction rate security. The allowance for credit losses is estimated using a loss rate method, considering factors such as customers' credit risk, historical loss experience, current conditions, and forecasts. The allowance for credit losses is measured on a collective (pool) basis by aggregating customer balances with similar risk characteristics. The Company also records a specific allowance based on an analysis of individual past due balances or customer-specific information, such as a decline in creditworthiness or bankruptcy. The new guidance has no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021.

In August 2018, the FASB issued amended guidance, *Fair Value Measurement: Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*, to modify the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements based on the concepts in the FASB Concepts Statements, including the consideration of costs and benefits. The Company adopted this guidance on July 1, 2020. As of June 30, 2021, the Company's investment in an auction rate security is the only Level 3 investment measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Changes to the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements were immaterial. See Note 2, "Fair Value Disclosure".

In August 2018, the FASB issued authoritative guidance, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract*, to align the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract as well as hosting arrangements that include an internal use software license with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The accounting for the service element of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract is not affected by the new guidance. The Company adopted this guidance on July 1, 2020, prospectively. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In December 2019, the FASB issued amended guidance, *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, to remove certain exceptions to the general principles from *ASC 740 - Income Taxes*, and to improve consistent application of U.S. GAAP for other areas of *ASC 740* by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The guidance is effective for the Company from July 1, 2021; early adoption is permitted. The Company determined that the adoption of the guidance will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In March 2020, the FASB issued authoritative guidance, *Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*. The new guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying generally accepted accounting principles to contract modifications and hedging relationships, subject to meeting certain criteria, that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued. The guidance also establishes (1) a general contract modification principle that entities can apply in other areas that may be affected by reference rate reform and (2) certain elective hedge accounting expedients. The amendment is effective for all entities through December 31, 2022. In January 2021, the FASB issued further guidance on this topic, which clarified the scope and application of the original guidance. LIBOR is used to calculate the interest on borrowings under the Company's 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility and E.SUN Credit Facility. The 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility was amended on June 28, 2021 with a new maturity date of June 28, 2026 and fallback terms related to LIBOR replacement mechanics. As the amendment has changes not related to LIBOR replacement, optional expedients under this guidance cannot be elected. E.SUN Credit Facility will terminate on September 18, 2021 before the phase out of LIBOR. Therefore, the Company does not expect the adoption of the guidance to have an impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Note 2. Fair Value Disclosure

The financial instruments of the Company measured at fair value on a recurring basis are included in cash equivalents, other assets and accrued liabilities. The Company classifies its financial instruments, except for its investment in an auction rate security, within Level 1 or Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy because the Company uses quoted prices in active markets or alternative pricing sources and models using market observable inputs to determine their fair value.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Company's investment in an auction rate security is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as the determination of its fair value was not based on observable inputs as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. See Note 1, "Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for a discussion of the Company's policies regarding the fair value hierarchy. The Company is using the discounted cash flow method to estimate the fair value of the auction rate security at each period end and the following assumptions: (i) the expected yield based on observable market rate of similar securities, (ii) the security coupon rate that is reset monthly, (iii) the estimated holding period and (iv) a liquidity discount. The liquidity discount assumption is based on the management estimate of lack of marketability discount of similar securities and is determined based on the analysis of financial market trends over time, recent redemptions of securities and other market activities. The Company performed a sensitivity analysis and applying a change of either plus or minus 100 basis points in the liquidity discount does not result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement of the auction rate security as of June 30, 2021.

Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured on a Recurring Basis

The following table sets forth the Company's financial instruments as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy. These are classified based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement (in thousands):

June 30, 2021	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Asset at Fair Value
<i>Assets</i>				
Money market funds ⁽¹⁾	\$ 151	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 151
Certificates of deposit ⁽²⁾	—	863	—	863
Auction rate security	—	—	1,556	1,556
Total assets measured at fair value	\$ 151	\$ 863	\$ 1,556	\$ 2,570
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Performance awards liability ⁽³⁾	\$ —	\$ 2,100	\$ —	\$ 2,100
Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$ —	\$ 2,100	\$ —	\$ 2,100

June 30, 2020	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Asset at Fair Value
<i>Assets</i>				
Money market funds ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,163	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,163
Certificates of deposit ⁽²⁾	—	836	—	836
Auction rate security	—	—	1,571	1,571
Total assets measured at fair value	\$ 1,163	\$ 836	\$ 1,571	\$ 3,570
<i>Liabilities</i>				
Performance awards liability ⁽³⁾	\$ —	\$ 2,100	\$ —	\$ 2,100
Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$ —	\$ 2,100	\$ —	\$ 2,100

(1) \$0.0 million and \$0.4 million in money market funds are included in cash and cash equivalents and \$0.2 million and \$0.8 million in money market funds are included in restricted cash, non-current in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(2) \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million in certificates of deposit are included in cash and cash equivalents, \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million in certificates of deposit are included in prepaid expenses and other assets, and \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million in certificates of deposit are included in restricted cash, non-current in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(3) As of June 30, 2021, the Company no longer measures performance awards liability at fair value because the Company trued up the performance awards liability to the cash payment value. As of June 30, 2020, the current portion of the performance awards liability of \$1.5 million is included in accrued liabilities and the noncurrent portion of \$0.6 million is included in other long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

On a quarterly basis, the Company also evaluates the current expected credit loss by considering factors such as historical experience, market data, issuer-specific factors, and current economic conditions. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the credit losses related to the Company's investments was not significant.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

As of June 30, 2020, the Company estimated the fair value of performance awards using the Monte-Carlo simulation model and classified them within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy as estimates are based on the observable inputs. The significant inputs used in estimating the fair value of the awards as of June 30, 2020 are as follows:

<u>Stock Price as of Period End</u>	<u>Performance Period</u>	<u>Risk-free Rate</u>	<u>Volatility</u>	<u>Dividend Yield</u>
\$28.39	1.25 - 2.00 years	0.16%	53.75%	—

There was no movement in the balances of the Company's financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis, consisting of investment in an auction rate security, using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

There were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 financial instruments in fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

The following is a summary of the Company's investment in an auction rate security as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

	<u>June 30, 2021</u>			
	<u>Cost Basis</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Holding Gains</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Holding Losses</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Auction rate security	\$ 1,750	\$ —	\$ (194)	\$ 1,556

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>			
	<u>Cost Basis</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Holding Gains</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Holding Losses</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Auction rate security	\$ 1,750	\$ —	\$ (179)	\$ 1,571

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company's loss recognized in other comprehensive income for the auction rate security was immaterial. No gain or loss was recognized in other comprehensive income for the auction rate security for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019.

The Company measures the fair value of outstanding debt for disclosure purposes on a recurring basis. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, total debt of \$98.2 million and \$29.4 million, respectively, is reported at amortized cost. This outstanding debt is classified as Level 2 as it is not actively traded. The amortized cost of the outstanding debt approximates the fair value.

Other Financial Assets - Investments into Non-Marketable Equity Securities

The Company's non-marketable equity securities are investments in privately held companies without readily determinable fair values in the amount of \$0.1 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company accounts for these investments at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investments by the same issuer. During the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company did not record any upward or downward adjustments to the carrying values of the non-marketable equity securities related to observable price changes. The Company also did not record any impairment to the carrying values of the non-marketable equity securities during fiscal year 2021 and 2020. During fiscal year 2019, the Company recorded impairment charges of \$2.7 million for its non-marketable equity securities which had an initial cost basis of \$2.7 million as it was determined the carrying value of the investments were not recoverable.

Note 3. Revenue

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Disaggregation of Revenue

The Company disaggregates revenue by type of product and geographical market in order to depict the nature, amount, and timing of revenue and cash flows. Service revenues, which are less than 10%, are not a significant component of total revenue and are aggregated within the respective categories.

The following is a summary of net sales by product type (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Server and storage systems	\$ 2,790,305	\$ 2,620,754	\$ 2,858,644
Subsystems and accessories	767,117	718,527	641,716
Total	<u>\$ 3,557,422</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,281</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,360</u>

Server and storage systems constitute an assembly and integration of subsystems and accessories, and related services. Subsystems and accessories are comprised of serverboards, chassis and accessories.

International net sales are based on the country and geographical region to which the products were shipped. The following is a summary of net sales by geographic region (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
United States	\$ 2,107,910	\$ 1,957,329	\$ 2,032,948
Asia	699,653	650,652	712,211
Europe	614,826	598,558	611,014
Other	135,033	132,742	144,187
Total	<u>\$ 3,557,422</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,281</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,360</u>

Starting July 1, 2020, the Company does not separately disclose revenue by products sold to indirect sales channel partners or direct customers and original equipment manufacturers because management does not make business operational decisions based on this set of disaggregation so the disclosure is no longer material to investors.

Contract Balances

Generally, the payment terms of the Company's offerings range from 30 to 60 days. In certain instances, customers may prepay for products and services in advance of delivery. Receivables relate to the Company's unconditional right to consideration for performance obligations either partially or fully completed.

Contract assets are rights to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Company has transferred to a customer when such right is conditional on something other than the passage of time. Such contract assets are insignificant to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue and relate to amounts invoiced to or advance consideration received from customers, which precede the Company's satisfaction of the associated performance obligation(s). The Company's deferred revenue primarily results from customer payments received upfront for extended warranties and on-site services because these performance obligations are satisfied over time. Revenue recognized during fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, which was included in the opening deferred revenue balance as of June 30, 2020 of \$203.8 million, was \$101.6 million.

Deferred revenue decreased \$1.5 million during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 mainly due to the recognition of revenue from contracts entered into in prior periods exceeding the value of the transaction price allocated for service contract performance obligations during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021.

Transaction Price Allocated to the Remaining Performance Obligations

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Remaining performance obligations represent the aggregate amount of transaction price that is allocated to performance obligations not delivered, or only partially undelivered, as of the end of the reporting period. The Company applies the exemption to not disclose information about remaining performance obligations that are part of a contract that has an original expected duration of one year or less. These performance obligations generally consist of services, such as on-site services, including integration services and extended warranty services, that are contracted for one year or less, and products for which control has not yet been transferred. The value of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations as of June 30, 2021 was approximately \$202.3 million. The Company expects to recognize approximately 50% of remaining performance obligations as revenue in the next 12 months, and the remainder thereafter.

Capitalized Contract Acquisition Costs and Fulfillment Cost

Contract acquisition costs are those incremental costs that the Company incurs to obtain a contract with a customer that it would not have incurred if the contract had not been obtained. Contract acquisition costs consist primarily of incentive bonuses. Contract acquisition costs are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining and fulfilling a contract with a customer and are therefore capitalizable. The Company applies the practical expedient to expense incentive bonus costs as incurred if the amortization period would be one year or less, generally upon delivery of the associated server and storage systems or components. Where the amortization period of the contract cost would be more than a year, the Company applies judgment in the allocation of the incentive bonus cost asset between hardware and service performance obligations and expenses the cost allocated to the hardware performance obligations upon delivery of associated server and storage systems or components and amortizes the cost allocated to service performance obligations over the period the services are expected to be provided. Contract acquisition costs allocated to service performance obligations that are subject to capitalization are insignificant to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Contract fulfillment costs consist of costs paid in advance for outsourced services provided by third parties to the extent they are not in the scope of other guidance. Fulfillment costs paid in advance for outsourced services provided by third parties are capitalized and amortized over the period the services are expected to be provided. Such fulfillment costs are insignificant to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 4. Accounts Receivable Allowances

The Company has established an allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based upon the age of outstanding receivables, credit risk of specific customers, historical trends related to past losses and other relevant factors. Accounts receivable allowances as of June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Charged to Cost and Expenses (Recovered), net	Write-offs	Ending Balance
Allowance for doubtful accounts:				
Year ended June 30, 2021	\$ 4,586	\$ (820)	\$ (1,175)	\$ 2,591
Year ended June 30, 2020	8,906	(3,081)	(1,239)	4,586
Year ended June 30, 2019	1,945	7,058	(97)	8,906

Note 5. Inventories

Inventories as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Finished goods	\$ 761,694	\$ 656,817
Work in process	80,472	38,146
Purchased parts and raw materials	198,798	156,535
Total inventories	\$ 1,040,964	\$ 851,498

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

During fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded a net provision for excess and obsolete inventory to cost of sales totaling \$6.8 million, \$18.4 million and \$32.9 million, respectively. The Company classifies subsystems and accessories that may be sold separately or incorporated into systems as finished goods.

Note 6. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Buildings	\$ 86,930	\$ 86,930
Land	76,421	75,251
Machinery and equipment	97,671	85,381
Buildings construction in progress ⁽¹⁾	87,438	46,311
Building and leasehold improvements	26,640	24,517
Software	22,592	20,597
Furniture and fixtures	22,843	21,544
	420,535	360,531
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(145,822)	(126,746)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 274,713	\$ 233,785

(1) Primarily relates to the development and construction costs associated with the Company's Green Computing Park located in San Jose, California and a new building in Taiwan.

Note 7. Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Other receivables ⁽¹⁾	\$ 99,921	\$ 96,669
Prepaid income tax	12,288	14,323
Prepaid expenses	6,719	7,075
Deferred service costs	4,900	4,161
Restricted cash	251	250
Others	6,116	4,507
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 130,195	\$ 126,985

(1) Includes other receivables from contract manufacturers based on certain buy-sell arrangements of \$76.2 million and \$83.8 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Other assets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Operating lease right-of-use asset	\$ 20,047	\$ 23,784
Deferred service costs, non-current	5,421	4,632
Deposits	1,669	1,201
Prepaid expense, non-current	1,973	1,576
Investment in auction rate security	1,556	1,571
Restricted cash, non-current	932	1,607
Others	528	128
Total other assets	<u>\$ 32,126</u>	<u>\$ 34,499</u>

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 232,266	\$ 210,533
Restricted cash included in prepaid expenses and other current assets	251	250
Restricted cash included in other assets	932	1,607
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ 233,449</u>	<u>\$ 212,390</u>

Note 8. Investment in a Corporate Venture

In October 2016, the Company entered into agreements pursuant to which the Company contributed certain technology rights in connection with an investment in the Corporate Venture to expand the Company's presence in China. The Corporate Venture is 30% owned by the Company and 70% owned by another company in China. The transaction was closed in the third fiscal quarter of 2017 and the investment has been accounted for using the equity method. As such, the Corporate Venture is also a related party.

The Company recorded a deferred gain related to the contribution of certain technology rights. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company had unamortized deferred gain balance of \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, in accrued liabilities and \$0.0 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, in other long-term liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company monitors the investment for events or circumstances indicative of potential impairment and makes appropriate reductions in carrying values if it determines that an impairment charge is required. In June 2020, the third-party parent company that controls the Corporate Venture was placed on a U.S. government export control list, along with several of such third-party parent's related entities and a separate listing for one of its subsidiaries. The Corporate Venture is not itself a restricted party. The Company has concluded that the Corporate Venture is in compliance with the new restrictions. The Company does not believe that the equity investment carrying value is impacted as of June 30, 2021. No impairment charge was recorded for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

The Company sold products worth \$51.2 million, \$61.9 million, \$52.2 million to the Corporate Venture in the fiscal years 2021, 2020, 2019, respectively, and the Company's share of intra-entity profits on the products that remained unsold by the Corporate Venture as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 have been eliminated and have reduced the carrying value of the Company's investment in the Corporate Venture. To the extent that the elimination of intra-entity profits reduces the investment balance below zero, such amounts are recorded within accrued liabilities. The Company had \$8.5 million and \$7.8 million due from the Corporate Venture in accounts receivable, net as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Note 9. Accrued Liabilities

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Accrued liabilities as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Accrued payroll and related expenses	\$ 45,770	\$ 33,577
Contract manufacturers liabilities	45,319	36,249
Customer deposits	32,419	9,942
Accrued warranty costs	10,185	9,984
Operating lease liability	6,322	6,310
Accrued cooperative marketing expenses	5,652	5,925
Accrued professional fees	2,737	5,661
Accrued legal liabilities	—	18,114
Others	30,446	29,639
Total accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 178,850</u>	<u>\$ 155,401</u>

Performance Awards Liability

In March 2020, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) approved performance bonuses for the Chief Executive Officer, a senior executive and two members of the Board, which payments will be earned when specified market and performance conditions are achieved.

The Chief Executive Officer’s aggregate cash bonuses of up to \$8.1 million are earned in two tranches. The first 50% is payable if the average closing price for the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$31.61 for any period of 20 consecutive trading days following the date of the agreement and ending prior to September 30, 2021 and the Chief Executive Officer remains employed with the Company through the date that such common stock price goal is determined to have been achieved. This payment can be reduced at the discretion of the Board to the extent the Company has not made adequate progress in remediating its material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting as determined by the Board. The second 50% is payable if the average closing price for the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$32.99 for any period of 20 consecutive trading days following the date of the agreement and ending prior to June 30, 2022 and the Chief Executive Officer remains employed with the Company through the date that such common stock price goal is achieved. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the target average closing prices for both tranches were met but no determination has been made if there has been adequate progress in remediating the Company’s internal weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. The cash payment under the second tranche has been made as of June 30, 2021, but no cash payment had been made for the first tranche as the Board has to approve this payment.

Performance bonuses for a senior executive and two members of the Board are earned based on achieving a specified target average closing price for the Company’s common stock over the specified period as determined by the Board at the grant dates and continuous services through the payment dates. A senior executive earned an aggregate cash payment of \$0.1 million when the target average closing price was met in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020. The two members of the Board can earn aggregate cash payments of \$0.3 million in two tranches if the target average closing price reaches \$31.61 for the first tranche and \$32.99 per share for the second tranche. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the target average closing prices for both tranches were met and the cash payment for both tranches was made to the two Board members.

The Company accounts for the outstanding performance bonuses as liabilities and estimates fair value of payable amounts using a Monte-Carlo simulation model. The awards are re-measured at each period end with changes in fair value recorded in the Company’s consolidated statement of operations in operating expenses. The cumulative recorded expense at each period end is true-up to the expected payable amount vested through the period end. The requisite service periods over which expenses are recognized are derived from the Monte-Carlo model for all performance awards, except for the first 50% of the Chief Executive Officer’s award that includes a performance condition. The Company estimates if it is probable that the performance condition will be met prior to the expiration date of this award. If at the measurement date it is determined to be probable, the Company estimates the requisite period as the longer of the service period derived by the Monte-Carlo model and the implicit service period when the Company expects to make adequate progress in remediating its material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting, as reported by the Company’s Audit Committee. If it is determined to not be probable,

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

then the Company will reverse any previously recognized expense for this award in the period when it is no longer probable that the performance condition will be achieved.

With the satisfaction of the target average closing price conditions in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company trued up all the unpaid performance bonuses to the cash payment value. As of June 30, 2021, the full cash value of the bonuses were paid, except the Chief Executive Officer's first tranche performance bonus which was recorded as an accrued liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The Company has completed the remediation of its material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting, and anticipates that the Board will conclude that there has been adequate progress in remediating the Company's material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting by October 31, 2021. Therefore, as of June 30, 2021, the Company trued up the accrued liability for the Chief Executive Officer's first tranche award to the expected payable amount vested through the period end and the unrecognized cash value will be recorded over the remaining service period.

Based on the cash payment value and estimated fair value of these performance bonuses as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, the Company recorded a \$3.6 million and \$2.1 million liability, respectively, of which \$3.6 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, was recorded within accrued liabilities and \$0.0 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, was recorded within other long-term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. An unrecognized compensation expense of \$0.5 million will be recorded over the remaining service periods of 0.18 years. The expense recognized during fiscal years 2021 and 2020 was \$5.8 million and \$2.1 million, respectively.

Note 10. Short-term and Long-term Debt

Short-term and long-term debt obligations as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Line of credit:		
CTBC Bank	\$ 18,000	\$ —
E.SUN Bank	20,400	—
Total line of credit	38,400	—
Term loans:		
CTBC Bank, due August 31, 2021	25,090	23,704
CTBC Bank, due June 4, 2030	34,700	5,697
Total term loans	59,790	29,401
Total debt	98,190	29,401
Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt	63,490	23,704
Debt, Non-current	\$ 34,700	\$ 5,697

Activities under Revolving Lines of Credit and Term Loans

Bank of America

2018 Bank of America Credit Facility

In April 2018, the Company entered into a revolving line of credit with Bank of America for up to \$250.0 million (as amended from time to time, the "2018 Bank of America Credit Facility"). On June 28, 2021, the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility was amended to, among other items, extend the maturity to June 28, 2026, reduce the size of the facility from \$250.0 million to \$200.0 million, increase the maximum amount that the Company can request the facility be increased (the accordion feature) from \$100.0 million to \$150.0 million, and update provisions relating to erroneous payments and LIBOR replacement mechanics. In addition, the amendment reduced both the unused line fee from 0.375% per annum to 0.2% or 0.3% per annum (depending upon amount drawn under the facility) and the interest rate applicable to the facility from LIBOR plus 2.00% or 3.00% per annum (depending upon amount drawn under the facility) to LIBOR plus 1.375% or 1.625% per annum.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The amendment was accounted for as a modification and the impact was immaterial to the consolidated financial statements. Interest accrued on any loans under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility is due on the first day of each month, and the loans are due and payable in full on the termination date of the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility. Voluntary prepayments are permitted without early repayment fees or penalties. Subject to customary exceptions, the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of Super Micro Computer's assets, other than real property assets. Under the terms of the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility, the Company is not permitted to pay any dividends. The 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility contains customary representations and warranties and customary affirmative and negative covenants applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries and contains a financial covenant, which requires that the Company maintain a certain fixed charge coverage ratio, for each twelve-month period while in a Trigger Period, as defined in the agreement, is in effect.

As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility. The interest rates under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 were 1.50% and 3.00%, respectively. In October 2018, a \$3.2 million letter of credit was issued under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility and in October 2019, the letter of credit amount was increased to \$6.4 million. No amount was drawn under the standby letter of credit. In May 2021, the letter of credit was cancelled. The balance of debt issuance costs outstanding were \$0.5 million and \$0.6 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company has been in compliance with all the covenants under the 2018 Bank of America Credit Facility, and as of June 30, 2021, the Company's available borrowing capacity was \$200.0 million, subject to the borrowing base limitation and compliance with other applicable terms.

CTBC Bank

CTBC Credit Facility

In June 2019, the Company entered into a credit agreement with CTBC Bank, which was amended in August 2020, (collectively, the "CTBC Credit Facility"). The amended credit agreement with CTBC Bank that provides for (i) a 12-month NTD 700.0 million (\$24.0 million U.S. dollar equivalent) term loan facility secured by the land and building located in Bade, Taiwan with an interest rate equal to the lender's established NTD interest rate plus 0.25% per annum which is adjusted monthly, which term loan facility also includes a 12-month guarantee of up to NTD 100.0 million (\$3.4 million U.S. dollar equivalent) with an annual fee equal to 0.50% per annum, (ii) a 180-day NTD 1,500.0 million (\$51.5 million U.S. dollar equivalent) term loan facility up to 100% of eligible accounts receivable in an aggregate amount with an interest rate equal to the lender's established NTD interest rate plus an interest rate ranging from 0.30% to 0.50% per annum which is adjusted monthly, and (iii) a 12-month revolving line of credit of up to 100% of eligible accounts receivable in an aggregate amount of up to \$50.0 million with an interest rate equal to the lender's established USD interest rate plus 0.80% per annum which is adjusted monthly, or equal to the lender's established NTD interest rate plus an interest rate ranging from 0.30% to 0.50% per annum which is adjusted monthly if the borrowing is in NTD. In February 2021, CTBC Bank amended the USD interest rate to be the lender's established USD interest rate plus 0.70% to 0.75% per annum which is adjusted monthly. The total borrowings allowed under the CTBC Credit Facility was capped at \$50.0 million. There are no financial covenants associated with the CTBC Credit Facility.

The total outstanding borrowings under the CTBC Credit Facility term loan were denominated in NTD and remeasured into U.S. dollars of \$25.1 million and \$23.7 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The interest rate for these loans were 0.75% per annum as of June 30, 2021 and 0.63% per annum as of June 30, 2020. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the outstanding borrowings under the CTBC Credit Facility revolving line of credit were \$18.0 million and \$0.0 million, respectively. The interest rate was 0.98% per annum as of June 30, 2021. As of June 30, 2021, the amount available for future borrowing under the CTBC Credit Facility was \$6.9 million. As of June 30, 2021, the net book value of land and building located in Bade, Taiwan, collateralizing the CTBC Credit Facility term loan was \$24.8 million.

2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility due June 4, 2030

In May 2020, the Company entered into a ten-year, non-revolving term loan facility ("2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility") to obtain up to NTD 1.2 billion (\$40.7 million in U.S. dollar equivalents) in financing for use in the expansion and renovation of the Company's Bade Manufacturing Facility located in Taiwan. Drawdowns on the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility are based on 80% of balances owed on commercial invoices from the contractor and shall be drawn according to the progress of the renovations. Borrowings under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility are available through June 2022. The Company is required to pay against total outstanding principal and interest in equal monthly installments starting June 2023 and continuing through the maturity date of June 2030. Interest under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility is the two-year term

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

floating rate of postal saving interest rate plus 0.105% and is established on the date of the drawdown application. If no interest rate is agreed upon, interest shall accrue at the annual base rate for CTBC plus 4.00%. The 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility is secured by the Bade Manufacturing Facility and its expansion. Fees paid to the lender as debt issuance costs were immaterial. The Company has financial covenants requiring the Company's current ratio, debt service coverage ratio, and financial debt ratio, as defined in the agreement, to be maintained at certain levels under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility.

As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the amounts outstanding under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility were \$34.7 million and \$5.7 million, respectively. The interest rates for these loans were 0.45% per annum as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. The net book value of the property serving as collateral as of June 30, 2021 was \$45.9 million. As of June 30, 2021, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants under the 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility.

2021 CTBC Credit Lines

On July 20, 2021 (the "Effective Date"), the Company entered into a general agreement for omnibus credit lines with CTBC Bank, which replaced the CTBC Credit Facility and 2020 CTBC Term Loan Facility (the "Prior CTBC Credit Lines") in their entirety and permit borrowings, from time to time, of (i) a term loan facility of up to NTD 1,550.0 million (\$55.4 million in U.S. dollar equivalents) and (ii) a line of credit facility of up to US\$105.0 million (the "2021 CTBC Credit Lines"). Interest rates are to be established according to individual credit arrangements established pursuant to the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines, which interest rates shall be subject to adjustment depending on the satisfaction of certain conditions. Term loans made pursuant to the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines are secured by certain of the Company's assets, including certain property, land, plant, and equipment. As of June 30, 2021, the net book value of land and building located in Bade, Taiwan, collateralizing the New CTBC Credit Facility term loan was \$70.7 million. The Company is subject to various financial covenants under the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines, including current ratio, debt service coverage ratio, and financial debt ratio requirements. Amounts outstanding under the Prior CTBC Credit Lines on the Effective Date were assumed by the 2021 CTBC Credit Lines.

E.SUN Bank Credit Facility

In December 2020, Super Micro Computer Inc, Taiwan, a wholly-owned Taiwan subsidiary of the Company, entered into a General Credit Agreement (the "E.SUN Credit Facility") with E.SUN Bank in Taiwan. The E.SUN Credit Facility provides for the issuance of loans, advances, acceptances, bills, bank guarantees, overdrafts, letters of credit, and other types of drawdown instruments up to a credit limit of \$30.0 million. The E.SUN Credit Facility expires on September 18, 2021.

Generally, the interest for base rate loans made under the E.SUN Credit Facility is based upon an average interbank overnight call loan rate in the finance industry (such as LIBOR or TAIFX) plus a fixed margin, and is subject to occasional adjustment. Interest for adjustable loan rate loans made under the E.SUN Credit Facility is based upon an average one-year fixed rate time saving deposit rate of a selected reference bank which shall be a well-known domestic bank in Taiwan, and is subject to occasional adjustment. The E.SUN Credit Facility has customary default provisions permitting E.SUN Bank to terminate or reduce the credit limit, shorten the credit period, or deem all liabilities due and payable, including in the event such Taiwan subsidiary of the Company has an overdue liability at another financial organization. There are no financial covenants associated with the E.SUN Credit Facility.

Terms for specific drawdown instruments issued under the E.SUN Credit Facility, such as credit amount, term of use, mode of drawdown, specific lending rate, and other relevant terms, are to be set forth in Notifications and Confirmation of Credit Conditions by and between the Company and E.SUN Bank. A Notification and Confirmation of Credit Conditions agreement under the E.SUN Credit Facility was entered into on December 2, 2020 for a \$30.0 million import loan (the "Import Loan") with a tenor of 120 days. In June 2021, the Import Loan was amended to, among other items, bearing interest at a rate based on the higher of LIBOR plus 1.00% then divided by 0.946 or TAIFX plus 0.80% then divided by 0.946. As of June 30, 2021, the amounts outstanding under the E.SUN Credit Facility was \$20.4 million and the interest rates for these loans ranged from approximately 1.0% to 1.29% per annum. As of June 30, 2021, the amount available for future borrowing under the E.SUN Credit Facility was \$9.6 million.

Principal payments on short-term and long-term debt obligations are due as follows (in thousands):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Fiscal Year:	Principal Payments	
2022	\$	63,490
2023		413
2024		4,957
2025		4,957
2026		4,957
2027 and thereafter		19,416
Total short-term and long-term debt	\$	<u>98,190</u>

Note 11. Other Long-term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Accrued unrecognized tax benefits including related interest and penalties	\$ 17,841	\$ 15,496
Operating lease liability, non-current	14,539	18,102
Accrued warranty costs, non-current	2,678	2,395
Others	6,074	6,002
Total other long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 41,132</u>	<u>\$ 41,995</u>

Note 12. Leases

The Company leases offices, warehouses and other premises, vehicles and certain equipment leased under non-cancelable operating leases. Operating lease expense recognized and supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,	
	2021	2020
Operating lease expense (including expense for lease agreements with related parties of \$1,319 and \$1,421 for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	\$ 7,827	\$ 6,993
Cash payments for operating leases (including payments to related parties of \$1,351 and \$1,443 for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively)	7,966	6,411
New operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	3,538	15,229

During the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company's costs related to short-term lease arrangements for real estate and non-real estate assets were immaterial. Non-lease variable payments expensed in the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were \$1.8 million, \$1.3 million and \$0.0 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2021, the weighted average remaining lease term for operating leases was 3.8 years and the weighted average discount rate was 3.4%. Maturities of operating lease liabilities under noncancelable operating lease arrangements as of June 30, 2021 were as follows (in thousands):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Fiscal Year:	Maturities of operating leases	
2022	\$	6,932
2023		5,430
2024		4,538
2025		4,382
2026 and beyond		1,017
Total future lease payments	\$	22,299
Less: Imputed interest		(1,438)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	\$	20,861

As of June 30, 2021, commitments under short-term lease arrangements and operating and financing leases that have not yet commenced were immaterial.

The Company has entered into lease agreements with related parties. See Note 13, "Related Party Transactions" for a further discussion.

Note 13. Related Party Transactions

The Company has a variety of business relationships with Ablecom and Compuware. Ablecom and Compuware are both Taiwan corporations. Ablecom is one of the Company's major contract manufacturers; Compuware is both a distributor of the Company's products and a contract manufacturer for the Company. Ablecom's Chief Executive Officer, Steve Liang, is the brother of Charles Liang, the Company's President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board. Steve Liang and his family members owned approximately 28.8% of Ablecom's stock and Charles Liang and his spouse, Sara Liu, who is also an officer and director of the Company, collectively owned approximately 10.5% of Ablecom's capital stock as of June 30, 2021. Bill Liang, a brother of both Charles Liang and Steve Liang, is a member of the Board of Directors of Ablecom. Bill Liang is also the Chief Executive Officer of Compuware, a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and a holder of a significant equity interest in Compuware. Steve Liang is also a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and is an equity holder of Compuware. Charles Liang or Sara Liu do not own any capital stock of Compuware and the Company does not own any of Ablecom or Compuware's capital stock.

Dealings with Ablecom

The Company has entered into a series of agreements with Ablecom, including multiple product development, production and service agreements, product manufacturing agreements, manufacturing services agreements and lease agreements for warehouse space.

Under these agreements, the Company outsources to Ablecom a portion of its design activities and a significant part of its server chassis manufacturing as well as an immaterial portion of other components. Ablecom manufactured approximately 91.8%, 95.5% and 96.3% of the chassis included in the products sold by the Company during fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. With respect to design activities, Ablecom generally agrees to design certain agreed-upon products according to the Company's specifications, and further agrees to build the tools needed to manufacture the products. The Company pays Ablecom for the design and engineering services, and further agrees to pay Ablecom for the tooling. The Company retains full ownership of any intellectual property resulting from the design of these products and tooling.

With respect to the manufacturing aspects of the relationship, Ablecom purchases most of materials needed to manufacture the chassis from third parties and the Company provides certain components used in the manufacturing process (such as power supplies) to Ablecom through consignment or sales transactions. Ablecom uses these materials and components to manufacture the completed chassis and then sell them back to the Company. For the components purchased from the Company, Ablecom sells the components back to the Company at a price equal to the price at which the Company sold the components to Ablecom. The Company and Ablecom frequently review and negotiate the prices of the chassis the Company purchases from Ablecom. In addition to inventory purchases, the Company also incurs other costs associated with design services, tooling and other miscellaneous costs from Ablecom.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Company's exposure to financial loss as a result of its involvement with Ablecom is limited to potential losses on its purchase orders in the event of an unforeseen decline in the market price and/or demand of the Company's products such that the Company incurs a loss on the sale or cannot sell the products. Outstanding purchase orders from the Company to Ablecom were \$40.2 million and \$23.2 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, representing the maximum exposure to financial loss. The Company does not directly or indirectly guarantee any obligations of Ablecom, or any losses that the equity holders of Ablecom may suffer. Since Ablecom manufactures substantially all the chassis that the Company incorporates into its products, if Ablecom were to suddenly be unable to manufacture chassis for the Company, the Company's business could suffer if the Company is unable to quickly qualify substitute suppliers who can supply high-quality chassis to the Company in volume and at acceptable prices.

Dealings with Compuware

The Company has entered into a distribution agreement with Compuware, under which the Company appointed Compuware as a non-exclusive distributor of the Company's products in Taiwan, China and Australia. Compuware assumes the responsibility to install the Company's products at the site of the end customer, if required, and administers customer support in exchange for a discount from the Company's standard price for its purchases.

The Company also has entered into a series of agreements with Compuware, including a multiple product development, production and service agreements, product manufacturing agreements, and lease agreements for office space.

Under these agreements, the Company outsources to Compuware a portion of its design activities and a significant part of its power supplies manufacturing as well as an immaterial portion of other components. With respect to design activities, Compuware generally agrees to design certain agreed-upon products according to the Company's specifications, and further agrees to build the tools needed to manufacture the products. The Company pays Compuware for the design and engineering services, and further agrees to pay Compuware for the tooling. The Company retains full ownership of any intellectual property resulting from the design of these products and tooling. With respect to the manufacturing aspects of the relationship, Compuware purchases most of materials needed to manufacture the power supplies from outside markets and uses these materials to manufacture the products and then sell those products to the Company. The Company and Compuware frequently review and negotiate the prices of the power supplies the Company purchases from Compuware.

Compuware also manufactures motherboards, backplanes and other components used on printed circuit boards for the Company. The Company sells to Compuware most of the components needed to manufacture the above products. Compuware uses the components to manufacture the products and then sells the products back to the Company at a purchase price equal to the price at which the Company sold the components to Compuware, plus a "manufacturing value added" fee and other miscellaneous material charges and costs. The Company and Compuware frequently review and negotiate the amount of the "manufacturing value added" fee that will be included in the price of the products the Company purchases from Compuware. In addition to the inventory purchases, the Company also incurs costs associated with design services, tooling assets, and miscellaneous costs.

The Company's exposure to financial loss as a result of its involvement with Compuware is limited to potential losses on its purchase orders in the event of an unforeseen decline in the market price and/or demand of the Company's products such that the Company incurs a loss on the sale or cannot sell the products. Outstanding purchase orders from the Company to Compuware were \$71.0 million and \$45.7 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, representing the maximum exposure to financial loss. The Company does not directly or indirectly guarantee any obligations of Compuware, or any losses that the equity holders of Compuware may suffer.

The Company's results from transactions with Ablecom and Compuware for each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Ablecom			
Purchases ⁽¹⁾	\$ 130,852	\$ 160,084	\$ 145,273
Compuware			
Net sales	\$ 27,865	\$ 23,867	\$ 17,651
Purchases ⁽¹⁾	115,213	131,763	139,579

(1) Includes principally purchases of inventory and other miscellaneous items.

The Company's net sales to Ablecom were not material for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

The Company had the following balances related to transactions with Ablecom and Compuware as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Ablecom		
Accounts receivable and other receivables ⁽¹⁾	\$ 5,577	\$ 6,379
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ⁽²⁾	41,194	40,056
Other long-term liabilities ⁽³⁾	—	513
Compuware		
Accounts receivable and other receivables ⁽¹⁾	18,371	14,323
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ⁽²⁾	46,430	46,518
Other long-term liabilities ⁽³⁾	—	186

(1) Other receivables include receivables from vendors included in prepaid and other current assets.

(2) Includes current portion of operating lease liabilities included in other current liabilities.

(3) Represents non-current portion of operating lease liabilities.

The Company procures certain semiconductor products from Monolithic Power Systems, Inc. ("MPS"), a fabless manufacturer of high-performance analog and mixed-signal semiconductors, for use in its products. Saria Tseng, who serves as a member on the Board of Directors, also serves as Vice President of Strategic Corporate Development, General Counsel and Secretary of MPS. The Company purchased \$3.9 million, \$5.2 million and \$3.7 million of semiconductor products from MPS for use in its manufacturing process during the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The amounts due to MPS as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 were not material.

See Note 8, "Investment in a Corporate Venture" for a discussion of the investment and the transactions and balances in the Company's Corporate Venture.

Note 14. Stock-based Compensation and Stockholders' Equity

Equity Incentive Plan

On June 5, 2020, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2020 Plan"). The maximum number of shares available under the 2020 Plan is 5,000,000 plus 1,045,000 shares of common stock that remained available for future awards under the 2016 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"), at the time of adoption of the 2020 Plan. No other awards can be granted under the 2016 Plan and 7,246,000 shares of common stock remain reserved for outstanding awards issued under the 2016 Plan at the time of adoption of the 2020 Plan.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Under the 2020 Plan, the Company can grant stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, dividend equivalents, and certain other awards, including those denominated or payable in, or otherwise based on, the Company's common stock. The exercise price per share for incentive stock options granted to employees owning shares representing more than 10% of the Company's outstanding voting stock at the time of grant cannot be less than 110% of the fair value of the underlying shares on the grant date. Nonqualified stock options and incentive stock options granted to all other persons are granted at a price not less than 100% of the fair value. Options generally expire ten years after the date of grant. Stock options and RSUs generally vest over four years; 25% at the end of one year and one sixteenth per quarter thereafter.

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had 2,730,277 authorized shares available for future issuance under the 2020 Plan.

Common Stock Repurchase and Retirement

On August 9, 2020, the Board approved a share repurchase program to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$30.0 million of the Company's common stock at market prices. The program was effective until December 31, 2020 or if earlier, until the maximum amount of common stock is repurchased. During the three months ended September 30, 2020, 1,142,294 shares of common stock were repurchased for \$30.0 million and the program ended. Repurchased shares were recorded as treasury shares in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2020.

On December 11, 2020, the Company retired 2,475,419 shares of common stock, which were recorded as treasury stock in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2020.

On October 31, 2020, the Board approved a share repurchase program to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$50.0 million of the Company's common stock at market prices. The program was effective until October 31, 2021 or if earlier, until the maximum amount of common stock was repurchased. As of March 31, 2021, 1,675,746 shares of common stock were repurchased and retired for an aggregate \$50.0 million and the program ended.

On January 29, 2021, a duly authorized subcommittee of the Board approved a share repurchase program to repurchase up to an aggregate of \$200.0 million of the Company's common stock at market prices. The program is effective until July 31, 2022 or if earlier, until the maximum amount of common stock is repurchased. 1,391,171 shares of common stock were repurchased and retired for an aggregate \$50.0 million as of June 30, 2021.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company repurchased and retired 4,209,211 shares of common stock for an aggregated \$130.0 million. Additionally, the Company retired 1,333,125 shares of common stock repurchased in prior years.

Determining Fair Value

The Company's fair value of RSUs and PRSUs is based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes-option-pricing model. This fair value is then amortized ratably over the requisite service periods of the awards, which is generally the vesting period. The key inputs in using the Black-Scholes-option-pricing model were as follows:

Expected Term—The Company's expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding and was determined based on the Company's historical experience.

Expected Volatility—Expected volatility is based on the Company's implied and historical volatility.

Expected Dividend—The Black-Scholes valuation model calls for a single expected dividend yield as an input and the Company has no plans to pay dividends.

Risk-Free Interest Rate—The risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes valuation method is based on the United States Treasury zero coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of option.

The fair value of stock option grants for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Risk-free interest rate	0.27% - 1.09%	0.47% - 1.72%	2.32% - 2.97%
Expected term	5.98 years	6.27 years	6.05 years
Dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Volatility	50.03% - 50.43%	49.61% - 50.46%	47.34% - 50.28%
Weighted-average fair value	\$ 14.92	\$ 9.59	\$ 9.25

The following table shows total stock-based compensation expense included in the consolidated statements of operations for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Cost of sales	\$ 1,762	\$ 1,504	\$ 1,663
Research and development	14,030	12,202	12,981
Sales and marketing	2,022	1,680	1,805
General and administrative	10,735	4,803	4,735
Stock-based compensation expense before taxes	28,549	20,189	21,184
Income tax impact	(8,574)	(6,814)	(4,349)
Stock-based compensation expense, net	\$ 19,975	\$ 13,375	\$ 16,835

As of June 30, 2021, \$8.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 4 years, \$45.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.73 years and \$0.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested PRSUs is expected to be recognized over a period of 0.36 year. Additionally, as described below, \$10.5 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to the 2021 CEO Performance Stock Option is expected to be recognized over a period of 5 years.

Stock Option Activity

In March 2021, the Company’s Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the “Compensation Committee”) approved the grant of a stock option award for 1,000,000 shares of common stock to the Company’s CEO (the “2021 CEO Performance Stock Option”). The 2021 CEO Performance Stock Option has five vesting tranches with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of operational milestones (performance conditions) and market conditions, assuming (1) continued employment either as the CEO or in such capacity as agreed upon between the Company’s CEO and the Board and (2) service through each vesting date. Each of the five vesting tranches of the 2021 CEO Performance Stock Option will vest upon certification by the Compensation Committee that both (i) the market price milestone for such tranche, which begins at \$45.00 per share for the first tranche and increases up to \$120.00 per share thereafter (based on a 60 calendar day average, counting only trading days), has been achieved, and (ii) any one of five operational milestones focused on total revenue, as reported under U.S. GAAP, have been achieved for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters. Upon vesting and exercise, including the payment of the exercise price of \$45.00 per share, prior to March 2, 2024, the Company’s CEO must hold shares that he acquires until March 2, 2024, other than those shares sold pursuant to a cashless exercise where shares are simultaneously sold to pay for the exercise price and any required tax withholding.

The achievement status of the operational and stock price milestones as of June 30, 2021 was as follows:

Annualized Revenue Milestone	Achievement Status	Stock Price Milestone	Achievement Status
(in billions)			

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

\$4.0	Probable	\$45	Not met
\$4.8	Probable	\$60	Not met
\$5.8	Probable	\$75	Not met
\$6.8	Probable	\$95	Not met
\$8.0	—	\$120	Not met

On the grant date, a Monte Carlo simulation was used to determine for each tranche (i) a fixed expense amount for such tranche and (ii) the future time when the market price milestone for such tranche was expected to be achieved, or its “expected market price milestone achievement time.” Separately, based on a subjective assessment of the Company’s future financial performance, each quarter, the Company will determine whether achievement is probable for each operational milestone that has not previously been achieved or deemed probable of achievement, and, if so, the future time when the Company expects to achieve that operational milestone, or its “expected operational milestone achievement time.” When the Company first determines that an operational milestone has become probable of being achieved, the Company will allocate the entire expense for the related tranche over the number of quarters between the grant date and the then-applicable “expected vesting time.” The “expected vesting time” at any given time is the later of (i) the expected operational milestone achievement time (if the related operational milestone has not yet been achieved) and (ii) the expected market price milestone achievement time (if the related market price milestone has not yet been achieved). The Company will immediately recognize a catch-up expense for all accumulated expenses from the grant date through the quarter in which the operational milestone was first deemed probable of being achieved. Each quarter thereafter, the Company will recognize the prorated portion of the then-remaining expense for the tranche based on the number of quarters between such quarter and the then-applicable expected vesting time, except that upon vesting of a tranche, all remaining expenses for that tranche will be immediately recognized.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company recognized compensation expense related to the 2021 CEO Performance Stock Option of \$1.1 million. As of June 30, 2021, \$10.5 million in unrecognized compensation cost related to the 2021 CEO Performance Stock Option is expected to be recognized over a period of 5 years.

The following table summarizes stock option activity during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 under all plans:

	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance as of June 30, 2018	8,301,138	\$ 16.50		
Granted	434,320	\$ 18.58		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(1,360,823)	\$ 8.94		
Balance as of June 30, 2019	7,374,635	\$ 18.02		
Granted	273,260	\$ 19.61		
Exercised	(1,812,000)	\$ 15.74		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(456,127)	\$ 11.97		
Balance as of June 30, 2020	5,379,768	\$ 19.38		
Granted	1,517,110	\$ 40.49		
Exercised	(1,645,800)	\$ 17.25		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(75,524)	\$ 24.43		
Balance as of June 30, 2021	5,175,554	\$ 26.17	5.36	\$ 57,099
Options vested and exercisable at June 30, 2021	3,448,888	\$ 20.47	3.41	\$ 50,887

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The total pretax intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$24.3 million, \$19.3 million and \$0, respectively. Additional information regarding options outstanding as of June 30, 2021, is as follows:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable	
	Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Number Exercisable	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share
\$9.24 - \$12.50	521,886	1.54	\$ 10.81	521,886	\$ 10.81
\$13.00 - \$15.22	540,699	2.68	\$ 14.33	490,794	\$ 14.40
\$17.09 - \$18.93	714,906	3.17	\$ 17.94	648,411	\$ 17.97
\$20.37 - \$22.10	619,745	4.90	\$ 21.13	547,375	\$ 21.10
\$22.15 - \$25.44	614,906	5.81	\$ 24.26	436,968	\$ 24.67
\$26.60 - \$28.71	536,681	4.69	\$ 27.08	529,181	\$ 27.06
\$30.33 - \$38.50	590,341	7.26	\$ 34.31	246,273	\$ 34.48
\$39.19 - \$39.19	28,000	3.62	\$ 39.19	28,000	\$ 39.19
\$42.35 - \$42.35	8,390	4.82	\$ 42.35	—	\$ —
\$45.00 - \$45.00	1,000,000	9.67	\$ 45.00	—	\$ —
\$9.24 - \$45.00	<u>5,175,554</u>	5.36	\$ 26.17	<u>3,448,888</u>	\$ 20.47

RSU and PRSU Activity

In January 2015, the Company began to grant RSUs to employees. The Company grants RSUs to certain employees as part of its regular employee equity compensation review program as well as to selected new hires. RSUs are typically service based share awards that entitle the holder to receive freely tradable shares of the Company's common stock upon vesting.

In August 2017, the Compensation Committee granted two PRSU awards to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, both of which have both performance and service conditions. 50% of the PRSUs vested at June 30, 2018 when performance conditions were achieved, while the remainder vest in equal amounts over the following ten quarters subject to the continued employment of the CEO. As of June 30, 2021, the remaining 50% of the PRSUs had vested in accordance with the terms of the grant.

In March 2020, the Compensation Committee granted a PRSU award to one of the Company's senior executives. The award vests in two tranches and includes service and performance conditions. Each tranche has 15,000 RSUs that vest in May 2021 and November 2021 based on service conditions only. Additional units can be earned based on revenue growth percentage in fiscal year 2020 compared to fiscal year 2019, which units would vest in May 2021, and based on revenue growth percentage in fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020, which units would vest in November 2021. No additional units were earned for fiscal year 2020 as revenue decreased from fiscal year 2019.

The following table summarizes RSUs and PRSUs activity during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 under all plans:

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Time-based RSUs Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share	PRsUs Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value per Share
Balance as of June 30, 2018	1,480,605	\$ 23.34	120,000	\$ 27.10
Granted	1,086,911	\$ 18.37	—	
Released ⁽¹⁾	(549,886)	\$ 24.87	—	
Forfeited	(144,528)	\$ 20.25	—	
Balance as of June 30, 2019	1,873,102	\$ 20.25	120,000	\$ 27.10
Granted	943,650	\$ 20.45	30,000	\$ 20.37
Released ⁽¹⁾	(871,274)	\$ 20.97	(108,000)	\$ 27.10
Forfeited	(177,451)	\$ 19.49	—	
Balance as of June 30, 2020	1,768,027	\$ 20.08	42,000	\$ 22.29
Granted	1,334,418	\$ 31.54	30,000	\$ 34.27
Released ⁽¹⁾	(984,406)	\$ 21.63	(27,000)	\$ 23.36
Forfeited	(263,083)	\$ 25.01	(30,000)	\$ 20.37
Balance as of June 30, 2021	1,854,956	\$ 26.79	15,000	\$ 34.27

(1) The number of shares released excludes 172,857 RSUs that were vested but not released in fiscal year 2019. The number of vested but not released RSUs for fiscal years 2021 and 2020 was not material. The number of shares released also excludes 24,000 PRSUs that were vested but not released in fiscal year 2019. These vested RSUs and PRSUs were primarily released in fiscal year 2020 and included in fiscal year 2020 number upon the effectiveness of the Company's registration statement on Form S-8.

The total pretax intrinsic value of RSUs and PRSUs vested was \$32.6 million, \$18.9 million and \$14.3 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. In fiscal years 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company withheld 274,620, 331,648 and 175,044 shares with value equivalent to the employees' minimum statutory obligation for the applicable income and other employment taxes from the vesting and release of 1,011,406, 979,274 and 549,886 RSUs and PRSUs, respectively, and remitted the cash to the appropriate taxing authorities. The total shares withheld were based on the value of the RSUs on their respective vesting dates as determined by the Company's closing stock price. Total payments for the employees' tax obligations to tax authorities were \$8.7 million, \$8.2 million and \$3.1 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are reflected as a financing activity within the consolidated statements of cash flows. Pursuant to the terms of the 2020 and 2016 Plan, shares withheld in connection with net-share settlements are returned to the 2016 Plan and are available for future grants under the 2020 and 2016 Plan.

Note 15. Income Taxes

The components of income before income tax provision for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
United States	\$ 80,922	\$ 35,701	\$ 45,126
Foreign	37,706	49,127	44,397
Income before income tax provision	\$ 118,628	\$ 84,828	\$ 89,523

The income tax provision for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, consists of the following (in thousands):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Current:			
Federal	\$ 3,406	\$ 4,568	\$ 12,308
State	1,077	1,727	2,917
Foreign	10,843	10,399	16,531
	<u>15,326</u>	<u>16,694</u>	<u>31,756</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(5,489)	(10,108)	(13,078)
State	(409)	(1,621)	(2,888)
Foreign	(2,492)	(2,043)	(906)
	<u>(8,390)</u>	<u>(13,772)</u>	<u>(16,872)</u>
Income tax provision	<u>\$ 6,936</u>	<u>\$ 2,922</u>	<u>\$ 14,884</u>

The Company's net deferred tax assets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 consist of the following (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Research and development credits	\$ 30,540	\$ 24,304
Deferred revenue	18,584	20,354
Inventory valuation	13,831	13,946
Capitalized research and development costs	15,206	7,509
Stock-based compensation	3,868	4,075
Lease obligations	2,861	3,632
Accrued vacation and bonus	5,098	3,281
Prepaid and accrued expenses	1,179	2,560
Warranty accrual	2,154	2,051
Bad debt and other reserves	1,668	1,917
Marketing fund accrual	720	548
Other	4,460	3,652
Total deferred income tax assets	<u>100,169</u>	<u>87,829</u>
Deferred tax liabilities-depreciation and other	(4,137)	(4,428)
Right of use asset	(2,831)	(3,612)
Valuation allowance	(29,913)	(24,891)
Deferred income tax assets, net	<u>\$ 63,288</u>	<u>\$ 54,898</u>

The Company assesses its deferred tax assets for recoverability on a regular basis, and where applicable, a valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the total deferred tax asset to an amount that will, more likely than not, be realized in the future. As of June 30, 2021, the Company believes that most of its deferred tax assets are "more-likely-than not" to be realized with the exception of state research and development tax credits that have not met the "more-likely than not" realization threshold criteria. As a result, at June 30, 2021, the gross excess credits of \$37.1 million, or net of federal tax benefit of \$29.3 million, are subject to a full valuation allowance. At June 30, 2020, the gross excess credits of \$30.8 million, or net of federal tax benefit of \$24.3 million, are subject to a full valuation allowance. The change in valuation allowance is \$5.0 million and \$3.9 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company will continue to review its deferred tax assets in accordance with the applicable accounting standards. The net deferred tax assets balance as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$63.3 million and \$54.9 million, respectively.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The 2017 Tax Reform Act also creates a new requirement that Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income (“GILTI”) earned by controlled foreign corporations (“CFCs”) that must be included currently in the gross income of a CFC’s U.S. stockholder starting in the tax year that begins after 2017. GILTI does not have material impact on the Company’s income tax provision.

Under U.S. GAAP, the Company is allowed to make an accounting policy choice of either (i) treating taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI as a current-period expense when incurred (the “period cost method”) or (ii) factoring such amounts into a company’s measurement of its deferred taxes. The Company’s selection of an accounting policy with respect to the GILTI tax rules is to treat GILTI tax as a current period expense under the period cost method.

Under the 2017 Tax Reform Act, starting on July 1, 2018, the Company is no longer subject to federal income tax on earnings remitted from our foreign subsidiaries. The Company previously asserted that all of its foreign undistributed earnings were indefinitely reinvested. As a result of the 2017 Tax Reform Act, the Company has determined that its foreign undistributed earnings are indefinitely reinvested except for Netherlands. The Company may repatriate foreign earnings from Netherlands which are previously taxed income as a result of the 2017 Tax Reform Act. The tax impact of such repatriation is estimated to be immaterial.

As a result of the 2017 Tax Reform Act, in December 2019, the Company realigned its international business operations and group structure. As a part of this restructuring, the Company moved certain intellectual property back to the United States. As a result of this restructuring, the Company estimated approximately \$3.0 million and \$1.9 million additional tax benefit from foreign derived intangible income in fiscal years 2021 and 2020 as compared to fiscal year 2019.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) was enacted. The CARES Act provides temporary relief from certain aspects of the 2017 Tax Reform Act that imposed limitations on the utilization of certain losses, interest expense deductions, alternative minimum tax credits and made a technical correction to the 2017 Tax Reform Act related to the depreciable life of qualified improvement property. The CARES Act did not have a material impact on the Company.

The following is a reconciliation for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, of the statutory rate to the Company’s effective federal tax rate:

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2021	2020	2019
Income tax provision at statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State income tax, net of federal tax benefit	0.3	—	0.5
Foreign rate differential	(0.5)	—	1.1
Research and development tax credit	(10.5)	(13.1)	(9.5)
Uncertain tax positions, net of (settlement) with Tax Authorities	2.0	(2.3)	4.1
Foreign derived intangible / Subpart F income inclusion	(2.5)	(3.8)	(2.1)
Stock-based compensation	(3.3)	(2.8)	2.1
Non deductible penalty on SEC matter	—	4.4	—
Provision to return true-up	(1.9)	(1.1)	(1.6)
Other, net	1.2	1.1	1.0
Effective tax rate	<u>5.8 %</u>	<u>3.4 %</u>	<u>16.6 %</u>

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had state research and development tax credit carryforwards of \$50.2 million. The state research and development tax credits will carryforward indefinitely to offset future state income taxes.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Gross* Unrecognized Income Tax Benefits
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 25,117
Gross increases:	
For current year's tax positions	7,789
For prior years' tax positions	—
Gross decreases:	
Decreases due to settlements with taxing authority	(1,504)
Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations	(3,354)
Balance at June 30, 2019	28,048
Gross increases:	
For current year's tax positions	8,769
For prior years' tax positions	505
Gross decreases:	
Decreases due to settlements with taxing authority	(7,632)
Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations	(2,484)
Balance at June 30, 2020	27,206
Gross increases:	
For current year's tax positions	13,333
For prior years' tax positions	1,439
Gross decreases:	
Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations	(1,243)
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 40,735

*excludes interest, penalties, federal benefit of state reserves

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that would affect the effective tax rate, if recognized, was \$27.1 million and \$13.4 million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Company's policy is to include interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the income tax provision in the consolidated statements of operations. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company had accrued \$2.5 million and \$2.1 million for the payment of interest and penalties relating to unrecognized tax benefits, respectively.

In October 2019, the Taiwan tax authority completed its audit in Taiwan for fiscal year 2018 and proposed a transfer pricing adjustment on the Company which resulted in additional tax liability of \$1.6 million. The Company accepted the proposed adjustment in October 2019 and paid the \$1.6 million tax liability in February 2020. In February 2020, the Taiwan tax authority completed its audit in Taiwan for fiscal year 2019 and proposed a transfer pricing adjustment on the Company which resulted in additional tax liability of \$1.0 million. The Company accepted the proposed adjustment and paid the \$1.0 million tax liability in February 2020. The impact of these adjustments on the income statement was offset by the release of previously unrecognized tax benefits related to the fiscal years audited in the periods in which the proposed adjustments were accepted.

The Company believes that it has adequately provided reserves for all uncertain tax positions; however, amounts asserted by tax authorities could be greater or less than the Company's current position. Accordingly, the Company's provision on federal, state and foreign tax related matters to be recorded in the future may change as revised estimates are made or as the underlying matters are settled or otherwise resolved.

The federal statute of limitations remains open in general for tax years ended June 30, 2018 through 2021. Various states statute of limitations remains open in general for tax years ended June 30, 2017 through 2021. Certain statutes of limitations in major foreign jurisdictions remain open in general for the tax years ended June 30, 2016 through 2021. It is reasonably possible that our gross unrecognized tax benefits will decrease by approximately \$1.0 million, in the next 12

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

months, due to the lapse of the statute of limitations. These adjustments, if recognized, would positively impact our effective tax rate, and would be recognized as additional tax benefits.

Note 16. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation and Claims— On February 8, 2018, two putative class action complaints were filed against the Company, the Company's Chief Executive Officer, and the Company's former Chief Financial Officer in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California (*Hessefort v. Super Micro Computer, Inc., et al., No. 18-cv-00838* and *United Union of Roofers v. Super Micro Computer, Inc., et al., No. 18-cv-00850*). The complaints contain similar allegations, claiming that the defendants violated Section 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act due to alleged misrepresentations and/or omissions in public statements regarding recognition of revenue. The court subsequently appointed New York Hotel Trades Council & Hotel Association of New York City, Inc. Pension Fund as lead plaintiff. The lead plaintiff then filed an amended complaint naming the Company's Senior Vice President of Investor Relations as an additional defendant. On June 21, 2019, the lead plaintiff filed a further amended complaint naming the Company's former Senior Vice President of International Sales, Corporate Secretary, and Director as an additional defendant. On July 26, 2019, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. On March 23, 2020, the Court granted the Company's motion to dismiss the complaint, with leave for lead plaintiff to file an amended complaint within 30 days. On April 22, 2020, lead plaintiff filed a further amended complaint. On June 5, 2020, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the further amended complaint, the hearing for which was calendared for September 23, 2020; however, the Court held a conference on September 15 to discuss how the Court could efficiently address the recent SEC settlement agreement. The parties stipulated to allow plaintiffs to further amend the complaint solely to add allegations relating to the SEC settlement. On October 14, 2020, plaintiffs filed a Fourth Amended Complaint. On October 28, 2020, defendants filed a supplemental motion to dismiss. On March 29, 2021, the Court granted in part and denied in part defendants' motions to dismiss. Plaintiffs' claims under Sections 10(b) and 20 of the Exchange Act were dismissed with prejudice as against the Company's former head of Investor Relations, Perry Hayes. Plaintiffs' Section 10(b) claim, but not the Section 20 claim, was likewise dismissed as to Wally Liaw, a founder, former director, and former SVP of International Sales. The Court denied the motions to dismiss the Section 10(b) and Section 20 claims against the Company, Charles Liang, and Howard Hideshima, the Company's former CFO. Discovery has commenced, and the Court has calendared a hearing on class certification for January 20, 2022. The Company intends to defend the lawsuit vigorously.

On October 27, 2020, certain current and former directors and officers of the Company were named as defendants in a putative derivative lawsuit filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Santa Clara (the "Court"), captioned *Barry v. Liang, et al., 20-CV-372190*. The Company was also named as a nominal defendant. The complaint purports to allege claims for breaches of fiduciary duties, waste of corporate assets, and unjust enrichment arising out of allegations that the Company's officers and directors caused the Company to issue false and misleading statements about recognition of revenue and the effectiveness of its internal controls, failed to adopt and implement effective internal controls, and failed to timely file various reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The plaintiff seeks unspecified compensatory damages and other equitable relief. Defendants filed demurrers, which were set for hearing on August 4, 2021, but which were continued to September 15, 2021. Following this continuance, on July 21, 2021, Plaintiffs' counsel filed an amended complaint in lieu of responding to the demurrer. The amended complaint added no new claims; primarily, the amendment added allegations describing the March 29, 2021 motion to dismiss decision in the *Hessefort* class action. Defendants demurred to the amended complaint on August 24, 2021, and the Court has calendared the hearing for November 24, 2021. The case is otherwise currently stayed. The Company intends to defend the lawsuit vigorously.

On May 5, 2021, certain current and former directors and officers of the Company were named as defendants in a putative derivative lawsuit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California, captioned *Stein v. Liang, et al., Case No. 3:21-cv-03357-KAW* (the "Stein Derivative Action"). The Company was also named as a nominal defendant. The complaint purports to allege claims for breaches of fiduciary duties, waste of corporate assets, unjust enrichment, and contribution for violations of federal securities laws arising out of allegations that the Company's officers and directors caused the Company to issue false and misleading statements about recognition of revenue and the effectiveness of its internal controls, failed to adopt and implement effective internal controls, and failed to timely file various reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The plaintiff seeks unspecified compensatory damages and other equitable relief. Defendants filed motions to dismiss the complaint on August 6, 2021, and the Court has calendared the hearing for November 4, 2021. The Company intends to defend the lawsuit vigorously.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

SEC Matter— The Company cooperated with the SEC in its investigation of marketing expenses that contained certain irregularities discovered by Company management, which irregularities were disclosed on August 31, 2015, and the Company cooperated with the SEC in its further investigation of the matters underlying the Company's inability to timely file its Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and concerning the publication of a false and widely discredited news article in October 2018 concerning the Company's products. On August 25, 2020, to fully resolve all matters under investigation, the Company consented to entry of an Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order ("Order"), as announced by the SEC. The Company admitted the SEC's jurisdiction over the Company and the subject matter of the proceedings, but otherwise neither admitted nor denied the SEC's findings, as described in the Order. The Company agreed to cease and desist from committing or causing any violations and any future violations of Sections 17(a)(2) and (3) of the Securities Act and Sections 13(a), 13(b)(2)(A), and 13(b)(2)(B), of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, 13a-11, and 13a-13 thereunder. The Company agreed and paid a civil money penalty of \$17,500,000 during the three months ended September 30, 2020, which was recorded to general and administrative expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations. In addition, the Company's Chief Executive Officer concluded a settlement with the SEC on August 25, 2020, as announced by the SEC. The Company's Chief Executive Officer paid the Company the sum of \$2,122,000 as reimbursement of profits from certain stock sales during the relevant period, pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The settlement amount was paid during the first quarter of fiscal 2021 and the Company recorded the payment as a credit to general and administrative expense.

Other legal proceedings and indemnifications

From time to time, the Company has been involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. The resolution of any such matters have not had a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity as of June 30, 2021 and any prior periods.

The Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its current and former directors and executive officers.

Under these agreements, the Company has agreed to indemnify such individuals to the fullest extent permitted by law against liabilities that arise by reason of their status as directors or officers and to advance expenses incurred by such individuals in connection with related legal proceedings. It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount of payments the Company could be required to make under these agreements due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each claim. However, the Company maintains directors and officers liability insurance coverage to reduce its exposure to such obligations.

Purchase Commitments - The Company has agreements to purchase inventory and non-inventory items primarily through the next 12 months. As of June 30, 2021, these remaining noncancelable commitments were \$569.8 million, including \$111.2 million for related parties.

Standby Letter of Credit - In October 2019, Bank of America increased the value of a previously issued standby letter of credit to a beneficiary from \$3.2 million to \$6.4 million to facilitate ongoing operations of the Company. The standby letter of credit is cancellable upon written notice from the issuer. No amounts have been drawn under the standby letter of credit. In May 2021, the standby letter of credit was cancelled.

Lease Commitments - See Note 12, "Leases," for a discussion of the Company's operating lease and financing lease commitments.

Note 17. Retirement Plans

The Company sponsors a 401(k) savings plan for eligible United States employees and their beneficiaries. Contributions by the Company are discretionary, and no contributions have been made by the Company for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

Beginning in March 2003, employees of Super Micro Computer, B.V. are required to deduct a portion of their gross wages based on a defined age-dependent premium and invest the amount in a defined contribution plan. The Company is required to match the amount that is deducted monthly from employees' wages. Similar to contributions into a 401(k) plan, the Company's obligation is limited to the contributions made to the contribution plan. Investment risk and investment rewards are

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

assumed by the employees and not by the Company. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company's matching contribution was \$0.7 million, \$0.6 million, and \$0.5 million, respectively.

The Company contributes to a defined contribution pension plan administered by the government of Taiwan that covers all eligible employees within Taiwan. Pension plan benefits are based primarily on participants' compensation and years of service credited as specified under the terms of Taiwan's plan. The funding policy is consistent with the local requirements of Taiwan. The Company's obligation is limited to the contributions made to the pension plan. The Company has no control over the investment strategy of the assets of the government administered pension plan. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company's contribution was \$2.5 million, \$1.9 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

The Company has a defined benefit pension plan under the R.O.C. Labor Standards Law for certain employees of Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan that provides benefits based on an employee's length of service and average monthly salary for the six-month period prior to retirement. The Company contributes an amount equal to 2% of salaries paid each month to the pension fund (the "Fund"), which is administered by the Labor Pension Fund Supervisory Committee (the "Committee") and deposited in the Committee's name in the Bank of Taiwan. Before the end of each year, the Company assesses the balance in the Fund. If the amount of the balance in the Fund is inadequate to pay retirement benefits for eligible employees in the next year, the Company is required to fund the difference in one appropriation that should be made before the end of March 31 of the next year. The Fund is operated and managed by the government's designated authorities. As such, the Company does not have any right to intervene in the investments of the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company recorded a pension expense of \$1.0 million. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company's pension expense was immaterial.

Note 18. Segment Reporting

The Company operates in one operating segment that develops and provides high performance server solutions based upon an innovative, modular and open-standard architecture. The Company's chief operating decision maker is the Chief Executive Officer.

The following is a summary of property, plant and equipment, net (in thousands):

	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Long-lived assets:		
United States	\$ 180,143	\$ 178,812
Asia	91,640	51,605
Europe	2,930	3,368
	<u>\$ 274,713</u>	<u>\$ 233,785</u>

The Company's revenue is presented on a disaggregated basis in Note 3, "Revenue" by type of product and by geographical market.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision, and with the participation, of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), we evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as of June 30, 2021. Based on this evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of June 30, 2021.

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f).

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our CEO and CFO to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Management’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are appropriately recorded to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and that our receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with authorizations of management, acting under authority delegated to them by the Board, and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Management, including our CEO and CFO, assessed our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in its *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* (the “COSO Framework”). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of June 30, 2021 to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and their opinion is stated in their report which is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Remediation of Prior Year Material Weakness

We have remediated the IT general controls that aggregated to a material weakness as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2020. Since that time, with the oversight of our management and audit committee, we have implemented measures to remediate the material weakness. The following actions have been implemented and performed:

- Re-designed the logical access roles associated with our primary ERP application and re-provisioned those roles to enforce segregation of duties and align user access commensurate with their business process role and job responsibilities;
- Implemented a third-party application to facilitate improved processes and controls related to provisioning privileged access roles and the monitoring of those roles;
- For our boundary applications relevant to financial reporting, implemented new program change management control;
- Strengthened access and monitoring controls related to boundary systems;
- For our primary ERP application, strengthened provisioning of privileged access roles; and
- Monitored instances in which individuals were granted broad access.

We believe the foregoing efforts have effectively remediated the material weakness as these procedures

have been implemented for a sufficient period of time during the fiscal year and we have completed our testing of the design and operating effectiveness of these above procedures as of June 30, 2021. As we continue to evaluate and work to improve our internal control over financial reporting, we may execute additional measures to enhance the overall design of our internal controls.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Other than the remediation efforts described above, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the three months ended June 30, 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Super Micro Computer, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Super Micro Computer, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, of the Company and our report dated August 27, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Jose, California
August 27, 2021

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our current directors and executive officers and their ages as of July 31, 2021:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Charles Liang	63	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
David Weigand	63	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer
Don Clegg	62	Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales
George Kao	60	Senior Vice President of Operations
Sara Liu	59	Co-Founder, Senior Vice President and Director
Daniel W. Fairfax (1)(4)	65	Director
Saria Tseng (2)(3)(4)	51	Director
Sherman Tuan (2)(3)(4)	67	Director
Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan (1)(4)	73	Director
Tally Liu (1)(4)	71	Director

(1) Member of the Audit Committee

(2) Member of the Compensation Committee

(3) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (the "Governance Committee")

(4) Determined by the Board of Directors to be "independent"

Executive Officers and Management Directors

Charles Liang founded Super Micro and has served as our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board since our inception in September 1993. Mr. Liang has been developing server and storage system architectures and technologies for the past three decades. From July 1991 to August 1993, Mr. Liang was President and Chief Design Engineer of Micro Center Computer Inc., a high-end motherboard design and manufacturing company. From January 1988 to April 1991, Mr. Liang was Senior Design Engineer and Project Leader for Chips & Technologies, Inc., a chipset technology company, and Suntek Information International Group, a system and software development company. Mr. Liang has been granted many server technology patents. Mr. Liang holds an M.S. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Texas at Arlington and a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from National Taiwan University of Science & Technology in Taiwan. Our Governance Committee concluded that Mr. Liang should serve on the Board based on his skills, experience and qualifications in managing technology businesses, his technical expertise, and his long familiarity with our company's business.

David Weigand has served as our Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since February 2021 and as Chief Compliance Officer since May 2018. Prior to his employment with our company, Mr. Weigand was a Vice President at Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) from November 2016 until April 2018 and served as Vice President, Tax at Silicon Graphics International, Inc., from September 2013 until its acquisition by HPE in November 2016. Prior to that he was Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of Renesas Electronics America, a semiconductor company formed by the merger of the semiconductor businesses of NEC Corporation, Hitachi and Mitsubishi Electric from October 2010 until April 2013, and Vice President, Controller of NEC Electronics America from October 2004 until September 2010. Mr. Weigand holds a M.S. degree in Taxation from the University of Hartford and a B.S. degree in Accounting from San Jose State University and is a Certified Public Accountant in California (Inactive).

Don Clegg serves as our Senior Vice President of Worldwide Sales. He previously served as our Vice President of Marketing and Worldwide Business Development. Mr. Clegg has been an employee since April 2006 and has held various senior sales and marketing roles with the Company during that time. Mr. Clegg started his career as a Design Engineer and evolved from Engineer to Vice President of Sales and Marketing working at several established and startup Silicon Valley system and semiconductor companies. Mr. Clegg graduated with high honors from Brigham Young University, where he earned a B.S. in Electrical Engineering.

George Kao serves as our Senior Vice President of Operations and previously served as our Vice President of Operations. Mr. Kao joined the Company in October 2016. Mr. Kao was Vice President of Operations of Pericom Semiconductor Corp. from October 2006 to September 2016. Mr. Kao served as a Chief Operating Officer of Orient Semiconductor Electronics Philippines, Inc., a subsidiary of Orient Semiconductor Electronics Ltd., from July 2003 to March 2006. Mr. Kao joined Orient Semiconductor Electronics Philippines, Inc. from Santa Clara-based Foveon after a 20-year career in technology in the United States that began at National Semiconductor. Mr. Kao holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from California State Polytechnic University in San Luis Obispo.

Sara Liu co-founded Super Micro in September 1993, has been a member of our Board of Directors since March 2007 and currently serves as our Co-Founder, Senior Vice President, and a director. She has held a variety of positions with the Company, including Treasurer from inception to May 2019, Senior Vice President of Operations from May 2014 to February 2018, and Chief Administrative Officer from October 1993 to May 2019. From 1985 to 1993, Ms. Liu held accounting and operational positions for several companies, including Micro Center Computer Inc. Ms. Liu holds a B.S. in Accounting from Providence University in Taiwan. Ms. Liu is married to Mr. Charles Liang, our Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. Our Governance Committee concluded that Ms. Liu should serve on the Board based on her skills, experience, her general expertise in business and operations and her long familiarity with our company's business.

Non-Management Directors

Daniel W. Fairfax has been a member of our Board of Directors since July 2019. Mr. Fairfax served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Brocade Communications, a networking equipment company ("Brocade") from June 2011 to November 2017. Brocade was acquired by Broadcom in November 2017. Mr. Fairfax previously served as Brocade's Vice President of Global Services from August 2009 to June 2011 and Brocade's Vice President of Business Operations from January 2009 to August 2009. Prior to Brocade, Mr. Fairfax served as Chief Financial Officer of Foundry Networks, Inc., from January 2007 until December 2008. Foundry Networks was acquired by Brocade in December 2008. Earlier in his career Mr. Fairfax served in executive financial management and/or general management positions at GoRemote Internet Communications, Ironside Technologies, Acta Technology, NeoVista Software, Siemens and Spectra-Physics. He began his career as a consultant with the National Telecommunications Practice Group of Ernst & Young. Mr. Fairfax currently serves on the board of directors of Energous Corporation, where he is both the chair of the board and chair of the audit committee. Mr. Fairfax is a certified public accountant with an inactive license in California and holds an MBA degree from The University of Chicago Booth School of Business and a Bachelor of Arts degree, with a major in Economics, from Whitman College. Our Governance Committee concluded that Mr. Fairfax should serve on the Board based on his skills, experience, his financial literacy and his familiarity with technology businesses.

Saria Tseng has been a member of our Board of Directors since November 2016. Ms. Tseng has served as Vice President of Strategic Corporate Development, General Counsel and Secretary of Monolithic Power Systems, Inc. ("MPS"), a fabless manufacturer of high-performance analog and mixed-signal semiconductors since 2004. From 2001 to 2004, Ms. Tseng served as Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of MaXXan Systems, an enterprise class storage network system. Previously, Ms. Tseng was an attorney at Gray Cary (now DLA Piper) and Jones Day. Ms. Tseng is a member of the state bar in both California and New York and is a member of the bar association of the Republic of China, Taiwan. She holds Master of Law degrees from the University of California at Berkeley and the Chinese Culture University in Taipei. Our Governance Committee concluded that Ms. Tseng should serve on the Board based on her skills, experience and qualifications in business and corporate law, her legal expertise and her familiarity with technology business.

Sherman Tuan has been a member of our Board of Directors since February 2007. Mr. Tuan is founder of PurpleComm, Inc. (doing business as 9x9.tv), a platform for connected TV, where he has served as Chief Executive Officer since January 2005 and Chairman of the Board since June 2003. From September 1999 to May 2002, he was director of Metromedia Fiber Network, Inc., a fiber optical networking infrastructure provider. Mr. Tuan was co-founder of AboveNet Communications, Inc., an internet connectivity solutions provider, where he served as President from March 1996 to January 1998, Chief Executive Officer from March 1996 to May 2002 and director from March 1996 to September 1999. Mr. Tuan holds a degree in Electrical Engineering from Feng-Chia University in Taiwan. Our Governance Committee concluded that Mr. Tuan should serve on the Board based on his skills, experience and qualifications in managing technology businesses, his technical expertise, and his familiarity with our company's business.

Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan has been a member of our Board of Directors since October 2020. Mr. Chan is the founder and president of KCR Development, Inc. which has developed real estate projects in excess of \$1 billion in California and Hawaii specializing in high-density residential and retail projects. Mr. Chan also has more than three decades of experience in the high technology sector and as an entrepreneur. He most recently served as chairman of ESS Technology, Inc., a privately held semiconductor company which he founded, from 2015 to 2019. ESS Technology was previously a public company listed on Nasdaq from 1995 until 2008, where he had held a variety of senior executive roles, including as chairman, president and

chief executive officer, and served as a director. Mr. Chan has also previously served as chairman of a privately-held consumer electronic company, founder and an executive officer of a VLSI chip design center providing computer aided design, engineering and other design services, and co-founder and an executive officer of a company in the business of computer aided engineering systems development. Mr. Chan holds B.S.E.E. and M.S.C. degrees from the University of Hawaii. Our Governance Committee concluded that Mr. Chan should serve on the Board based on his skills and experience in growing companies and familiarity with technology businesses.

Tally Liu was appointed to our Board of Directors and our Audit Committee on January 30, 2019, and was appointed as the chair of the Audit Committee on June 30, 2019. Mr. Liu has been retired since 2015. Prior to his retirement, Mr. Liu was Chief Executive Officer of Wintec Industries, a supply chain solutions company for high-tech manufacturers, from 2012 to 2015. Prior to Wintec, Mr. Liu served as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Newegg, Inc., an internet consumer technology retailer, from 2008 to 2010, and as President of Newegg in 2008. Prior to Newegg, Mr. Liu held various positions with Knight Ridder Inc., including Vice President, Finance & Advanced Technology and Vice President of Internal Audit. Mr. Liu served as President of the International Newspapers Financial Executives (INFE) for one year before it merged with other media associations. A Certified Public Accountant from 1982-2007, Mr. Liu is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) with retired status, and was previously a member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants (FICPA). Mr. Liu is also a Certified Information System Auditor (CISA) and Certified Information Security Manager (CISM), with non-practice status, with the Information Systems Audit and Control Association (ISACA) and has also been certified in Control Self-assessment (CCSA) by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA). After earning his BA of Commerce from National Chengchi University, Taipei, Taiwan, and MBA from Florida Atlantic University, Mr. Liu received executive leadership training at the Stanford Advanced Finance Program in 1986 and at Harvard Business School in the Advanced Management Program (AMP) in 1998. Mr. Liu is not related to any member of our Board of Directors or any of our officers. Our Governance Committee concluded that Mr. Liu should serve on the Board based on his skills, experience, his financial literacy and his familiarity with technology businesses.

Except for Mr. Charles Liang and Ms. Sara Liu who are married, there are no other family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Composition of the Board

Our authorized number of directors is currently seven. There are currently seven directors. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides for a classified Board of Directors divided into three classes. The members of each class are elected to serve a three-year term with the term of office for each class ending in consecutive years. Vacancies may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Alternatively, the Board of Directors, at its option, may reduce the number of directors, provided that no decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director. Directors chosen to fill newly created directorships hold office for a term expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders to which the term of the office of the class to which they have been elected expires.

The current composition of the Board of Directors is:

Class I Directors (1)	Charles Liang Sherman Tuan Tally Liu
Class II Director (2)	Sara Liu
Class III Directors (3)	Daniel W. Fairfax Saria Tseng Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan

- (1) The term of Class I directors expires at the annual meeting of stockholders following fiscal year 2022.
(2) The term of the Class II director expires at the annual meeting of stockholders following fiscal year 2023.
(3) The term of Class III directors expires at the annual meeting of stockholders following fiscal year 2021.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance Guidelines

We have adopted “Corporate Governance Guidelines” to help ensure that the Board of Directors is independent from management, appropriately performs its function as the overseer of management, and that the interests of the Board of Directors

and management align with the interests of our stockholders. The “Corporate Governance Guidelines” are available at <https://ir.supermicro.com/governance/governance-documents/default.aspx>.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a “Code of Business Conduct and Ethics” that is applicable to all directors, executive officers and employees and embodies our principles and practices relating to the ethical conduct of our business and our long-standing commitment to honesty, fair dealing and full compliance with all laws affecting our business. Our “Code of Business Conduct and Ethics” is available at <https://ir.supermicro.com/governance/governance-documents/default.aspx>. Any substantive amendment or waiver of the Code relating to executive officers or directors will be made only after approval by our Board of Directors and will be promptly disclosed on our website within four business days.

Director Independence

The listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market generally require that a majority of the members of a listed company's board of directors be independent. In addition, the listing rules generally require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit committee, compensation committee, and nominating and corporate governance committees be independent. Audit Committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and the listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market. In addition, compensation committee members must satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act and the listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

The Board affirmatively determines the independence of each director and nominee for election as a director in accordance with the listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

Based on these standards, our Board of Directors has determined that five of its current seven members, Daniel W. Fairfax, Saria Tseng, Sherman Tuan Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan and Tally Liu, are "independent directors" under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing requirements and rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

Executive Sessions

Non-management directors meet in executive session without management present each time the Board holds its regularly scheduled meetings.

Communications with the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors welcomes the submission of any comments or concerns from stockholders or other interested parties. If you wish to send any communications to the Board of Directors, you may use one of the following methods:

- Write to the Board at the following address:

Board of Directors
Super Micro Computer, Inc.
c/o General Counsel
980 Rock Avenue
San Jose, California 95131

- E-mail the Board of Directors at BODInquiries@supermicro.com

Communications that are intended specifically for the independent directors or non-management directors should be sent to the e-mail address or street address noted above, to the attention of the "Independent Directors."

MEETINGS AND COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

Board Meetings

Each director is expected to devote sufficient time, energy and attention to ensure diligent performance of his or her duties and to attend all Board and committee meetings. We encourage, but do not require, each Board member to attend our annual meeting of stockholders. We held an annual meeting of stockholders on May 28, 2021 for our fiscal year 2020. The

Board held nine meetings during fiscal year 2021, four of which were regularly scheduled meetings and five of which were special meetings. All directors attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board and the committees on which they served during the time they were members of the Board or such committees during fiscal year 2021.

Board Leadership Structure

Our Chairman, Charles Liang, is also our Chief Executive Officer. The Board and our Governance Committee believe that it is appropriate for Mr. Liang to serve as both the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman due to the relatively small size of our Board, and the fact that Mr. Liang is the founder of our company with extensive experience in our industry. We do not currently have a lead independent director.

Board Role in the Oversight of Risk

The Board oversees our risk management activities, requesting and receiving reports from management. The Board conducts this oversight directly and through its committees. Our Board has delegated primary responsibility for oversight of risks relating to financial controls and reporting to our Audit Committee, which in turn reports to the full Board on such matters as appropriate. The Audit Committee also assists the Board in oversight of certain risks, particularly in the areas of internal controls over financial reporting, financial reporting and review of related party transactions.

Our management, with oversight from our Compensation Committee, has reviewed our compensation policies and practices with respect to risk-taking incentives and risk management and does not believe that potential risks arising from our compensation policies or practices are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our company.

Committees of the Board of Directors

The Board has three standing committees to facilitate and assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities: the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Governance Committee. In accordance with applicable listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market, each of these committees is comprised solely of non-employee, independent directors. The charter for each committee is available at <https://ir.supermicro.com/governance/governance-documents/default.aspx>. In October 2020, the Board of Directors approved amendments to the charters for each of the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee, and, in January 2021, the Board of Directors approved amendments to the Governance Committee charter, which amendments are all reflected in the descriptions contained herein. The charter of each committee also is available in print to any stockholder who requests it. The following table sets forth the current members of each of the standing Board committees.

Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Governance Committee (2)
Tally Liu (1)	Sherman Tuan (1)	Saria Tseng
Daniel W. Fairfax	Saria Tseng	Sherman Tuan
Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan		

(1) Committee Chairperson

(2) The Governance Committee does not currently have a designated chairperson.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has three members currently. The Audit Committee met 21 times in fiscal year 2021, four of which were regularly scheduled meetings and 17 of which were special meetings. The Board has determined that each member of our Audit Committee meets the requirements for independence under the applicable listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market and the rules of the SEC. The Board has also determined that our Audit Committee has the required number of “audit committee financial experts” as defined under applicable SEC rules.

As outlined more specifically in the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee has, among other duties, the following responsibilities:

- Appoints, retains and approves the compensation of our independent auditors, and reviews and evaluates the auditors’ qualifications, independence and performance;
- Oversees the independent auditors’ audit work and reviews and pre-approves all audit and non-audit services that may be performed by them;

- Reviews and discusses with the independent auditors any audit problems, or difficulties and management’s response to them, and all matters that the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the SEC require to be discussed with the committee;
- Reviews and discusses with management press releases regarding our financial results, as well as financial information and earnings guidance provided to securities analysts and rating agencies;
- Reviews and approves the planned scope of our annual audit;
- Monitors the rotation of partners of the independent auditors on their engagement team as required by law;
- Reviews our financial statements and discusses with management and the independent auditors the results of the annual audit and the review of our quarterly financial statements;
- Reviews our critical accounting policies and estimates;
- Oversees the adequacy of our financial controls;
- Periodically reviews and discusses with management and the independent auditors our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal control over financial reporting;
- Reviews, discusses and approves the internal audit function’s (i) internal audit plan, (ii) all major changes to the internal audit plan, (iii) the scope, progress and results of executing the internal audit plan, and (iv) the annual performance of the internal audit function
- Reviews, approves and oversees all related party transactions;
- Establishes and oversees procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints regarding accounting, internal controls or auditing matters and oversees enforcement, compliance and remedial measures under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics;
- Initiates investigations and hires legal, accounting and other outside advisors or experts to assist the Audit Committee, as it deems necessary to fulfill its duties;
- Periodically reviews and discusses with management our major financial risk exposures and steps management has taken to monitor and control the exposures, including our risk assessment and risk management guidelines and policies; and
- Reviews and evaluates, at least annually, the adequacy of the Audit Committee charter and recommends any proposed changes to the Board for approval.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee has two members currently. The Compensation Committee charter provides that the Compensation Committee shall be comprised of no fewer than two members. The Compensation Committee met eight times in fiscal year 2021, four of which were regularly scheduled meetings and four of which were special meetings. The Compensation Committee is comprised solely of non-employee directors. The Board has determined that each member of our Compensation Committee meets the requirements for independence under the applicable listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

As outlined more specifically in the Compensation Committee charter, the Compensation Committee has, among other duties, the following responsibilities:

- Periodically reviews and advises the Board concerning our overall compensation philosophy, policies and plans, including a review and approval of a group of companies for general executive compensation competitive comparisons, approval of target pay and performance objectives against this group (and broader industry reference), and monitoring of our executive compensation levels and their performance relative to this group;
- Reviews and approves corporate goals and objectives relevant to compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers;
- Evaluates the performance of the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers in light of those goals and objectives, including generally against the overall performance of executive officers at comparable companies, all while taking into account our risk management policies and practices, and any other factors the Compensation Committee deems appropriate;
- Reviews and approves the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers and other key employees;
- Reviews and approves our incentive compensation plans and equity compensation plans;
- Monitors and assesses risks associated with our compensation policies, including whether such policies could lead to unnecessary risk-taking behavior, and consults with management regarding such risks;
- Administers the issuance of restricted stock grants, stock options and other equity awards to executive officers, directors and other eligible individuals under our equity compensation plans, provided that the Compensation Committee may delegate the approval of grants of options and equity awards to participants other than certain individuals subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act as provided in the applicable plan; and

- Reviews and evaluates, at least annually, the performance of the Compensation Committee, including compliance of the Compensation Committee with its charter and the adequacy of the Compensation Committee charter.

In general, the Compensation Committee discharges the Board's responsibilities regarding the determination of executive compensation, and reviews and makes recommendations to the full Board in the determination of non-employee director compensation. The Compensation Committee also makes recommendations to the full Board regarding non-ordinary course executive compensation matters, including with respect to new or amended employment contracts, severance or change-in-control plans or arrangements, and may adopt, amend and terminate such agreements, arrangements or plans. The Compensation Committee may delegate its responsibilities, along with the authority to take action in relation to such responsibilities, to subcommittees comprised of one or more Compensation Committee members, subject to requirements of our bylaws and applicable laws, regulations and the terms of our executive compensation plans. Additional information about the Compensation Committee's processes for determining executive and non-employee director compensation, including the role of the Compensation Committee's compensation consultant and our executive officers, can be found in the "Executive Compensation" and "2021 Director Compensation" sections of this Annual Report.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Governance Committee has two members currently. The Governance Committee charter provides that the Governance Committee shall be comprised of no fewer than two members. The Governance Committee met seven times in fiscal year 2021, four of which were regularly scheduled meetings and three of which were special meetings. The Governance Committee is comprised solely of non-employee directors. The Board has determined that each member of our Governance Committee meets the requirements for independence under the applicable listing requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market.

As outlined more specifically in the Governance Committee charter, the Governance Committee has, among other duties, the following responsibilities:

- Reviews and makes recommendations to the Board regarding the size of the Board;
- Identifies individuals qualified to become directors;
- Evaluates and selects, or recommends to the Board, director nominees for each election of directors;
- Develops and recommends to the Board criteria any other factors that the Governance Committee deems relevant, including those that promote diversity, for selecting qualified director candidates in the context of the current make-up of the Board;
- Considers any nominations of director candidates validly made by our stockholders;
- Conducts an annual evaluation of director independence according to Nasdaq rules, applicable law and our Corporate Governance Guidelines to enable the Board to make a determination of each director's independence;
- Reviews committee structures and compositions and recommends to the Board concerning qualifications, appointment and removal of committee members;
- Develops, recommends for approval by the Board and reviews on an ongoing basis the adequacy of the corporate governance principles applicable to us;
- Reviews, on a periodic basis, the adequacy of our Corporate Governance Guidelines and recommends any proposed changes to the Board;
- Oversees compliance with our Corporate Governance Guidelines and reports on such compliance to the Board;
- Assists the Board in the evaluation of the Board and each committee;
- Periodically reviews succession planning for executive officers;
- Periodically reviews and discusses with management our practices with respect to environmental, social and corporate governance issues; and
- Periodically reviews the scope of responsibilities of the Governance Committee and the committee's performance of its duties.

The Governance Committee may delegate its responsibilities, along with the authority to take action in relation to such responsibilities, to subcommittees comprised of one or more Governance Committee members, subject to requirements of our bylaws, applicable laws and regulations.

In accordance with our bylaws, our Board establishes additional committees for specific delegated purposes, roles and responsibilities that are temporary in nature.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, requires our directors, executive officers, and holders of more than 10% of our common stock to file reports regarding their ownership and changes in ownership of our securities with the SEC, and to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports that they file.

Based solely upon a review of Forms 3 and 4 and amendments thereto furnished to us and certain written representations provided to us, we believe that during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, our directors, executive officers, and greater than 10% stockholders complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements, except that one late Form 4 was filed on September 15, 2020 for each of Ms. Sara Liu, Mr. Charles Liang (as the spouse of Ms. Sara Liu), Mr. David Weigand, and Mr. Don Clegg to reflect equity awards made to Ms. Liu, Mr. Weigand, and Mr. Clegg on August 4, 2020.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis (“CD&A”)

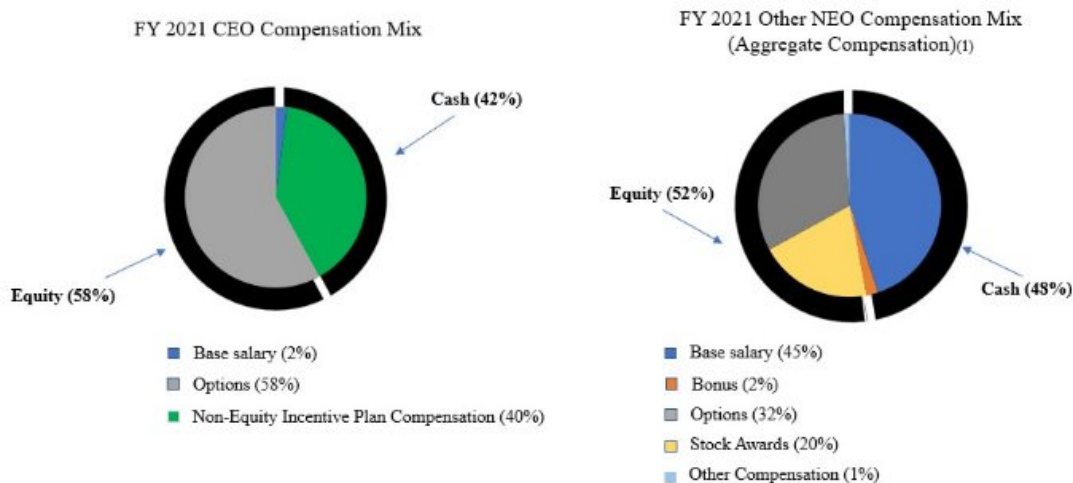
In this section we provide an explanation and analysis of the material elements of the compensation provided to our Chief Executive Officer, persons who served as Chief Financial Officer during fiscal year 2021, and our other three most highly compensated executive officers who were serving as executive officers at the end of our fiscal year 2021 (collectively referred to as our “named executive officers”).

Our named executive officers and their positions at the end of fiscal year 2021 were:

Charles Liang	President, Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chairman of the Board
David Weigand ⁽¹⁾	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer
Don Clegg	Senior Vice President, Worldwide Sales
George Kao	Senior Vice President, Operations
Alex Hsu ⁽²⁾	Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business
Kevin Bauer ⁽¹⁾	Former Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

- (1) Mr. Weigand (whose previous title was Senior Vice President, Chief Compliance Officer) assumed the role of Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer following the resignation of Mr. Bauer in January 2021. However, information for Mr. Bauer is still presented in this Executive Compensation section as Mr. Bauer served as Chief Financial Officer during a portion of fiscal year 2021.
- (2) Mr. Hsu served as Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer until March 2021. In March 2021, Mr. Hsu transitioned to the role of Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business.

Overview of Compensation



(1) The chart presents the percentage compensation by compensation component received by the five presented non-CEO named executive officers together (aggregate compensation) as a group, as well as the split between cash and equity compensation for all such persons received in aggregate as a group.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives—Our Move Toward Performance-Based Compensation Arrangements

Our executive compensation philosophy is to link compensation to corporate performance, particularly the compensation of Mr. Liang, our CEO. Starting in fiscal year 2018 (beginning July 1, 2017), we have moved toward an explicit linking of Mr. Liang’s compensation to performance goals. This movement began in August 2017, when approximately half of Mr. Liang’s equity awards for fiscal year 2018 were in the form of performance-based restricted stock units (“PRSUs”). This

trend was interrupted during the time when we were not current in filing our periodic reports with the SEC (September 2017 to January 2020). See our Annual Reports on Form 10-K for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 on file with the SEC for a description of the circumstances that led to us not being able to file our periodic reports during that time.

After we returned to being current in our SEC filings in December 2019, we continued to link more of Mr. Liang's compensation to corporate performance, through granting him a special cash award opportunity in March 2020 tied to stock price and other metrics, and a short-term incentive award opportunity in May 2020 tied to corporate performance metrics for fiscal year 2020. This movement culminated in March 2021, when we changed Mr. Liang's compensation to be almost completely performance-based. As discussed in more detail below, in March 2021, we converted nearly 100% of Mr. Liang's compensation to performance-based compensation through the issuance of options (the "2021 CEO Performance Award") to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$45.00 per share, which was 32% higher than the market price of our common stock on the date of the award (\$34.08). The option is comprised of five tranches, which vest only if the market price of our common stock reaches various prices (ranging from \$45.00 to \$120.00 per share) and we achieve certain specified revenue goals, all as described in greater detail below. In connection with the 2021 CEO Performance Award, Mr. Liang's base salary was reduced to \$1.00 per year (or, if required by law, the statutory minimum wage applicable in San Jose, California) and Mr. Liang agreed that he would not be eligible for any increase in base salary, or any other cash compensation, until June 30, 2026.

In summary, as of the end of fiscal year 2021, almost all of Mr. Liang's compensation for the next five years is based upon us achieving the revenue goals described below and the market price of our common stock meeting the price targets described below. To fully achieve those goals and targets, our revenue must increase from \$3.6 billion for fiscal year 2021 to \$8 billion, and the market price of our common stock must reach \$120, an increase of 252% from the market price on the day the stock options were awarded. See below for more details about the 2021 CEO Performance Award.

Through fiscal year 2021, we have utilized explicit linking of compensation to performance metrics less with our other NEOs than we have with Mr. Liang. The extent of such linking is described in greater detail below. During fiscal year 2022, the Compensation Committee intends to continue exploring (with Mr. Liang) the appropriate balance between performance-based equity awards like PRSUs and our traditional use of stock options and restricted stock units ("RSUs") with time-based vesting for future long-term equity programs for other named executive officers. While PRSUs provide the recipient the opportunity to earn a defined number of shares of our common stock if we and/or the recipient achieve pre-set performance goals over time and have become increasingly common in compensation arrangements in the technology industry generally, we believe that our traditional approach to equity awards has served us well, both historically and in fiscal year 2021.

Process Overview

The Compensation Committee of the Board discharges the Board's responsibilities relating to compensation of all of our executive officers. During fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee was comprised of three non-employee directors through May 28, 2021 and two non-employee directors for the remainder of the fiscal year through June 30, 2021 following the expiration of the term of office of Mr. Hwei-Ming (Fred) Chan as a director. All of the non-employee directors who served on the Compensation Committee during fiscal year 2021 were independent pursuant to the applicable listing rules of NASDAQ and Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act.

The agenda for meetings is determined by the Chair of the Compensation Committee with the assistance of our Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel. Committee meetings are regularly attended by our Chief Financial Officer and our General Counsel. However, neither our Chief Financial Officer nor our General Counsel attends the portion of meetings during which his own performance or compensation is being discussed. Our Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel support the Compensation Committee in its work by providing information relating to our financial plans and certain personnel-related data. In addition, the Compensation Committee has the authority under its charter to hire, terminate and approve fees for advisors, consultants and agents as it deems necessary to assist in the fulfillment of its responsibilities. As part of making an overall assessment of each named executive officer's role and performance, and structuring our compensation programs for fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee reviewed recommendations of our Chief Executive Officer, as well as publicly available peer group compensation data and data compiled by our independent compensation consultant.

During fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee considered various sources of information and comparative data when structuring the compensation awards issued and determining executive compensation levels, including information and compensation data assembled for the Compensation Committee by Radford, an Aon Hewitt company ("Radford"), from a sample of public companies selected by us.

For the 2021 CEO Performance Award, the Compensation Committee considered similar awards issued by technology companies consisting of Tesla, Axon Enterprise, RH Technologies, Dish Networks, Oracle, and Sorento Therapeutics. The Compensation Committee engaged Radford in designing, modeling, drafting and reviewing the 2021 CEO Performance Award.

In addition, for other fiscal year 2021 compensation decisions, the sample consisted of the following companies⁽¹⁾:

Ciena Corporation	Infinaera Corporation
Cray Inc. ⁽²⁾	Juniper Networks, Inc.
Diebold Nixdorf, Incorporated	NetApp, Inc.
Extreme Networks, Inc.	NETGEAR, Inc.
F5 Networks, Inc.	Plexus Corp.

- (1) The same sample companies were used for fiscal year 2019, 2020 and 2021. In selecting the companies for inclusion in the sample, we considered whether the company may compete against us for executive talent.
- (2) Although Cray Inc. was acquired by Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company in 2019, it remained included in the information regarding the sample public companies that was used for fiscal year 2021 purposes.

Other than with respect to the 2021 CEO Performance Award for which the independent consultant prepared a report in March 2021 at the request of the Compensation Committee, the Compensation Committee utilized for fiscal year 2021 the independent consultant report developed for fiscal year 2019 as it believed the report continued to be relevant. Recognizing that over-reliance on external comparisons can be of concern, the Compensation Committee used external comparisons as only one point of reference and is mindful of the value and limitations of comparative data.

Key Fiscal Year 2021 Executive Compensation Decisions and Actions

During fiscal years 2019 and 2020, the Compensation Committee generally refrained from compensation adjustments for named executive officers until after such time as we became current in our filings with the SEC (which occurred in December 2019) and our stock was re-listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market (which occurred in January 2020), except in connection with out of the ordinary circumstances, such as a transition in executive officers. At the beginning of fiscal year 2021 (which began July 1, 2020), the Compensation Committee decided that, in light of (1) the recent increase during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020 in the base salaries of named executive officers, (2) the fiscal year 2020 incentive cash program tied to specific performance goals adopted during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020 in which each of our named executive officers participated, (3) approval during the third quarter of fiscal year 2020 of special performance-based cash incentive award opportunities linked to stock price to certain long-term employees (which included some of the named executive officers), and (4) special cash bonus payments made to certain of our employees (which included some of the named executive officers), all of which were discussed in the CD&A for fiscal year 2020 included in our most recent proxy statement (the "Prior Year CD&A"), it would generally not implement increases in base salaries or annual cash incentive opportunities for named executive officers, except in connection with out of the ordinary circumstances, such as a transition in executive officers.

In order to further incentivize Mr. Liang's continued long-term performance as Chief Executive Officer, the Compensation Committee designed the 2021 CEO Performance Award to be a challenging long-term incentive for future performance. In connection with the issuance of such award in March 2021, the Compensation Committee noted in particular that the performance thresholds adopted were challenging and could take years to achieve. In addition, the Compensation Committee sought to help ensure that the 2021 CEO Performance Award would further align Mr. Liang's interests with those of the Company's stockholders over the long-term. In connection with the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award, it was also determined that Mr. Liang would receive a de minimis salary of \$1 per annum (or such other non-waivable minimum wage requirement, if deemed advisable) and no cash bonuses through June 30, 2026. Mr. Liang must also remain as the Company's Chief Executive Officer (or such other position with the Company as Mr. Liang and the Board may agree) at the time each goal set forth in the 2021 CEO Performance Award is met in order for the corresponding tranche to vest. This helps ensure Mr. Liang's active leadership of the Company over the long-term.

As a result of our becoming current in our filings with the SEC in December 2019 and stockholder approval of the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan at the annual meeting of stockholders held on June 5, 2020, we were in position to also re-commence the grant of equity incentives to our employees during fiscal year 2021, including our named executive officers. In addition to the special grant to Mr. Liang of the 2021 CEO Performance Award, during fiscal year 2021, we made grants under the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan of equity incentives to each of Mr. Weigand, Mr. Clegg and Mr. Kao, which grants were consistent with our historical practice prior to the time we had ceased being current in our periodic filings with the SEC in 2017, all as discussed further below.

Additional Information on the Compensation Committee's Compensation Consultant

For fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee utilized information from Radford in making certain named executive officer compensation decisions. Previously, in fiscal year 2019, Radford had advised the Compensation Committee regarding executive officer compensation decisions and our management had commissioned Radford to provide additional services to management for similar compensation studies to evaluate components of total compensation for our employees generally. In making the adjustments to base salaries for our named executive officers in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020, the Compensation Committee relied on information that Radford had provided in both fiscal year 2020 and in fiscal year 2019. In addition, in connection with evaluating the 2021 CEO Performance Award in fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee considered information Radford had provided in March 2021 related to peer group chief executive officer compensation and pay-for-performance analyses, as described above.

In fiscal year 2019, before receiving Radford's information and assistance, the Compensation Committee assessed the independence of Radford in the light of all relevant factors, including the additional services and other factors required by the SEC, that could give rise to a potential conflict of interest with respect to Radford. Based on these reviews and assessments, the Compensation Committee did not identify any conflicts of interest raised by the work performed by Radford. In each of fiscal years 2020 and 2021, the Compensation Committee updated its assessment of Radford's independence and did not identify any conflicts of interest raised by additional work performed by Radford in such fiscal years.

The Role of the Most Recent Stockholder Say-on-Pay Vote

The Compensation Committee, with the entire Board, and our management value the opinions of our stockholders. As discussed in the Prior Year CD&A, feedback received from stockholders has included a desire that a more significant portion of executive compensation (including future equity awards made following the adoption of the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan) be tied to performance based upon the achievement of pre-established goals. For fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee took such prior feedback into consideration when it developed, designed, and granted the 2021 CEO Performance Award. In addition, prior to granting such award in March 2021, the Compensation Committee (through management) solicited the views of several of our largest stockholders regarding the grants of large, long-term performance based equity incentives, including compensation philosophy embodied by these types of awards, potential size, appropriate performance metrics, the time periods within which such metrics should be achieved, and other terms.

Our last annual meeting of stockholders was held on May 28, 2021 (the "Fiscal Year 2020 Annual Meeting"), and we provided our stockholders the annual opportunity to vote to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed in the proxy statement for such meeting. At the meeting, stockholders representing approximately 78% of the stock present and entitled to vote on this "say-on-pay" proposal approved the compensation of our named executive officers. Although the Fiscal Year 2020 Annual Meeting was held during the latter part of fiscal year 2021 when significant decisions affecting compensation matters for fiscal year 2021 for the named executives had already been made by the Compensation Committee and the say-on-pay vote was non-binding, the Compensation Committee expects to continue to consider the outcome of the vote when making future compensation decisions for our named executive officers.

Role of Executive Officers in the Compensation Process

Each year, management provides recommendations to the Compensation Committee regarding compensation program design and evaluations of executive and Company performance. In particular, in fiscal year 2021, our Chief Executive Officer provided the Compensation Committee with his views on the merits of large, long-term performance based equity incentives while minimizing other typical compensation components, such as base salary and short-term cash and equity incentives. Mr. Liang was very willing to change his compensation arrangements so that almost all of his compensation for the next five years will depend on whether we achieve the difficult performance metrics embedded in the 2021 CEO Performance Award. Mr. Liang has expressed his view that this change in his compensation arrangements is evidence of his commitment to our Company and his confidence in our future.

Following stockholder approval of the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan in June 2020 that had (among other things) refreshed the pool of equity awards available for grant, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer provided the Compensation Committee with their views on non-CEO named executive officer equity grants based on their view of investor expectations and our operating plans and financial goals. At the end of fiscal year 2021, our Chief Executive Officer provided the Compensation Committee with his views of the nature and extent of our performance against expectations. Finally, our Chief Executive Officer also provided the Compensation Committee with regular performance evaluations of the other named executive officers, including his views as to their impact on strategic initiatives and organizational goals, as well as their functional expertise and leadership. While the Compensation Committee carefully considers all recommendations made by members of management, ultimate authority for all compensation decisions regarding our named executive officers rests with the Compensation Committee and the Board.

2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021

Terms of the 2021 CEO Performance Award

On March 2, 2021, the Compensation Committee granted to our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Liang, a long-term performance-based option award to purchase up to 1,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock which may vest in five equal tranches. Each of the five tranches vests if a specified revenue goal (each, a “Revenue Goal”) and a specified stock price goal (each, a “Stock Price Goal”) is achieved. Revenue Goals must be achieved by June 30, 2026 (the “Revenue Performance Period”) and Stock Price Goals must be achieved by September 30, 2026 (the “Stock Price Performance Period”). The 2021 CEO Performance Award was granted with an exercise price equal to \$45.00 (the “Exercise Price”), representing a premium of approximately 32% to the closing stock price of \$34.08 reported on NASDAQ on March 2, 2021. The 2021 CEO Performance Award will generally expire on March 2, 2031 and includes, among other terms and conditions, a restriction on the sale of any shares issued upon exercise of the 2021 CEO Performance Award until March 2, 2024, the third anniversary of the date of grant.

The Compensation Committee designed the 2021 CEO Performance Award to be a challenging long-term incentive for future performance, and the Compensation Committee noted in particular that the performance thresholds could take many years to achieve, if they can be achieved at all. In addition, the Compensation Committee intended that the 2021 CEO Performance Award would further align Mr. Liang’s interests with those of the Company’s stockholders over the long term. In connection with the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award, Mr. Liang will receive a de minimis salary of \$1 per annum (or such other non-waivable minimum wage requirement, if deemed advisable) and no cash bonuses through June 30, 2026. Mr. Liang must also remain as the Company’s CEO (or such other position with the Company as Mr. Liang and the Board may agree) at the time each goal is met in order for the corresponding tranche to vest. This helps ensure Mr. Liang’s active leadership of the Company over the long term.

The following table sets forth the Revenue Goals which must be achieved by the end of the Revenue Performance Period of June 30, 2026:

Revenue Goals ⁽¹⁾	Absolute Change From Revenue Reported for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾
\$4.0 billion	20%
\$4.8 billion	44%
\$5.8 billion	74%
\$6.8 billion	104%
\$8.0 billion	140%

- (1) Revenue means the Company’s total revenues, as reported by the Company in its financial statements on Forms 10-Q and 10-K filed with the SEC (but without giving effect to any rounding used in reporting the amounts in Form 10-Q and Form 10-K), for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company.
- (2) Revenue reported in the Company’s Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 was \$3,339.3 million. Revenue reported in this report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 was \$3,557.4 million.

The following table sets forth the Stock Price Goals which must be achieved by September 30, 2026:

Stock Price Goals ⁽¹⁾	Absolute Change in Stock Price from Grant Date Stock Price ⁽²⁾	Absolute Change in Stock Price From \$45 Exercise Price
\$45	32%	0%
\$60	76%	33%
\$75	120%	67%
\$95	179%	111%
\$120	252%	167%

- (1) Sustained stock price performance is required for each Stock Price Goal to be met, other than in connection with a change in control. For each Stock Price Goal to be met, the sixty trading day average stock price must equal or exceed the Stock Price Goal.
- (2) Utilizes closing stock price on March 2, 2021 of \$34.08 per share. The June 30, 2021 closing stock price was \$35.18 per share.

Challenging Goals

Revenue Goals



Stock Price Goals



Each of the five tranches vests only when both the applicable Revenue Goal and Stock Price Goal for such tranche are certified by the Compensation Committee as having been met.

A Revenue Goal and a Stock Price Goal that are matched together can be achieved at different points in time and vesting will occur at the later of the achievement certification dates for such Revenue Goal and Stock Price Goal. Subject to any applicable clawback provisions, policies or other forfeiture terms described in the 2021 CEO Performance Award, once a goal is achieved, it is forever deemed achieved for determining the vesting of a tranche.

There is no automatic acceleration of vesting of the 2021 CEO Performance Award upon a future “change in control”, but any tranches that are unvested as of the date of the change in control will vest upon the change in control if the Stock Price Goal related to that tranche is achieved (the Revenue Goals will be disregarded). For purposes of determining whether any Stock Price Goal has been achieved, the stock price shall equal the greater of (1) the most recent closing price per share immediately prior to the effective time of such change in control, or (2) the per share common stock price (plus the per share of common stock value of any other consideration) received by our stockholders in the change in control. To the extent any tranche of the 2021 CEO Performance Award has not vested prior to the change in control, and does not vest in connection with the change of control based on attainment of the relevant Stock Price Goal, as described above, such tranche under the 2021 CEO Performance Award will terminate as of the effective date of the change in control.

Reasons for the 2021 CEO Performance Award

The Compensation Committee’s primary objective in designing the 2021 CEO Performance Award was to help the Company continue to grow and achieve its mission, which would facilitate the creation of significant stockholder value.

Mr. Liang has been critical to fulfilling the Company’s mission to be the leading innovator in high-performance, high-efficiency server and storage technology while being committed to protect the environment through, and provide customers with, the most energy-efficient, environmentally-friendly solutions available on the market. Mr. Liang co-founded the Company, has been our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman since our inception, leads the overall management of the Company, and sets our strategic direction. His experience in running our business, and his continued personal involvement in key relationships with suppliers, customers and strategic partners and directing product innovations, will be extremely valuable to the Company as the Company looks to re-accelerate its growth and meet its bold vision to achieve the Revenue Goals and Stock Price Goals embedded in the 2021 CEO Performance Award.

Mr. Liang remains the Company’s largest stockholder, and the Compensation Committee believes the 2021 CEO Performance Award helps ensure his commitment and focus on delivering on a long-term vision that can increase stockholder value.

Fiscal Year 2021 Named Executive Officer Compensation Components, Other than the 2021 CEO Performance Award

For fiscal year 2021, the principal components of compensation for our named executive officers (including for the Chief Executive Officer during fiscal year 2021 prior to the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award in March 2021) were some or all of the following:

- Base salary;
- Short-term bonuses, some of which are discretionary and some of which are guaranteed; and
- Equity-based incentive compensation consisting of grants of stock options and/or RSUs.

Base Salary. We pay base salaries to our named executive officers to provide them with a base level of fixed income for services rendered to us. Base salary rates for our named executive officers other than the Chief Executive Officer are determined annually by the Compensation Committee based upon recommendations by our Chief Executive Officer, typically taking into account factors such as salary norms in comparable companies and publicly available data regarding compensation increases in our industry, subjective assessments of the nature of the officers' positions and an annual review of the contribution and experience of each named executive officer. For the Chief Executive Officer, prior to the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award in March 2021, the Compensation Committee had considered substantially the same type of information, as well as our overall size in terms of annual revenue, scale and number of employees and the Chief Executive Officer's overall stock ownership. In connection with the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award, Mr. Liang will receive a de minimis salary of \$1 per annum (or such other non-waivable minimum wage requirement, if deemed advisable) and no cash bonuses through June 30, 2026.

Other than as discussed in the paragraphs above and below, the Compensation Committee held base salaries at the same annual rates as were in effect at the end of fiscal year 2020. As had been discussed in the Prior Year CD&A, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020, the Compensation Committee had approved increases in base salary rates for the named executive officers, which ranged from approximately 8% to 43%, after we had again become current in filing our periodic reports with the SEC and our common stock was relisted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

In addition, following the assumption of the role of Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer in February 2021 by Mr. Weigand, the Compensation Committee approved an adjustment to his base salary to \$380,000 per annum, which was substantially identical to the annual base salary of his predecessor. Mr. Hsu's base salary was also adjusted following a transition in his role (and a decrease in his responsibilities) as discussed in the table below.

	Principal Position During Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2020 Base Salary Rate	Fiscal Year 2021 Base Salary Rate⁽¹⁾	Base Salary % Change
Charles Liang	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	\$ 522,236	\$ 1	(100) %
David Weigand	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer	\$ 337,716	\$ 380,000	13 %
Don Clegg	Senior Vice President, Worldwide Sales	\$ 352,000	\$ 352,000	— %
George Kao	Senior Vice President, Operations	\$ 325,728	\$ 325,728	— %
Alex Hsu	Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business	\$ 378,000	\$ 160,000	(58) %
Kevin Bauer	Former Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	\$ 379,040	\$ 379,040	— %

(1) The base salary amounts actually paid to each named executive officer for fiscal year 2020 and 2021 are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table. The fiscal year 2020 salary amounts disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table for each named executive officer are less than the amounts disclosed in the table above because each named executive officer was receiving his fiscal year 2019 base salary rate for a portion of fiscal year 2020. In addition:

- For Mr. Liang, the fiscal year 2021 salary amount disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table is higher than the amount disclosed in the table above because Mr. Liang commenced receiving his \$1 de minimis base salary following the grant of the 2021 CEO Performance Award in March 2021;
- For Mr. Weigand, the fiscal year 2021 salary amount disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table is lower than the amount disclosed in the table above because Mr. Weigand only commenced receiving the amount set forth in the table following his appointment in February 2021 as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer;

- For Mr. Hsu, the fiscal year 2021 salary amount disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table is higher than the amount disclosed in the table above because for most of fiscal year 2021 Mr. Hsu served in the role of Chief Operating Officer at his fiscal year 2020 base salary rate. In March 2021, Mr. Hsu transitioned to the role of Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business, a part-time position, from his prior role as Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and ceased being an executive officer, and his base salary rate was adjusted to the fiscal year 2021 base salary rate in the table above. Such amount was determined primarily through discussions with the Chief Executive Officer; and
- For Mr. Bauer, the fiscal year 2021 salary amount disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table is lower than the amount disclosed in the table above because Mr. Bauer resigned as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer in January 2021.

Short-Term Incentive Cash Compensation. In fiscal year 2021, the Compensation Committee did not utilize a uniform short-term incentive cash compensation program for the named executive officers. As discussed in the Prior Year CD&A, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020 the Compensation Committee had implemented a short-term incentive cash compensation program for fiscal year 2020 with performance goals as part of its review of executive compensation following the re-listing of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market (which had occurred in January 2020) in order to support our overall business objectives by aligning short-term Company performance with the interests of investors and focusing attention on key measures of success. Following the completion of such short-term incentive cash program, the Compensation Committee did not believe it was necessary to renew a similar program for fiscal year 2021.

Other Short-Term Bonuses. During fiscal year 2021, we instead utilized individualized short-term cash bonus arrangements with various officers of the Company, including all of our named executive officers. In some cases these arrangements pre-date the time that these individuals became executive officers, in other cases the arrangements were negotiated at the time the individual was hired or was designated as an executive officer, and in still other cases the arrangements were new short-term bonus opportunities implemented for fiscal year 2021. These arrangements provide for fixed bonus payments, variable bonus payments, or a hybrid program. We award these short-term bonuses to the named executive officers for their continued achievements and contributions to the Company, as further described below. The table below summarizes the fiscal year 2021 arrangements for the named executive officers.

Charles Liang	For a portion of fiscal year 2021, and spurred by the COVID-19 pandemic, we provided employees additional per day compensation for coming into the workplace. In the United States, both exempt and non-exempt employees were generally eligible for this program based upon the number of days on which they worked on-site, based on a standard rate for each of the exempt and non-exempt employees (the “Workplace Incentive”). Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Liang received \$3,360.
David Weigand	In connection with his appointment as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer in February 2021, Mr. Weigand received a fixed bonus, paid quarterly, at a rate of \$80,000 per year. Due to the commencement of the award in February 2021, Mr. Weigand received only half of the annual amount for fiscal year 2021 (\$40,000). This bonus amount is similar in both structure and amount to what was provided to Mr. Weigand’s predecessor upon his initial appointment to the position. Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Weigand received \$3,360.
Don Clegg	Mr. Clegg received a fixed bonus, paid monthly, at a rate of \$84,000 per year. Due to the termination of this program after July 2020, however, Mr. Clegg received only 1/12th of the annual amount for fiscal year 2021 (\$7,000). Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Clegg received \$2,990.
George Kao	Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Kao received \$3,168.
Alex Hsu	Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Hsu received \$768.
Kevin Bauer	Mr. Bauer received a fixed bonus, paid monthly, initially at a rate of \$80,000 per year, then increased to a rate of \$120,000 per year in September 2019. Due to the termination of this program after July 2020, however, Mr. Bauer received only 1/12th of the annual amount for fiscal year 2021 (\$10,000). Under the Workplace Incentive, Mr. Bauer received \$3,408.

Equity-Based Incentive Compensation. Stock options and other equity-based awards are also an important component of the total compensation of our named executive officers. We believe that equity-based awards also align the interests of each named executive officer with those of our stockholders. They also provide named executive officers a significant, long-term interest in our success and help retain key named executive officers in a competitive market for executive talent. The 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan authorized the Compensation Committee to grant stock options and other equity-based awards to eligible named executive officers. The number of shares owned by, or subject to equity-based awards held by, each

named executive officer is periodically reviewed and additional awards are considered based upon a generalized assessment of past performance, expected future performance and the relative holdings of other executive officers. The Compensation Committee has historically granted equity awards to employees on a two-year cycle.

Due to the fact that we failed to file our 2017 Form 10-K by its due date, the effectiveness of our registration statement on Form S-8 covering equity awards under our prior 2016 Equity Incentive Plan was suspended. It remained suspended until December 20, 2019, the date on which we had completed filing all of our delinquent quarterly and annual reports with the SEC. The effectiveness of our registration statement on Form S-8 for the prior 2016 Equity Incentive Plan was then revived. The Compensation Committee did not make equity awards to our named executive officers during the period of time when our registration statement on Form S-8 for the 2016 Equity Incentive Plan was not effective, except to persons who became named executive officers during this period. With the adoption of the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan, and the effectiveness of a Form S-8 registration statement for that plan and awards granted under it on June 16, 2020, our Compensation Committee has granted, and expects that it will continue to grant, additional equity awards to our named executive officers that will reflect the lack of equity awards for the period of time during which the effectiveness of our registration statement on Form S-8 for our prior 2016 Equity Incentive Plan was suspended. We expect to make all future equity awards out of the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan.

For fiscal year 2021, which commenced July 1, 2020, the Compensation Committee determined to provide the awards of performance-based stock options, service-based stock options and RSUs to named executive officers as outlined in the table below.

	<u>Type of Award</u>	<u>Quantity (at Target) of Award</u>	<u>Rationale for Providing the Award</u>
Charles Liang	Performance options	1,000,000	Long-term incentive ⁽¹⁾
David Weigand ⁽²⁾	Stock options	8,000	Refresh grant
	RSUs	3,600	Refresh grant
Don Clegg	Stock options	7,500	Refresh grant
	RSUs	3,380	Refresh grant
George Kao	Stock options	5,410	Refresh grant
	RSUs	2,430	Refresh grant
Alex Hsu ⁽³⁾	N/A	N/A	N/A

- (1) See “2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021” above for additional information.
- (2) Mr. Weigand assumed the role of Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer following the resignation of Mr. Bauer in January 2021.
- (3) Mr. Hsu served as Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer until March 2021. In March 2021, Mr. Hsu transitioned to the role of Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business. Although Mr. Hsu did not receive any new grants of equity awards during fiscal year 2021, the original vesting schedules for his awards outstanding as of February 28, 2021 were continued despite his reduction in responsibilities effective March 1, 2021, and his awards were deemed modified for accounting purposes. For more information about modification fair value for Mr. Hsu’s awards relating to his transition, please see the “Fiscal Year 2021 Summary Compensation Table” and “Fiscal Year 2021 Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table” below.

Stock Options. In general, the Compensation Committee uses stock options to directly align the compensation interests of participating named executive officers with the investment interests of our stockholders. See “2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021” for additional information regarding the grant of the long-term performance-based option award to Mr. Liang. The stock options described above for each of Messrs. Weigand and Clegg were granted on August 4, 2020 with a 10-year term and an exercise price equal to the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date (\$30.33 per share). Subject to the continued service of such named executive officers, these stock options vest and become exercisable at the rate of 25% of the shares on May 1, 2021, and 1/16th at the end of each successive calendar quarter thereafter. The Compensation Committee had approved utilizing May 1, 2021 as the first vesting date because (if not for the delay in the Company’s ability to issue equity incentive awards because it did not have an effective registration statement on Form S-8 covering equity awards under its equity incentive plans) such awards otherwise would have been made for these named executive officers on or prior to May 1, 2020 as part of their two-year award cycle. The stock options described above for Mr. Kao were granted on October 27, 2020 with a 10-year term and an exercise price equal to the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date (\$23.74 per share). Subject to the continued service of such named executive officer, the grant is generally exercisable at the rate of 25% of the options granted on October 27, 2021, and then 1/16th at the end of each successive calendar quarter thereafter. The particular size of the stock option grants to each of these named executive officers was determined based upon the recommendation of Mr. Liang which was reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee.

RSUs. In general, RSUs represent the right to receive a defined number of shares of our common stock subject to the continued employment through the vesting date. The RSUs described above for each of Messrs. Weigand and Clegg were granted on August 4, 2020. Subject to the continued service of such named executive officers, these RSUs vest at the rate of 25% of the total number of units on May 10, 2021, and 1/16th at the end of each successive calendar quarter thereafter. The Compensation Committee had approved utilizing May 10, 2021 as the first vesting date because (if not for the delay in the Company's ability to issue equity incentive awards because it did not have an effective registration statement on Form S-8 covering equity awards under its equity incentive plans) such awards otherwise would have been made for these named executive officers on or prior to May 10, 2020 as part of their two-year award cycle. The RSUs described above for Mr. Kao were granted on October 27, 2020. Subject to the continued service of such named executive officer, these RSUs vest at the rate of 25% of the total number of units on November 10, 2021, and 1/16th at the end of each successive calendar quarter thereafter. The particular size of the RSU grants to each of these named executive officers was determined based upon the recommendation of Mr. Liang which was reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee.

PRSUs. PRSUs represent the right to receive a defined number of shares of our common stock subject to the achievement of pre-established goals. Mr. Hsu received a grant of 30,000 in target PRSUs on March 27, 2020. In general, a total of 30,000 units were to vest based on service conditions only, with the first tranche of 15,000 vesting in May 2021 and 15,000 vesting in November 2021. Additional units could have been earned for each tranche if the Company's revenue increased year-over-year (fiscal year 2020 compared to fiscal year 2019 for the first tranche and fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 for the second tranche).

With respect to the first tranche, the Company's revenue for fiscal year 2020 (\$3,339 million) did not exceed revenue for fiscal 2019 (\$3,500 million), so no additional units were earned for the first tranche. With respect to the second tranche, if the Company's revenue for fiscal year 2021 exceeded its revenue for fiscal year 2020, then a number of additional units would have been earned for the second tranche. The number of additional units was to be determined by multiplying the percentage growth in revenue by three, which amount would have then been a multiplier of the base number of 15,000 units. Based upon the Company's revenue for fiscal year 2021 (\$3,557 million) increased from revenue for fiscal year 2020, management has calculated that for the second tranche, approximately 2,939 additional units were earned, such that a total of 17,939 units will vest in November 2021. Such amount remains subject to final certification by the Compensation Committee.

Update on Special Performance-Based Cash Incentive Award Granted in March 2020

As discussed in the Prior Year CD&A, in March 2020, the Board, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, approved special performance-based cash incentive award opportunities to certain long-term employees, including Mr. Liang, our Chief Executive Officer. This incentive for Mr. Liang was specifically linked to Company stock price performance. Mr. Liang's award, for a cash incentive opportunity of up to \$8,076,701 (the "Maximum Value"), was subject to the following conditions:

- 50% of the Maximum Value will be paid to Mr. Liang only if the average closing price for the Company's common stock equals or exceeds \$31.61 (representing a 15% premium over the average closing price of the Company's common stock for the 20 consecutive trading days preceding the Board's decision) for any period of 20 consecutive trading days prior to September 30, 2021 (the "First Price Target"), provided that Mr. Liang remains employed with the Company through the date that such common stock price goal is achieved; provided further that this payment shall be subject to reduction (including possibly a reduction to zero) at the sole discretion of the Board to the extent the Company has not made, in the Board's determination, adequate progress in remediating its internal weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting; and
- 50% of the Maximum Value will be paid to Mr. Liang only if the average closing price for the Company's common stock equals or exceeds \$32.99 (representing a 20% premium over the average closing price of the Company's common stock for the 20 consecutive trading days preceding the Board's decision) (the "Second Price Target") for any period of 20 consecutive trading days prior to June 30, 2022, provided that Mr. Liang remains employed with the Company through the date that such common stock price goal is achieved.

The relevant stock price goals under Mr. Liang's award were not met during fiscal year 2020, and no portion of these amounts were paid to Mr. Liang during fiscal year 2020. During fiscal year 2021, the First Price Target was achieved based upon stock price performance from December 22, 2020 through January 21, 2021. As of August 27, 2021, the Board has not yet determined whether to exercise any negative discretion with respect to the first 50% of the Maximum Value earned by Mr. Liang (as described in the first bullet point above), and no portion of the first 50% of the Maximum Value has yet been paid to Mr. Liang through such date. The Board is expected to make a final determination whether to exercise any negative discretion by October 31, 2021. However, due to the fact that we currently expect that the Board will determine that the Company has made adequate progress in remediating the Company's material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting, we have chosen to disclose the first 50% of the Maximum Value as having been earned by Mr. Liang for fiscal year 2021, and are

disclosing it as an earned amount in the Summary Compensation Table below, all in advance of formal Board determination. Also during fiscal year 2021, the Second Price Target was achieved based upon stock price performance from February 8, 2021 through March 8, 2021. Payment of the 50% of the Maximum Value relating to the Second Price Target was made to Mr. Liang during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2021. As a result of these activities and achievements, we currently consider 100% of the Maximum Value to have been earned by Mr. Liang for fiscal year 2021.

Former CFO Consulting Arrangement

Prior to ceasing employment with the Company as Chief Financial Officer, in February 2021 Mr. Bauer entered into a consulting arrangement with the Company related to reinforcing a smooth transition of his prior duties, and providing general consultation and advice services. The term of the arrangement is for one year with a monthly fee of \$13,334 for services. As a result of the consulting service provided for in the consulting arrangement, Mr. Bauer's outstanding equity awards generally will continue to vest during the consulting period in accordance with their terms and the period Mr. Bauer was permitted to exercise his awards was extended until May 25, 2022. Assuming a stock price equal to \$32.50 (our closing stock price on February 25, 2021, Mr. Bauer's last day of employment), the intrinsic value of the unvested awards subject to such continued vesting was approximately \$40,500 in stock options and \$0 in RSUs.

On April 27, 2021, Mr. Bauer was also granted 10,000 stock options to compensate his consulting efforts in a smooth transition of his prior duties, and his provision of general consultation and advice services. Such stock options have a 10-year term and an exercise price equal to the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date (\$38.50 per share). Subject to the continued provision of consulting services, these stock options vest and become exercisable at the rate of 100% of the shares on February 25, 2022. The number of shares subject to these stock options was determined primarily through discussions with the Chief Executive Officer.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

Other than as discussed below under "Stock Retention Policy," we currently do not require our directors or executive officers to own a particular amount of our common stock. The Compensation Committee is satisfied that stock and option holdings among our directors and named executive officers have historically been sufficient to provide motivation and to align this group's interests with those of our stockholders. Our insider trading policy prohibits any of our directors, executive officers, employees or contractors from engaging in any transactions in publicly-traded options, such as puts and calls, and other derivative securities, including any hedging or similar transaction, with respect to our common stock.

Stock Retention Policy

We have adopted a stock retention policy which requires that our Chief Executive Officer hold a significant portion of the shares of our common stock acquired under our equity incentive plans for at least 36 months. Generally, under the policy, the Chief Executive Officer must retain at least 50% of all "net" shares received ("net" shares means those shares remaining after the sale or withholding of shares in payment of the exercise price, if applicable, and withholding taxes) for at least 36 months following the date on which an equity award is vested, settled or exercised, as applicable. In addition, in connection with the 2021 CEO Performance Award granted to our Chief Executive Officer in March 2021, the Board required a restriction on the sale of any shares issued upon the exercise of the options associated with such award until March 2, 2024, the third anniversary of the grant date. See "2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021."

Recoupment Policy

We established a recoupment policy that is applicable to our named executive officers (the "Recoupment Policy"). Under the Recoupment Policy, if we are required to prepare an accounting restatement due to material noncompliance with the financial reporting requirements under United States securities laws, the Compensation Committee shall be entitled to recover from any current or former executive officer any excess incentive-based compensation received by such person during the three-year period prior to the date on which we are required to prepare the restatement. This Recoupment Policy applies to both equity-based and cash-based incentive compensation awards. The "excess incentive-based compensation" is the difference between the actual amount that was paid, and the amount that would have been paid under the restated financial results.

Other Benefits

Health and Welfare Benefits. Our named executive officers receive the same health and welfare benefits as are offered to our other employees, including medical, dental, vision, life, accidental death and dismemberment and disability insurance coverage, flexible spending account participation and holiday pay. The same contribution amounts, percentages and plan design provisions are applicable to all employees. We offer these health and welfare benefits generally to help provide a competitive compensation package to employees to assist with the attraction, hiring and retention of employees.

Retirement Program. Our named executive officers may participate in the same tax-qualified, employee-funded 401(k) plan that is offered to all our other employees. We do not maintain a supplemental executive retirement plan, nor do we offer any defined benefit retirement plans or other defined contribution plans to our named executive officers. We offer these retirement program benefits generally to help provide a competitive compensation package to employees to assist with the attraction, hiring and retention of employees.

Perquisites. We do not provide perquisites or personal benefits to any of our named executive officers.

Employment Arrangements, Severance and Change of Control Benefits. We have not entered into employment agreements with any of our named executive officers (we have entered into a consulting agreement with Mr. Bauer, which is further described above under “- Former CFO Consulting Arrangement”). Each of Messrs. Clegg, Hsu, Kao and Weigand currently has a signed offer letter which provides for at-will employment. Each such offer letter provides for an initial base salary rate, an initial stock option grant and rights to participate in our employee benefit plans as described above. Prior to his departure in February 2021, Mr. Bauer had a substantially similar offer letter. We do not have any written employment arrangements with Mr. Liang. Other than as described in the following sentence, we do not have any arrangements with any of our named executive officers that provide for any severance or other benefits in the event of termination or change of control of our Company. See also “- Fiscal Year 2021 Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control.” The 2021 CEO Performance Award has certain provisions related to the treatment of such award in the event of a change of control of our Company. See “2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021.”

Tax and Accounting Considerations. In our review and establishment of named executive officer compensation programs and payments, we consider, but do not place substantial emphasis on, the anticipated accounting and tax treatment of our compensation programs to us and our named executive officers. Among other factors that receive greater consideration are the net costs to us and our ability to effectively administer executive compensation in the short and long-term interests of stockholders.

Section 162(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), generally limits a Company’s ability to deduct for tax purposes compensation in excess of \$1.0 million paid in any single tax year to certain executive officers (and, beginning in 2018, certain former executive officers). We expect to continue to design and maintain executive compensation arrangements that we believe will attract and retain the executive talent that we need to compete successfully, even if in certain cases such compensation is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. In addition, there can be no assurance that compensation intended to satisfy the requirements for deductibility under Section 162(m) will in fact be deductible.

We account for equity compensation paid to our employees in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Stock-Compensation (“ASC Topic 718”), which requires us to estimate and record expenses for each award of equity compensation over the service period of the award.

We intend that our plans, arrangements and agreements will be structured and administered in a manner that complies with (or is exempt from) the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. Participation in, and compensation paid under, our plans, arrangements and agreements may, in certain instances, result in the deferral of compensation that is subject to the requirements of Section 409A. If our plans, arrangements and agreements as administered fail to meet certain requirements under or exemptions from Section 409A, compensation earned thereunder may be subject to immediate taxation and tax penalties.

Summary

The Compensation Committee believes that our compensation philosophy and programs are designed to foster a performance-oriented culture that aligns our named executive officers’ interests with those of our stockholders. The Compensation Committee also believes that the compensation of our named executive officers is both appropriate and responsive to the goal of building stockholder value.

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis (“CD&A”) with our management. Based on this review and these discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the CD&A be included in this Annual Report.

This report has been furnished by the Compensation Committee.

Sherman Tuan, Chair
Saria Tseng

Fiscal Year 2021 Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the reportable compensation for our named executive officers for the fiscal years ended 2021, 2020 and 2019, as applicable.

FISCAL YEAR 2021 SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$) ⁽¹⁾	Bonus (\$) ⁽²⁾	Stock Awards (\$) ⁽³⁾	Option Awards (\$) ⁽⁴⁾	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) ⁽⁵⁾	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Charles Liang <i>President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board</i>	2021	421,785	3,360	—	11,616,000	8,076,701	—	20,117,846
	2020	423,346	—	—	—	875,635	—	1,298,981
	2019	386,212	—	—	—	—	—	386,212
David Weigand <i>Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer</i>	2021	367,709	43,360	109,188	113,280	—	—	633,537
	2020	300,347	222,107	—	—	78,970	—	601,424
	2019	270,000	48,921	221,000	215,600	—	—	755,521
Don Clegg <i>Senior Vice President, Worldwide Sales</i>	2021	362,140	9,990	102,515	106,200	—	—	580,845
	2020	348,459	108,970	—	—	290,581	—	748,010
	2019	336,910	146,419	132,600	215,600	—	—	831,529
George Kao <i>Senior Vice President, Operations</i>	2021	333,858	6,273	57,688	60,213	—	—	458,032
	2020	324,807	4,524	68,851	15,288	152,333	—	565,803
	2019	305,060	4,262	—	39,323	—	—	348,645
Alex Hsu ⁽⁶⁾ <i>Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business</i>	2021	305,333	768	452,964	475,592	—	—	1,234,657
	2020	374,845	5,048	611,100	372,400	189,624	—	1,553,017
	2019	206,340	2,623	60,112	172,480	—	—	441,555
Kevin Bauer ⁽⁷⁾ <i>Former Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer</i>	2021	294,575	13,408	—	426,500	—	53,336	787,819
	2020	363,954	460,967	—	—	164,441	—	989,362
	2019	340,356	80,004	—	—	—	—	420,360

(1) Amounts disclosed under "Salary" for fiscal year 2021 include leave pay earned by the named executive officers.

(2) Amounts disclosed under "Bonus" for fiscal year 2021 reflect short-term bonuses earned by each of the named executive officers. See discussion under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" for more information about these individualized programs.

(3) The amount disclosed for fiscal year 2021 represents the grant date fair value of the RSU award granted during the fiscal year to the named executive officer calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718 (plus, for Mr. Hsu, the modification fair value for the continuation of the original vesting schedules for his awards outstanding as of February 28, 2021 despite his reduction in responsibilities effective March 1, 2021 (based on a deemed modification for accounting purposes)), in each case as further described in the Fiscal Year 2021 Grants of Plan-Based Awards table below. Assumptions used in the calculation of this amount are included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statement and Supplementary Data", and Part II, Item 8, Note 14 "Stock-based Compensation and Stockholders' Equity", to our consolidated financial statements for fiscal year 2021 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(4) The amount disclosed for fiscal year 2021 represents the grant date fair value of the stock option award for each named executive officer calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718, using the Black Scholes option-pricing model (plus (A) for Mr. Bauer, the modification fair value for a modification of the post-employment termination exercise period for 70,000 in vested stock options held by Mr. Bauer as of February 25, 2021, and (B) for Mr. Hsu the modification fair value for the continuation of the original vesting schedules for his awards outstanding as of February 28, 2021 despite his reduction in responsibilities effective March 1, 2021 (based on a deemed modification for accounting purposes)), in each case as further described in the Fiscal Year 2021 Grants of Plan-Based Awards table below. The amount set forth in the table above with respect to Mr. Liang's award represents our determination of probable outcome of the performance conditions embedded in the 2021 CEO Performance Award as of the date of

grant. If the maximum level of performance is achieved with respect to this award (in other words, if we achieve the \$8.0 billion revenue target and our common stock reaches the \$120.00 per share price target, the grant date fair value of the award will be \$13,882,000. **These amounts do not necessarily correspond to the actual values that may be realized by the named executive officers, which depend, among other things, on the market value of our common stock appreciating from that on the grant dates of the options.** This award was designed to be entirely an incentive for future performance that could take many years, if at all, to be achieved. Further, each of the stock price targets (starting at \$45.00 and rising to \$120.00) and revenue targets (starting at \$4.0 billion and rising to \$8.0 billion) was selected to be very difficult to achieve. **If any options have not vested by the end of the term of the option award, they will be forfeited and Mr. Liang will not realize any value from such options. As of the date of this filing, none of the revenue or stock price goals has been achieved. Furthermore, the exercise price of \$45.00 per share is 32% higher than the closing price of our common stock on the date the 2021 CEO Performance Award was granted AND exceeds the highest price at which our common stock has ever traded as of the date of this filing. Even if we achieve the first revenue goal of \$4.0 billion and the first stock price goal of \$45.00 is also met, so that the first tranche of the 2021 CEO Performance Award vests, Mr. Liang will realize no gain on the shares covered by the first tranche unless he exercises the option for the first tranche of shares and thereafter our common stock trades at a price higher than \$45.00 per share.** Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data", and Part II, Item 8, Note 14 "Stock-based Compensation and Stockholders' Equity", to our consolidated financial statements for fiscal year 2021 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- (5) The amount disclosed in this column for fiscal year 2021 represents for Mr. Liang \$8,076,701 in Maximum Value deemed earned under a special performance-based cash incentive award opportunity granted to Mr. Liang in March 2020. See "Update on Special Performance-Based Cash Incentive Award Granted in March 2020" above for more information about this award.
- (6) Mr. Hsu served as Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer until March 2021. In March 2021, Mr. Hsu transitioned to the role of Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business.
- (7) Mr. Bauer resigned as our Chief Financial Officer in January 2021, and Mr. Weigand has assumed such role. Mr. Bauer served as consultant after his resignation from the Company and earned \$53,336 in consulting fees for fiscal year 2021.

Fiscal Year 2021 Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table provides information concerning all plan-based awards granted during fiscal year 2021 to each of our named executive officers, which grants were made under the 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan.

FISCAL YEAR 2021 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS TABLE

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$) ⁽¹⁾
		Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)				
Charles Liang ⁽²⁾	3/2/2021	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	—	\$ 45.00	\$ 11,616,000 ⁽⁶⁾
David Weigand	8/4/2020	—	—	—	—	8,000	30.33	113,280
	8/4/2020	—	—	—	3,600	—	—	109,188
Don Clegg	8/4/2020	—	—	—	—	7,500	30.33	106,200
	8/4/2020	—	—	—	3,380	—	—	102,515
George Kao	10/27/2020	—	—	—	—	5,410	23.74	60,213
	10/27/2020	—	—	—	2,430	—	—	57,688
Alex Hsu	3/1/2021	—	⁽³⁾	—	⁽³⁾	—	—	452,964
	3/1/2021	—	—	—	—	⁽⁴⁾	⁽⁴⁾	475,592
Kevin Bauer	4/27/2021	—	—	—	—	10,000	38.50	183,600
	2/25/2021	—	—	—	—	⁽⁵⁾	⁽⁵⁾	242,900

- (1) Amounts disclosed in this column represent the fair value of the RSU and stock option awards as of the date of grant (for Mr. Liang's stock option award, based upon the probable outcome of the performance conditions), computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718, excluding the effect of estimated forfeitures.
- (2) These stock options are performance-based and shall vest and become exercisable depending upon the degree of satisfaction of both the Stock Price Goals and Revenue Goals discussed above in CD&A. The Stock Price Goals must be achieved on or prior to September 30, 2026 and the Revenue Goals must be achieved on or prior to June 30, 2026. The options may vest in tranches of 200,000 shares each only when coordinating Stock Price Goals and Revenue Goals, respectively, of \$45.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$4.0 billion in four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$60.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$4.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$75.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$5.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$95.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$6.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, and \$120.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$8.0 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, are achieved. The smallest

amount of these stock options (threshold) that can be earned based on performance is vested stock options for 200,000 shares for achieving a Stock Price Goal of \$45.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and a Revenue Goal of \$4.0 billion in four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue. However, even if those goals are achieved, if the Company's stock price remained at \$45.00 per share, based on the \$45.00 exercise price for these stock options, there would be no appreciation value in those stock options for Mr. Liang. For more information about the operation of this award, see "2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021" above.

- (3) In connection with his change in role with us effective March 1, 2021, the remaining PRSUs and unvested RSUs held by Mr. Hsu as of March 1, 2021 were deemed modified for accounting purposes. The value disclosed in this row reflects the modification fair value for the modification of Mr. Hsu's remaining PRSUs and unvested RSUs.
- (4) In connection with his change in role with us effective March 1, 2021, the unvested stock options held by Mr. Hsu as of March 1, 2021 were deemed modified for accounting purposes. The value disclosed in this row reflects the modification fair value for the modification of Mr. Hsu's unvested stock options.
- (5) In connection with his termination of employment and consulting arrangement with us, the post-employment termination exercise period for 70,000 in vested stock options held by Mr. Bauer as of February 25, 2021 was extended to expire within three months of the end of his consulting period (which is currently expected to occur on February 25, 2022). These vested stock options consisted of 8,030 stock options, 21,970 stock options, 6,400 stock options and 33,600 stock options, each at an exercise price of \$28.45 per share to expire on January 25, 2027. The value disclosed in this row reflects the modification fair value for the modification of the post-employment termination exercise period for Mr. Bauer's stock options.
- (6) Reflects the grant date fair value of the 2021 CEO Performance Award, calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718, as described in footnote one. **This amount does not necessarily correspond to the actual value that may be realized by Mr. Liang.** The 2021 CEO Performance Award is intended to compensate Mr. Liang over its 10-year maximum term and will become vested as to all shares subject to it **only if the market price of our common stock increases to \$120.00 per share (determined on a sixty-trading-day average) and our revenue increases to \$8.0 billion over four consecutive fiscal quarters, in each case during the applicable performance period.** This award was designed to be entirely an incentive for future performance that could take many years, if at all, to be achieved. Further, each of the stock price targets (starting at \$45.00 and rising to \$120.00) and revenue targets (starting at \$4.0 billion and rising to \$8.0 billion) was selected to be very difficult to achieve. **If any options have not vested by the end of the term of the option award, they will be forfeited and Mr. Liang will not realize any value from such options. As of the date of this filing, none of the revenue or stock price goals has been achieved. Furthermore, the exercise price of \$45.00 per share is 32% higher than the closing price of our common stock on the date the 2021 CEO Performance Award was granted AND exceeds the highest price at which our common stock has ever traded as of the date of this filing. Even if we achieve the first revenue goal of \$4.0 billion and the first stock price goal of \$45.00 is also met, so that the first tranche of the 2021 CEO Performance Award vests, Mr. Liang will realize no gain on the shares covered by the first tranche unless he exercises the option for the first tranche of shares and thereafter our common stock trades at a price higher than \$45.00 per share.** See "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A")—Compensation Philosophy and Objectives—Our Move Toward Performance-Based Compensation Arrangements" and "Executive Compensation—Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A")—2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021" above and Part II, Item 8, Note 14 "Stock-based Compensation and Stockholders' Equity", to our consolidated financial statements for fiscal year 2021 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Grants made in fiscal year 2021 are described more fully in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section of this Annual Report. More information concerning the terms of the employment or consulting arrangements, if applicable, in effect with our named executive officers during fiscal year 2021 is provided under the "Employment Arrangements, Severance and Change of Control Benefits" under the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis".

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2021 Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides information concerning the outstanding equity-based awards as of June 30, 2021, held by our named executive officers.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT 2021 FISCAL YEAR-END TABLE

Name	Option Awards				Stock Awards				
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$) ⁽¹⁾	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)
Charles Liang	231,260			20.70	1/21/2023				

	166,750		35.07	1/19/2025		
	130,000		26.95	8/2/2027		
	—	—	1,000,000 ⁽²⁾	45.00	3/2/2031	
David Weigand	11,310	4,762 ⁽³⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	3,690	238 ⁽³⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	—	4,475 ⁽⁴⁾	30.33	8/4/2030		
	2,000	1,525 ⁽⁴⁾	30.33	8/4/2030		
					2,500 ⁽⁵⁾	87,950
					2,700 ⁽⁶⁾	94,986
Don Clegg	6,800	—	12.50	8/6/2022		
	6,000	—	26.75	8/4/2024		
	4,000	—	20.54	8/3/2026		
	9,917	4,762 ⁽⁷⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	5,083	238 ⁽⁷⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	—	4,288 ⁽⁴⁾	30.33	8/4/2030		
	1,875	1,337 ⁽⁴⁾	30.33	8/4/2030		
					1,500 ⁽⁵⁾	52,770
					2,535 ⁽⁶⁾	89,181
George Kao	14,840	—	26.95	8/2/2027		
	5,160	—	26.95	8/2/2027		
	744	2,228 ⁽⁸⁾	13.00	10/30/2028		
	2,968	—	13.00	10/30/2028		
	974	586 ⁽⁹⁾	20.37	3/27/2030		
	—	5,410 ⁽¹⁰⁾	23.74	10/27/2030		
					1,268 ⁽¹¹⁾	44,608
					2,430 ⁽¹²⁾	85,487
Alex Hsu	3,500	—	17.96	1/20/2024		
	2,500	—	27.28	1/27/2026		
	2,082	298 ⁽¹³⁾	22.80	1/24/2028		
	9,005	3,956 ⁽⁷⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	2,995	44 ⁽⁷⁾	22.10	7/31/2028		
	38,000	—	20.37	3/27/2030		
					134 ⁽¹⁴⁾	4,714
					680 ⁽¹⁵⁾	23,922
					17,939 ⁽¹⁶⁾	631,094
Kevin Bauer	400	1,200 ⁽¹⁷⁾	28.45	1/25/2027		
	2,100	6,300 ⁽¹⁷⁾	28.45	1/25/2027		
	—	10,000 ⁽¹⁸⁾	38.50	4/27/2031		

- (1) Represents the closing stock price per share of our common stock as of June 30, 2021 (\$35.18) multiplied by the number of shares underlying RSUs that had not vested as of June 30, 2021 (or, for Mr. Hsu, PRSUs that had been earned based on performance through June 30, 2021 but that had not vested as of June 30, 2021).
- (2) These stock options are performance-based and shall vest and become exercisable depending upon the degree of satisfaction of both the Stock Price Goals and Revenue Goals discussed above in CD&A. The Stock Price Goals must be achieved on or prior to September 30, 2026 and the Revenue Goals must be achieved on or prior to June 30, 2026. The options may vest in tranches of 200,000 shares each only when coordinating Stock Price Goals and Revenue Goals, respectively, of \$45.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$4.0 billion in four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$60.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$4.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$75.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$5.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, \$95.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$6.8 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, and \$120.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and \$8.0 billion four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue, are achieved. The smallest amount of these stock options (threshold) that can be earned based on performance is vested stock options for 200,000 shares for achieving a Stock Price Goal of \$45.00 sixty-trading-day-average stock price and a Revenue Goal of \$4.0 billion in four-consecutive-fiscal-quarter revenue. However, even if those goals are achieved, if the Company's stock price remained at \$45.00 per

share, based on the \$45.00 exercise price for these stock options, there would be no appreciation value in those stock options for Mr. Liang. For more information about the operation of this award, see “2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021” above.

- (3) These incentive and nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 25% on April 30, 2019 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on April 30, 2022.
- (4) These incentive and nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 25% on May 1, 2021 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on May 1, 2024.
- (5) These RSUs vested at the rate of 25% on May 16, 2019 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on May 16, 2022.
- (6) These RSUs vested at the rate of 25% on May 10, 2021 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on May 10, 2024.
- (7) These incentive and nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 25% on May 1, 2019 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on May 1, 2022.
- (8) These incentive and nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 25% on October 30, 2019 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on October 30, 2022.
- (9) These nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 56% on March 27, 2021 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 6% per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on December 27, 2022.
- (10) These incentive stock options shall vest at the rate of 25% on October 27, 2021 and generally will vest at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on October 27, 2024.
- (11) These RSUs vested at the rate of 63% on May 10, 2021 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 6% per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on November 10, 2022.
- (12) These RSUs shall vest at the rate of 25% on November 10, 2021 and generally will vest at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on November 10, 2024.
- (13) These incentive stock options vested at the rate of 25% on October 22, 2018 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on October 22, 2021.
- (14) These RSUs vested at the rate of 25% on November 16, 2018 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on November 16, 2021.
- (15) These RSUs vested at the rate of 25% on May 10, 2019 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/16th per quarter thereafter, such that the RSUs will be fully vested on May 10, 2022.
- (16) This amount reflects the service-based portion of the March 2020 PRSU grant to Mr. Hsu (15,000 units). In addition to the 15,000 units, based upon the Company’s revenue for fiscal year 2021 (\$3,557 million), which increased from revenue for fiscal year 2020, management has calculated that 2,939 additional units were earned, such that a total of 17,939 units will vest in November 2021. Such amount remains subject to final certification by the Compensation Committee.
- (17) These nonqualified stock options vested at the rate of 20% on January 11, 2018 and vested (or generally will vest) at a rate of 1/20th per quarter thereafter, such that the granted options will be fully vested on January 11, 2022.
- (18) These nonqualified stock options shall vest at the rate of 100% on February 25, 2022.

Fiscal Year 2021 Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table sets forth the dollar amounts realized by each of our named executive officers pursuant to the exercise or vesting of equity-based awards during fiscal year 2021.

FISCAL YEAR 2021 OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED TABLE

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$) ⁽¹⁾	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (\$) ⁽²⁾
Charles Liang	132,000	\$ 2,601,009	12,000	348,360
David Weigand	—	—	3,400	109,016
Don Clegg	—	—	2,345	76,136
George Kao	—	—	2,862	95,125
Alex Hsu	—	—	15,948	557,412
Kevin Bauer	70,000	640,821	2,813	82,064

(1) The value disclosed in this column is based on the difference between the price of our common stock at the time of exercise and the exercise price.

(2) The values disclosed in this column are based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of vesting, multiplied by the gross number of shares vested.

Fiscal Year 2021 Pension Benefits and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

We do not provide any nonqualified deferred compensation arrangements or pension plans. As such, the Pension Benefits disclosure and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation disclosure for fiscal year 2021 are omitted from this Annual Report.

Fiscal Year 2021 Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

Other than as set forth below or described elsewhere in this Item 11, “Executive Compensation,” we do not currently, and did not during fiscal year 2021 have, any arrangements with any of our named executive officers that provide for any additional or enhanced severance or other compensation or benefits in the event of termination or change of control of our Company.

Other than with respect to the 2021 CEO Performance Award, the Company’s stock option agreements generally provide for three months of exercise of vested options after termination of service, one year of exercise after disability, and one year of exercise after death. The 2021 CEO Performance Award has certain provisions related to the treatment of such award in the event of a change of control of our Company. See “2021 CEO Performance Award Granted in March 2021.” None of the tranches under the 2021 CEO Performance Award would have been earned thereunder for a change in control occurring on June 30, 2021 (based on the closing stock price of \$35.18 on such date, plus a reasonable assumption that any aggregate consideration per share in a hypothetical change of control occurring on such date would have been less than \$45), and therefore there is no change in control value attributed to the award for a hypothetical change of control situation.

Prior to ceasing employment with the Company as Chief Financial Officer, in February 2021 Mr. Bauer entered into a consulting arrangement with the Company, and the Company provided certain provisions with respect to his equity awards following the termination of his employment relationship with the Company. See “- Former CFO Consulting Arrangement.”

Fiscal Year 2021 Chief Executive Officer Pay Ratio

For fiscal year 2021, the ratio of the annual total compensation of Mr. Liang, our Chief Executive Officer (“2021 CEO Compensation”), to the median of the annual total compensation of all of our employees and those of our consolidated subsidiaries other than Mr. Liang (“2021 Median Annual Compensation”), was 268 to 1. For purposes of this pay ratio disclosure, 2021 CEO Compensation was determined to be \$20,127,913, which represents the total compensation reported for Mr. Liang under the “Fiscal Year 2021 Summary Compensation Table,” plus the Company’s contribution to certain non-discriminatory group health and welfare benefits provided to Mr. Liang. 2021 Median Annual Compensation for the identified median employee was determined to be \$75,171, also including the Company’s contribution to the same non-discriminatory group health and welfare benefits provided to the median employee.

Due to our permitted use of reasonable estimates and assumptions in preparing this pay ratio disclosure, the disclosure may involve a degree of imprecision, and thus this pay ratio disclosure is a reasonable estimate.

To identify the median employee, we examined our total employee population as of June 30, 2021 (the “Determination Date”). We included all 2,367 U.S. full-time, part-time, seasonal and temporary employees of the Company and our consolidated subsidiaries. We also included all 1,665 full-time, part-time, seasonal and temporary employees of the Company and our consolidated subsidiaries in The Netherlands and Taiwan. We excluded independent contractors and “leased” workers. We also excluded all our employees in European countries, which together represented approximately 1% of our total employees worldwide (4,155 individuals), which countries consisted of France (8 individuals), Germany (13 individuals), Italy (5 individuals), Spain (1 individual) and United Kingdom (15 individuals). We also excluded all our employees in China (46 individuals), Japan (30 individuals), and South Korea (5 individuals), which together represented an additional approximately 2% of our total employees worldwide. Our analysis identified 4,032 individuals who were not excluded.

To determine the median of the annual total compensation of all of such employees, other than Mr. Liang, we generally reviewed compensation for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on the Determination Date. We totaled, for each included employee other than Mr. Liang, base earnings (salary, hourly wages and overtime, as applicable) and cash bonuses paid during the measurement period, plus the Company’s contribution to group health and welfare benefits. We did not use any statistical sampling or cost-of-living adjustments for those purposes. A portion of our employee workforce (full-time and part-time) worked for less than the full fiscal year (due to mid-measurement period start dates, disability status or similar factors, etc.). In determining the median employee, we generally annualized the total compensation for such individuals other than temporary or seasonal employees (but avoided creating full-time equivalencies) based on reasonable assumptions and estimates relating to our employee compensation program.

Compensation Program Risk Assessment

We have assessed our compensation programs for fiscal year 2021 and have concluded that risks arising from our compensation policies and practices are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on us. We concluded that our compensation policies and practices do not encourage excessive or inappropriate risk-taking. We believe our programs are appropriately designed to encourage our employees to make decisions that result in positive short-term and long-term results for our business and our stockholders.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

2021 Director Compensation

Under our director compensation policy, we reimburse non-employee directors for reasonable expenses in connection with attendance at Board and committee meetings. Charles Liang and Sara Liu, who are employees and also serve as directors, do not receive any additional compensation from us specifically for their service as directors.

For their service during fiscal year 2021, our non-employee directors received an annual retainer of \$60,000, payable quarterly in cash. In addition, the Chairperson of our Audit Committee received an additional annual retainer of \$30,000 and the Chairperson of each of our Compensation Committee and our Governance Committee received an additional annual retainer of \$20,000 and \$15,000, respectively, in each case payable quarterly in cash. Each director serving in a non-chairperson capacity on our Audit Committee received an additional annual retainer of \$15,000, each director serving in a non-chairperson capacity on our Compensation Committee received an additional annual retainer of \$10,000 and each director serving in a non-chairperson capacity on our Governance Committee received an additional annual retainer of \$7,500, in each case payable quarterly in cash. Finally, non-employee directors were entitled to \$2,000 per meeting for each meeting attended in excess of (1) the regular meetings of the Board and (2) up to 10 additional meetings beyond such regular meetings, provided that notice of the meeting was properly given, a quorum was present and the meeting was recorded (“Excess Meetings”). During fiscal year 2021, Mr. Fairfax attended 14 Excess Meetings, Mr. Tsai attended 14 Excess Meetings, Mr. McAndrews attended 11 Excess Meetings, Ms. Tseng attended three Excess Meetings, and Mr. Liu attended 15 Excess Meetings. Mr. Tuan and Mr. Chan did not attend any Excess Meetings during fiscal year 2021.

As disclosed in our prior Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, in March 2020, the Board provided special performance-based cash incentive award opportunities to two non-employee directors, Mr. Sherman Tuan and Mr. Fred Tsai. These awards provided a cash incentive opportunity of up to \$194,150 and \$103,095, respectively, subject to the following conditions: (1) 50% of the opportunity will be earned if the average closing price for the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$31.61 (representing a 15% premium over the average closing price of the Company’s common stock for the 20 consecutive trading days preceding March 4, 2020) for any period of 20 consecutive trading days prior to September 30, 2021 (the “First Price Target”); and (2) an additional 50% of the opportunity will be earned if the average closing price for the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$32.99 (representing a 20% premium over the average closing price of the Company’s common stock for the 20 consecutive trading days preceding March 4, 2020) for any period of 20 consecutive trading days prior to June 30, 2022 (the “Second Price Target”). The relevant stock price goals were not met during fiscal year 2020, and no portion of these amounts were paid to Mr. Tuan or Mr. Tsai during fiscal year 2020. However, during fiscal year 2021, the First Price Target was achieved based upon stock price performance from December 22, 2020 through January 21, 2021, and the Second Price Target was achieved based upon stock price performance from February 8, 2021 through March 8, 2021. As a result, payment of the full amount of the cash incentive opportunities were made to each of Mr. Tuan and Mr. Tsai during fiscal year 2021.

Our director compensation policy also provides for annual RSU grants to the non-employee directors with a value equal to \$220,000, with the ultimate number of RSUs granted based on our closing stock price on the date of grant. For fiscal year 2021, we made such grants for non-employee director service under our 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan on August 21, 2020 to such persons serving on such date, which grants had a vesting date of June 30, 2021. Two non-employee directors, Mr. Michael McAndrews and Mr. Fred Tsai, who served during fiscal year 2021 and received such grants, were not nominated for re-election at our annual general meeting of stockholders held on May 28, 2021 and ceased being directors on such date. Prior to the end of their service, the Compensation Committee exercised discretion to accelerate the vesting date of the awards granted to Mr. McAndrews and Mr. Tsai to May 28, 2021. Awards granted to the other non-employee directors vested on June 30, 2021.

Mr. Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan was appointed as a non-employee director on October 28, 2020. In connection with his appointment, Mr. Chan received during fiscal year 2021 a pro-rated portion of the annual non-employee director retainer and, on November 5, 2020, an RSU grant with a value equal to a pro-rated portion of \$220,000 with a vesting date of June 30, 2021.

The following table shows for fiscal year 2021 certain information with respect to the compensation of all of our non-employee directors who served in such capacities during fiscal year 2021:

FISCAL YEAR 2021 DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)⁽³⁾	Stock Awards (\$)⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)⁽⁶⁾	Total (\$)
Daniel Fairfax	\$ 103,000	\$ 219,990	\$ —	\$ 322,990
Hwei-Ming (Fred) Tsai ⁽¹⁾	118,934	287,960	103,095	509,989
Michael McAndrews ⁽¹⁾	90,201	287,960	—	378,161
Saria Tseng	83,500	219,990	—	303,490
Sherman Tuan	87,500	219,990	194,150	501,640
Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan ⁽²⁾	40,435	148,270	—	188,705
Tally Liu	120,000	219,990	—	339,990

- (1) Each of Mr. Hwei-Ming (Fred) Tsai and Mr. Michael McAndrews served as a director until May 28, 2021.
- (2) Mr. Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan was appointed to the Board in October 2020.
- (3) This column consists of annual director fees, non-employee committee chairman fees, and other committee member fees, in each case earned for fiscal year 2021.
- (4) The dollar amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair values of the RSU awards granted during fiscal year 2021 calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 718. Assumptions used in the calculation of the grant date fair value amounts are included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data", and Item II, Part 8, Note 14, "Stock-based Compensation and Stockholders' Equity" to our consolidated financial statements for fiscal year 2021 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Each grant of 8,289 RSUs to each of the directors other than Mr. Chan had a grant date fair value of \$26.54 per share, and Mr. Chan's grant of 5,168 RSUs had a grant date fair value of \$28.69 per share.
- (5) The value disclosed in this row under the "Stock Awards" column also reflects, for each of Messrs. Tsai and McAndrews, the modification fair value (\$67,970) for the acceleration of the vesting date of his fiscal year 2021 RSU grant from June 30, 2021 to May 28, 2021. This acceleration was approved because each of these non-employee directors was not nominated for re-election at our annual general meeting of stockholders held on May 28, 2021 and ceased being directors on such date, as further described above.
- (6) This column consists of, for Mr. Tsai and Mr. Tuan, amounts earned during fiscal year 2021 from special performance-based cash incentive award opportunities granted in March 2020 following the achievement of the performance conditions. Please see the discussion above for more information about these awards.

The table below sets forth the aggregate number of shares underlying stock and option awards held by our non-employee directors as of June 30, 2021.

Name	Stock Awards	Option Awards
Daniel Fairfax	8,289	—
Saria Tseng	8,289	—
Sherman Tuan	8,289	—
Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan	5,168	—
Tally Liu	8,289	—

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of the Compensation Committee is a current or former officer or employee of our Company or had any relationship with our Company requiring disclosure, except for Saria Tseng, who serves as Vice President of Strategic Corporate Development, General Counsel and Secretary of MPS, with which we have engaged in certain transactions. See "Part III. Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence-Transactions with Monolithic Power Systems." In addition, during fiscal year 2021, none of our executive officers served as a member of the compensation committee of the board of directors of any other entity that has one or more executive officers who served on our Compensation Committee of the Board. Hwei-Ming (Fred) Tsai, Saria Tseng and Sherman Tuan served on the Compensation Committee during fiscal year 2021, with Mr. Tsai's service on such committee ending on May 28, 2021.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following table sets forth certain information known to us regarding beneficial ownership of our common stock as of July 31, 2021 by:

- Each of the named executive officers during fiscal year 2021;
- Each of our directors;
- All directors and executive officers as a group; and
- All persons known to us who beneficially own 5% or more of our outstanding common stock.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner ⁽¹⁾	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership ⁽²⁾	Percent of Common Stock Outstanding ⁽³⁾	
Executive Officers and Directors:			
Charles Liang ⁽⁴⁾	7,441,827	14.5	%
Don Clegg ⁽⁵⁾	43,999		*
George Kao ⁽⁶⁾	32,445		*
Alex Hsu ⁽⁷⁾	66,137		*
David Weigand ⁽⁸⁾	25,022		*
Saria Tseng ⁽⁹⁾	56,889		*
Sherman Tuan ⁽¹⁰⁾	57,586		*
Sara Liu ⁽¹¹⁾	7,441,827	14.5	%
Tally Liu	23,589		*
Daniel Fairfax	11,263		*
Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan	5,168		*
Kevin Bauer ⁽¹²⁾	14,397		*
All directors and executive officers as a group (12 persons) ⁽¹³⁾	7,778,322	15.1	%
5% Holders Not Listed Above:			
Empyrean Capital Overseas Master Fund, Ltd. ⁽¹⁴⁾	3,000,459	5.9	%
Disciplined Growth Investors Inc. ⁽¹⁵⁾	3,645,912	7.2	%
BlackRock Inc. ⁽¹⁶⁾	3,146,769	6.2	%
The Vanguard Group ⁽¹⁷⁾	3,999,148	7.9	%
Total executives, directors & 5% or more stockholders		42.4	%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of common stock

- (1) Except as otherwise indicated, to our knowledge the persons named in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by them, subject to community property laws applicable and to the information contained in the footnotes to this table. Except as otherwise provided, the address of each stockholder listed in the table is 980 Rock Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
- (2) Under the SEC rules, a person is deemed to be the beneficial owner of shares that can be acquired by such person within 60 days upon the exercise of options or RSUs subject to vesting.
- (3) Calculated on the basis of 50,590,466 shares of common stock outstanding as of July 31, 2021, provided that any additional shares of common stock that a stockholder has the right to acquire within 60 days after July 31, 2021 are deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of calculating that stockholder's percentage of beneficial ownership.
- (4) Includes 528,010 shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days after July 31, 2021. Also includes 2,663,752 shares jointly held by Mr. Liang and Sara Liu, his spouse, 144,412 shares held directly by Ms. Liu and 63,625 options exercisable and 197 RSU shares issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021. See footnote 11.
- (5) Includes 35,393 options exercisable and 586 RSU shares issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.
- (6) Includes 25,155 options exercisable and 211 RSU shares issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.
- (7) Includes 59,231 options exercisable and 237 RSU shares issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021. Mr. Hsu served as Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer until March 2021. In March 2021, Mr. Hsu transitioned to the role of Senior Chief Executive, Strategic Business.
- (8) Includes 18,750 options exercisable and 850 RSU share issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.

- (9) Includes 27,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.
- (10) Includes 25,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.
- (11) Includes 63,625 options exercisable and 197 RSU shares issuable within 60 days after July 31, 2021. Also includes 2,663,752 shares jointly held by Ms. Liu and Mr. Liang, her spouse, 4,035,177 shares held by Charles Liang, and 528,010 shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days after July 31, 2021. See footnote 4.
- (12) Mr. Bauer resigned as our Chief Financial Officer in January 2021, and Mr. Weigand has assumed such role.
- (13) Includes 789,245 shares issuable upon the exercise of options exercisable within 60 days after July 31, 2021.
- (14) The information is based solely on the Schedule 13G filed on February 11, 2021 by (i) Empyrean Capital Overseas Master Fund, Ltd. (“ECOMF”), which has shared voting power and dispositive power over 3,000,459 shares of common stock, (ii) Empyrean Capital Partners, LP (“ECP”), which has shared voting power and dispositive power over 3,000,459 shares of common stock, and (iii) Amos Meron, who has shared voting power and dispositive power over 3,000,459 shares of common stock. ECP serves as investment manager to ECOMF with respect to the common stock directly held by ECOMF. Mr. Amos serves as the managing member of Empyrean Capital, LLC, the general partner of ECP, with respect to the common stock directly held by ECOMF. The address of the business office of each of the reporting persons is c/o Empyrean Capital Partners, LP, 10250 Constellation Boulevard, Suite 2950, Los Angeles, CA 90067.
- (15) The information is based solely on the Schedule 13-F filed on May 17, 2021. The address for the reporting person is 150 S. Fifth St. Suite 2550, Minneapolis, MN 55402.
- (16) The information is based solely on the Schedule 13G filed on February 2, 2021. The address for the reporting person is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055.
- (17) The information is based solely on the Schedule 13G filed on February 10, 2021. The Vanguard Group has shared voting power over 64,744 shares of common stock, sole dispositive power over 3,900,105 shares of common stock and shared dispositive power over 99,043 shares of common stock. The address for the reporting person is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

We currently maintain three compensation plans that provide for the issuance of our Common Stock to officers and other employees, directors and consultants. These consist of the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan, the 2016 Equity Incentive Plan and the 2020 Plan. All three of these plans have been approved by our stockholders. We no longer grant any equity-based awards under the 2006 Equity Incentive Plan or the 2016 Equity Incentive Plan. The following table sets forth information regarding outstanding options, RSUs, and PRSUs and shares reserved and remaining available for future issuance under the foregoing plans as of June 30, 2021:

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)(1)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)(2)(3)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)(c))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	7,045,510	\$ 26.17	2,730,277
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—		—
Total	7,045,510		2,730,277

- (1) This number includes 5,175,554 shares subject to outstanding options, 1,854,956 shares subject to outstanding RSU awards, and 15,000 shares subject to outstanding PRSU awards.
- (2) The weighted average exercise price is calculated based solely on the exercise prices of the outstanding options and does not reflect the shares that will be issued upon the vesting of outstanding awards of RSUs and PRSUs, which have no exercise price.
- (3) The weighted-average remaining contractual term of our outstanding options as of June 30, 2021 was 5.36 years.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Procedures for Approval of Related Person Transactions

Pursuant to our Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee has the responsibility for the review and approval of any related person transactions; provided that if the matter or transaction involves employment or compensation terms for services to our company, including retention or payment provisions relating to expert services, then it is presented to the Compensation Committee. In approving or rejecting a proposed transaction, or a relationship that encompasses many similar

transactions, our Audit Committee will consider the relevant facts and circumstances available and deemed relevant, including but not limited to the risks, costs and benefits to us, the terms of the transaction, the availability of other sources for comparable services or products, and, if applicable, the impact on a director's independence. Our Audit Committee approves only those transactions that, in light of known circumstances are not inconsistent with our best interests, as the Audit Committee determines in the good faith exercise of its discretion. In addition, we annually require each of our directors and executive officers to complete a directors' and officers' questionnaire that elicits information about related party transactions as such term is defined by SEC rules and regulations. These procedures are intended to determine whether any such related party transaction impairs the independence of a director or presents a conflict of interest on the part of a director, employee or officer.

Transactions with Related Parties, Promoters and Certain Control Persons

Director and Officer Indemnification

We have entered into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. In addition, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions limiting the liability of our directors and our bylaws contain provisions requiring us to indemnify our officers and directors.

Equity-Based Awards

Please see the "Grants of Plan-Based Awards" table and the "Director Compensation" table above for information on stock option and restricted stock unit grants to our directors and named executive officers in fiscal year 2021.

Employment Relationships

Hung-Fan (Albert) Liu, who is a brother of Sara Liu, our Co-Founder and Senior Vice President and a director, is employed in our operations organization in San Jose, California. Mr. Liu received total compensation of approximately \$426,054 in fiscal year 2021. The total compensation includes salary, bonus and equity awards. Mr. Albert Liu reports to Mr. Kao, our Senior Vice President of Operations. Mr. Liu also received options and RSU awards in fiscal year 2021 totaling \$148,776.

Shao Fen (Carly) Kao, who is a sister-in-law of Sara Liu, our Co-Founder and Senior Vice President and a director, is employed in our finance and accounting organization in San Jose, California. Ms. Kao received total compensation of approximately \$140,315 in fiscal year 2021. The total compensation includes salary, bonus and equity awards. Ms. Kao reports through the finance and accounting organization, which reports to Mr. Weigand, our Chief Financial Officer.

Sara Liu, who is Charles Liang's spouse and is related to Mr. Liu and Ms. Kao as outlined above, is a Co-Founder, Senior Vice President, and director of the Company, and received total compensation of approximately \$415,110 in fiscal year 2021.

Transactions with Ablecom and Compuware

We have entered into a series of agreements with Ablecom Technology Inc. ("Ablecom"), a Taiwan corporation, and one of its affiliates, Compuware Technology, Inc ("Compuware"). Ablecom's ownership of Compuware is below 50% but Compuware remains a related party as Ablecom still has significant influence over the operations. Ablecom's Chief Executive Officer, Steve Liang, is the brother of Charles Liang, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board. Steve Liang and his family members owned approximately 28.8% of Ablecom's stock and Charles Liang and his spouse, Sara Liu, who is also an officer and director of our company, collectively owned approximately 10.5% of Ablecom's capital stock as of June 30, 2021. Bill Liang, a brother of both Charles Liang and Steve Liang, is a member of the Board of Directors of Ablecom. Bill Liang is also the Chief Executive Officer of Compuware, a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and a holder of a significant equity interest in Compuware. Steve Liang is also a member of Compuware's Board of Directors and is an equity holder of Compuware. Neither Charles Liang nor Sara Liu own any capital stock of Compuware and the Company does not own any of Ablecom or Compuware's capital stock.

We have entered into a series of agreements with Ablecom, including multiple product development, production and service agreements, product manufacturing agreements, manufacturing services agreements and lease agreements for warehouse space.

Under these agreements, we outsource a portion of our design activities and a significant part of our server chassis manufacturing of components such as server chassis to Ablecom. Ablecom agrees to design products according to our

specifications. Additionally, Ablecom agrees to build the tools needed to manufacture the products. We have agreed to pay for the cost of chassis and related product tooling and engineering services and will pay for those items when the work has been completed.

We entered into a distribution agreement with Compuware, under which we appointed Compuware as a non-exclusive distributor of our products in Taiwan, China and Australia. We believe that the pricing and terms under the distribution agreement are similar to the pricing and terms of distribution arrangements we have with similar third-party distributors.

We have also entered into a series of agreements with Compuware, including a multiple product development, production and service agreements, product manufacturing agreements, and lease agreements for office space. Under these agreements, we outsource to Compuware a portion of our design activities and a significant part of our manufacturing of components, particularly power supplies. With respect to design activities, Compuware generally agrees to design certain agreed-upon products according to our specifications, and further agrees to build the tools needed to manufacture the products. We pay Compuware for the design and engineering services, and further agree to pay Compuware for the tooling.

We retain full ownership of any intellectual property resulting from the design of these products and tooling. With respect to the manufacturing aspects of the relationship, Compuware purchases most of materials needed to manufacture the power supplies from outside markets and uses these materials to manufacture the products and then sell to us. We review and frequently negotiate with Compuware the prices of the power supplies that we purchase from Compuware. Compuware also manufactures motherboards, backplanes and other components used on our printed circuit boards. We sell to Compuware most of the components needed to manufacture the above products. Compuware uses these components to manufacture and then sells back the products to us at a purchase price equal to the price at which we sold the components to Compuware, plus a “manufacturing value added” fee and other miscellaneous material charges and costs. We frequently review and negotiate with Compuware the amount of the “manufacturing value added” fee that will be included in the price of the products we purchase from Compuware.

Ablecom’s sales to us comprise a substantial majority of Ablecom’s net sales. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we purchased products from Ablecom totaling \$122.2 million, \$152.5 million and \$137.9 million, respectively. Amounts owed to Ablecom by us as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, were \$41.2 million and \$40.1 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we paid Ablecom \$8.6 million, \$7.6 million and \$7.4 million, respectively, for design services, tooling assets and miscellaneous costs.

Compuware’s sales of our products to others comprise a majority of Compuware’s net sales. For fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we sold products to Compuware totaling \$27.9 million, \$23.9 million and \$17.7 million, respectively. Amounts owed to us by Compuware as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, were \$18.4 million and \$14.3 million, respectively. The price at which Compuware purchases the products from us is at a discount from our standard price for purchasers who purchase specified volumes from us. In exchange for this discount, Compuware assumes the responsibility to install our products at the site of the end customer and administers first-level customer support. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we purchased products from Compuware totaling \$113.4 million, \$130.6 million and \$138.9 million, respectively. Amounts we owed to Compuware as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, were \$46.4 million and \$46.5 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we paid Compuware \$1.8 million, \$1.2 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, for design services, tooling assets and miscellaneous costs.

Our exposure to financial loss as a result of our involvement with Ablecom is limited to potential losses on our purchase orders in the event of an unforeseen decline in the market price and/or demand for our products such that we incur a loss on the sale or cannot sell the products. Our outstanding purchase orders to Ablecom were \$40.2 million and \$23.2 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, representing the maximum exposure to financial loss. We do not directly or indirectly guarantee any obligations of Ablecom, or any losses that the equity holders of Ablecom may suffer.

Our exposure to financial loss as a result of our involvement with Compuware is limited to potential losses on our purchase orders in the event of an unforeseen decline in the market price and/or demand for our products such that we incur a loss on the sale or cannot sell the products. Our outstanding purchase orders to Compuware were \$71.0 million and \$45.7 million at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, representing the maximum exposure to financial loss. We do not directly or indirectly guarantee any obligations of Compuware, or any losses that the equity holders of Compuware may suffer.

Loans

In October 2018, our Chief Executive Officer, Charles Liang, personally borrowed approximately \$12.9 million from Chien-Tsun Chang, the spouse of Steve Liang. The loan is unsecured, has no maturity date and bore interest at 0.8% per month for the first six months, increased to 0.85% per month through February 28, 2020, and reduced to 0.25% effective March 1,

2020. The loan was originally made at Mr. Liang's request to provide funds to repay margin loans to two financial institutions, which loans had been secured by shares of our common stock that he held. The lenders called the loans in October 2018, following the suspension of our common stock from trading on NASDAQ in August 2018 and the decline in the market price of our common stock in October 2018. As of June 30, 2021, the amount due on the unsecured loan (including principal and accrued interest) was approximately \$15.3 million.

Transactions with Monolithic Power Systems

MPS is a supplier that provides high-performance analog and mixed signal semiconductors for use in our products. Saria Tseng, who serves as a member on the Board of Directors, also serves as Vice President of Strategic Corporate Development, General Counsel and Secretary of MPS. We purchased \$3.9 million, \$5.2 million and \$3.7 million of semiconductor products from MPS for use in our manufacturing process during the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The amounts due to MPS as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 were not material.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The Audit Committee appointed Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year 2021.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the aggregate audit fees billed to us by our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, the member firms of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, and their respective affiliates (collectively, "Deloitte"), and fees paid to Deloitte for services in the fee categories indicated below for fiscal years 2021 and 2020. The Audit Committee has considered the scope and fee arrangements for all services provided by Deloitte, taking into account whether the provision of non-audit services is compatible with maintaining Deloitte's independence, and has pre-approved the services described below.

Amounts in '000s	Years Ended	
	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Audit Fees ⁽¹⁾	\$ 4,405	\$ 8,633
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	225	383
All Other Fees	2	2
Total	<u>\$ 4,632</u>	<u>\$ 9,018</u>

(1) Audit fees consist of the aggregate fees for professional services rendered for the audit of our consolidated financial statements, review of interim condensed consolidated financial statements and certain statutory audits.

Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee has determined that all services performed by Deloitte & Touche LLP are compatible with maintaining the independence of Deloitte & Touche LLP. The Audit Committee's policy on approval of services performed by the independent registered public accounting firm is to pre-approve all audit and permissible non-audit services to be provided by the independent registered public accounting firm during the fiscal year. The Audit Committee reviews each non-audit service to be provided and assesses the impact of the service on the firm's independence.

PART IV**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***(a) 1. Financial Statements*

See Index to consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are either not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index which precedes the signature page of this Annual Report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Exhibits

See Item 15(a)(3) above.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules

See Item 15(a)(2) above.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
3.3	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Super Micro Computer, Inc.(1)
3.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Super Micro Computer, Inc.(1)
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate for Shares of Common Stock of Super Micro Computer, Inc.(1)
4.5	Description of Securities(10)
10.1*	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan(18)
10.2*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan(19)
10.3*	Form of Directors' and Officers' Indemnity Agreement(20)
10.4*	Offer Letter for Sara Liu(21)
10.5*	Offer Letter for Alex Hsu(22)
10.6*	Product Manufacturing Agreement dated January 8, 2007 between Super Micro Computer, Inc. and Ablecom Technology Inc.(24)
10.7*	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option under 2006 Equity Incentive Plan(2)
10.8*	Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock under 2006 Equity Incentive Plan(2)
10.9*	Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Unit under 2006 Equity Incentive Plan(2)
10.10*	2006 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended(3)
10.11*	2016 Equity Incentive Plan(4)
10.12*	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option under 2016 Equity Incentive Plan(5)
10.13*	Form of Stock Option Agreement under 2016 Equity Incentive Plan(5)
10.14*	Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units under 2016 Equity Incentive Plan(5)
10.15*	Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement under 2016 Equity Incentive Plan(5)
10.16	Loan and Security Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., dated April 19, 2018(6)
10.17	Extension of Loan and Security Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., dated September 7, 2018(7)
10.18	Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 27, 2019(9)
10.19*†	Offer Letter for Kevin Bauer(11)
10.20*†	Offer Letter for Don Clegg(12)
10.21*†	Offer Letter for George Kao(13)
10.22*†	Offer Letter for David Weigand(14)
10.23	Letter Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., dated October 28, 2019(15)
10.24*	Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(16)
10.25	Third Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement with Bank of America, N.A. dated May 12, 2020, by and among Super Micro Computer, Inc., the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders(17)
10.26	Summary of Terms & Conditions 10-Year Term Loan Facility, dated May 6, 2020, between Super Micro Computer Inc. Taiwan and CTBC Bank(31)
10.27*	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option under 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(32)
10.28*	Form of Notice of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(33)
10.29*	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(34)
10.30*	Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units under 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(35)
10.31*	Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement under 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan(36)
10.32	General Credit Agreement dated as of December 2, 2020 between Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan and E.SUN Bank(24)
10.33	Notification and Confirmation of Conditions for Import Loan, dated as of December 2, 2020 between Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan and E.SUN Bank(25)
10.34*	Form of Notice of Grant of Performance Based Stock Option to Mr. Charles Liang dated March 2, 2021(26)

10.35*	Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement associated with the Notice of Grant of Performance Based Stock Option to Mr. Charles Liang dated March 2, 2021(27)
10.36	Fourth Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement with Bank of America, N.A. dated to be effective as of June 28, 2021 by and among Super Micro Computer, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders(28)
10.37	General Agreement for Omnibus Credit Lines dated as of July 20, 2021 between Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan and CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.(29)
10.38+	Agreement for Individually Negotiated Terms and Conditions dated as of July 20, 2021 between Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan and CTBC Bank Co., Ltd. (corrected version of previously filed exhibit)
10.39	Summary of Short-Term Credit Facilities and 75 Month Term Loan Facility from CTBC Bank Co., Ltd. dated as of July 7, 2021.(30)
14.1+	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics
21.1+	Subsidiaries of Super Micro Computer, Inc.
23.1+	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1+	Power of Attorney (included in signature pages)
31.1+	Certification of Charles Liang, President and CEO Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2+	Certification of David Weigand, CFO and Secretary Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1+	Certification of Charles Liang, President and CEO Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002(8)
32.2+	Certification of David Weigand, CFO and Secretary Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002(8)
101.INS+	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH+	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL+	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF+	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB+	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE+	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

+ Filed herewith

- (1) Incorporated by reference to the same number exhibit filed with the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
 - (2) Incorporated by reference to the Company's registration statement on Form S-8 (Commission File No. 333-142404) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2007.
 - (3) Incorporated by reference to Appendix A from the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 18, 2011.
 - (4) Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 14, 2016.
 - (5) Incorporated by reference to the Company's registration statement on Form S-8 (Commission File No.333-210881) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 22, 2016.
 - (6) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.51 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 17, 2019.
 - (7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 12, 2018.
 - (8) The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 and 32.2 accompany the Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not be deemed "filed" by Super Micro Computer, Inc. for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
 - (9) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 2, 2019.
 - (10) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
 - (11) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.55 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
 - (12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.56 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
-

- (13) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.57 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.58 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.59 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019.
- (16) Incorporated by reference to Appendix A in the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2020.
- (17) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 13, 2020.
- (18) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (19) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (20) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (21) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (22) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (23) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 from the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-138370), declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 28, 2007.
- (24) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 4, 2020.
- (25) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 4, 2020.
- (26) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2021.
- (27) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2021.
- (28) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 29, 2021.
- (29) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 26, 2021.
- (30) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 from the Company's Current Report on 8-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 26, 2021.
- (31) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.
- (32) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.
- (33) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.
- (34) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.
- (35) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.
- (36) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (Commission File No. 001-33383) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2020.

* Management contract, or compensatory plan or arrangement

‡ Certain portions of this document, the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, have been redacted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 606(a)(6).

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ CHARLES LIANG

Charles Liang
President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the
Board
(Principal Executive Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Charles Liang and David Weigand, jointly and severally, his or her attorney-in-fact, each with the full power of substitution, for such person, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might do or could do in person hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his or her substitute, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ CHARLES LIANG</u> Charles Liang	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ DAVID WEIGAND</u> David Weigand	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ SARA LIU</u> Sara Liu	Director	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ DANIEL W. FAIRFAX</u> Daniel W. Fairfax	Director	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ SARIA TSENG</u> Saria Tseng	Director	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ SHERMAN TUAN</u> Sherman Tuan	Director	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ SHIU LEUNG (FRED) CHAN</u> Shiu Leung (Fred) Chan	Director	August 27, 2021
<u>/s/ TALLY LIU</u> Tally Liu	Director	August 27, 2021



PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

26 June 2019

ATTENTION: SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC. TAIWAN

RE: The Summary of Credit Facilities

According to Super Micro's needs of bank facilities, CTBC BANK CO., LTD. has approved bank facilities and terms below:

Product Type	Credit Line Amount	Tenor	Interest Rate	Notes
Short Term Loan / Guarantee	TWD700M/ TWD100M	1 Year	I1(M)+0.25%/5% p.a.	1. Collateral: BaDe factory 2. Guarantee line is included in Short Term Loan.
Short Term Loan	TWD1,500M	1 Year	Bargaining Rate	1. Clean loan 2. Loan drawdown against TW local buyer's trade documents (P/Os or Invoices). 3. Drawdown Tenor: 180 Days 4. Up to 100% of invoice amount can be financed
Export O/A Loan	USD50M	1 Year	Bargaining Rate	1. Clean loan 2. Drawdown Tenor: 120 Days 3. O/A list is required upon drawdown. 4. Up to 100% of invoice amount can be financed. 5. O/A loan drawdown could be financed via TWD. (*
Total Cap	USD50M			

Bargaining Rate:

1M COF / I1 +0.30%: repay by the end of each quarter (Mar31, Jun30, Sep30, Dec31)

1M COF / I1 +0.50%: Drawdown cross quarter

COF: CTBC BANK's cost of USD fund.

I1: CTBC BANK's cost of TWD fund.

(*: If choosing TWD, TWD interest base rate will be "I1", and to plus the same margin.

Collateral: BaDe factory: Mortgaged amount TWD1,160M.

中國信託商業銀行(股)公司 CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.

11568 臺北市南港區經貿二路 168 號 No.168, Jingmao 2nd Rd., Nangang Dist., Taipei City 11568, Taiwan, R.O.C

Tel: 886-2-3327-7777



Terms:

- Shared revolving line of credit facility of USD50M for SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC. TAIWAN and SUPER MICRO COMPUTER B.V.
- Tenor: From 26 June 2019 to 30 June 2020



Yours Faithfully,
For and on behalf of
CTBC BANK CO., LTD.

中國信託商業銀行(股)公司 CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.
11568 臺北市南港區經貿二路 168 號 No.168, Jingmao 2nd Rd., Nangang Dist., Taipei City 11568, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel: 886-2-3327-7777



PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

6 May 2020

ATTENTION: SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC. TAIWAN

**TWD 1,200 Million 10-Year Term Loan Facility
Summary of Terms & Conditions**

According to Super Micro's needs of debt finance, CTBC Bank CO., LTD. Would like to propose the indicative bank facilities and terms below:

Borrower	Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan (美超微電腦股份有限公司)
Purpose	To finance the construction cost of Bade Factory phase 1 expansion.
Lender	CTBC Bank Co., Ltd. ("CTBC")
Collateral	Bade Factory, and its buildings after phase 1 expansion completed. Serial No.: 桃園市八德區大安段 483-1、484 建號 Land Serial No.: 桃園市八德區大安段 422-1、422-3、422-4、422-6、422-13、422-14、422-15、422-17、422-18、422-21、429、429-1、429-2、429-3、430、430-1、430-2、431、431-1、431-2、431-4、434、434-2、434-3、434-4、434-5、538、538-1、538-3
Facility Amount	TWD1,200,000,000only (CTBC facility no.: TW00129786)
Facility Type	Program loan-long term, non-revolving
Maturity	120 months from the Initial Drawdown Date
Interest Rate	2-year term floating rate of postal saving interest rate (2YR POSR) + 0.105%
Commission fee subsidy from National Development Fund	Loan Facility operates and governed in accordance with the guidelines of the National Development Fund ("NDF") " <i>Loans for Accelerated Investment by Domestic Corporation</i> " (根留台灣企業加速投資專案貸款), the interest rate bearing could be deducted directly with such subsidy. (For example: the approved commission fee rate is 0.50% for the first 5 years, therefore the actual interest rate bearing for the Borrower will be "2YR POSR - 0.395%" for the first 5 years, and "2YR POSR + 0.105%" for the last 5 years)
Utilization	1. Drawdown application against commercial invoices issued within 6 months by the contractor. Each utilization amount is up to 80% of each invoice amount. Invoices payables paid by the Borrower are accepted. The invoice numbers which are financed shall be monitored in avoidance of multiple financing. Facility drawdowns are subject to pay and transfer to the contractor's account, except for those paid payables by the Borrower. 2. The portion of drawdown amount shall be draw according to the progree of construction. The identification of each progres of construction based on each verficiation letter issued by SGS Taiwan Limited.

item	Progress of Construction	Portion	Accum.Portion	Amount	Accum.Amount
1	H 型鋼樁打設完成	3.00%	3.00%	36,000,000	36,000,000
2	第一階支撐架設完成	3.00%	6.00%	36,000,000	72,000,000
3	土方開挖完成	3.00%	9.00%	36,000,000	108,000,000
4	筏基層結構灌漿完成	6.00%	15.00%	72,000,000	180,000,000
5	B2 結構體灌漿完成	6.00%	21.00%	72,000,000	252,000,000
6	B1 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	26.00%	60,000,000	312,000,000
7	1F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	31.00%	60,000,000	372,000,000
8	2F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	36.00%	60,000,000	432,000,000
9	3F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	41.00%	60,000,000	492,000,000
10	4F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	46.00%	60,000,000	552,000,000
11	5F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	51.00%	60,000,000	612,000,000
12	6F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	56.00%	60,000,000	672,000,000
13	7F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	61.00%	60,000,000	732,000,000
14	8F 結構體灌漿完成	5.00%	66.00%	60,000,000	792,000,000
15	9F 結構體灌漿完成	3.00%	69.00%	36,000,000	828,000,000
16	屋突層結構體灌漿完成	2.00%	71.00%	24,000,000	852,000,000
17	外牆粉刷打底完成	4.00%	75.00%	48,000,000	900,000,000
18	外牆鋁窗及帷幕安裝完成	3.00%	78.00%	36,000,000	936,000,000
19	外牆貼磚 完成	4.00%	82.00%	48,000,000	984,000,000
20	外牆拆 架完成	3.00%	85.00%	36,000,000	1,020,000,000
21	消防檢查合格	3.00%	88.00%	36,000,000	1,056,000,000
22	取得使用執照	2.00%	90.00%	24,000,000	1,080,000,000
23	送水送電完成	3.00%	93.00%	36,000,000	1,116,000,000
24	機電空調測試完成	2.00%	95.00%	24,000,000	1,140,000,000
25	驗收完成	5.00%	100.00%	60,000,000	1,200,000,000
	Total	100.00%		1,200,000,000	

For item 17~21, the order of drawdown could vary based on construction situation. The cumulative drawdown amount shall be constrained up to 71% of the Facility before the structure of the building is constructed.

Availability Period	Available for drawdown by the Borrower within 24 months from the Initial Drawdown Date Any undrawn facility amount shall be cancelled automatically at the end of the relevantAvailability Period.
Repayments	Subject to a grace period of 36 months after the Initial Drawdown Date, the total principal outstanding under the Facility shall be amortized monthly from the 37th month. Scheduled repayment day is set on the 15th day of each month.
Conditions Precedent for Initial Drawdown	<p>Obtain a waiver from the USD250M Syndication arranged by Bank of America for Super Micro Computer, Inc. which is about limitation on debt facilities ceiling of the Borrower.</p> <p>Delivery of copies of construction license of BaDe Factory phase 1 expansion</p> <p>Delivery of copies of signed construction contract</p> <p>Delivery of copies of investment plan for "Action Plan for Accelerated Investment by Domestic Corporations" (根留台灣企業加速投資專案貸款).</p> <p>Delivery of copies of consent letter of qualification for "Action Plan for Accelerated Investment by Domestic Corporations" (根留台灣企業加速投資專案貸款).</p> <p>Delivery of written consent form by the contractor who agrees to unconditionally waive any contractor's lien thereto and the rights to request for the lien registration.</p> <p>Delivery of warranty by the Borrower of mortgage of unregistered buildings.</p> <p>Delivery of warranty by the Borrower that shall not change the identity of project applicant (起造人).</p> <p>Collateral shared mortgage with CTBC facility no. TW00026207 (ie: Short-Term revolver TWD 700 million). Total mortgage amount shall be no less than TWD 2,280 million via change of registration rights.</p>
Conditions Subsequent	<p>Immediately mortgage the buildings constructed on the land lots to CTBC at the first priority lien within 1 month after the completion of the construction and registration.</p> <p>Delivery a collateral appraisal report from certified appraiser in form and substance satisfactory to CTBC within 2 months after the completion of the construction and registration.</p> <p>In case the Borrower violates guidelines of "Action Plan for Accelerated Investment by Domestic Corporations" (根留台灣企業加速投資專案貸款), or the NDF ceases the commission fee subsidy, the applicable interest rate shall restore to "2YR POSR + 0.105%"</p>
Major Covenants and Undertakings	<p>The ultimate parent company Super Micro Computer, Inc. shall all times maintain, directly and indirectly, 100% of the Borrower's equity capital.</p> <p>The Borrower shall keep accurate and complete accounting records and vouchers. In case the Borrower violates guidelines, the Borrower shall return all the commission fees paid by the NDF for the case.</p> <p>The Borrower warrants that, during the period of construction by the project applicant, it shall not grant junior liens on the collateral to any third party.</p> <p>The Borrower as the project applicant warrants that it shall not change the identity of the project applicant or any reduction of construction area without obtaining prior written consent from CTBC.</p>

Financial Covenants	<p>The following financial covenants shall be tested semi-annually based on the Borrower's financial statements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(1) Current Ratio (Current Assets / Current Liabilities) \geq 100% ;(2) Debt Service Coverage Ratio (EBITDA / (Current Portion of Long-Term Debt + Interest Expense)) \geq 130% ;(3) Financial Debt Ratio (Total Financial Debts / Tangible Net Worth) \leq 180% <p>The above financial covenants shall be renegotiated whenever the Borrower engages phase 2 land acquisition plans.</p>
----------------------------	--

Yours Faithfully,
For and on behalf of

CTBC BANK CO., LTD.





PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

24 August 2020

ATTENTION: SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC. TAIWAN

RE: The Summary of Credit Facilities

According to Super Micro's needs of bank facilities, CTBC BANK CO., LTD. has approved bank facilities and terms below:

Product Type	Credit Line Amount	Tenor	Interest Rate	Notes
Short Term Loan / Guarantee	TWD700M/ TWD100M	1 Year	11(M)+0.25%/5% p.a.	1. Collateral: BaDe factory 2. Guarantee line is included in Short Term Loan.
Short Term Loan	TWD1,500M	1 Year	Bargaining Rate	1. Clean loan 2. Loan drawdown against TW local buyer's trade documents (P/Os or Invoices). 3. Drawdown Tenor: 180 Days 4. Up to 100% of invoice amount can be financed
Export O/A Loan	USD50M	1 Year	Bargaining Rate	1. Clean loan 2. Drawdown Tenor: 120 Days 3. O/A list is required upon drawdown. 4. Up to 100% of invoice amount can be financed. 5. O/A loan drawdown could be financed via TWD. (*
Total Cap	USD50M			

Bargaining Rate:

- 11+0.30%: repay by the end of each quarter (Mar31, Jun30, Sep30, Dec31)
- 11+0.50%: Drawdown cross quarter

COF: CTBC BANK's cost of USD fund.

11: CTBC BANK's cost of TWD fund.

Collateral: BaDe factory: Mortgaged amount TWD1,160M.

中國信託商業銀行(股)公司 CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.

11568 臺北市南港區經貿二路 168 號 No.168, Jingmao 2nd Rd., Nangang Dist., Taipei City 11568, Taiwan, R.O.C

Tel: 886-2-3327-7777



Terms:

- Facility availability: From 24 August 2020 to 31 August 2021

Yours Faithfully,
For and on behalf of
CTBC BANK CO., LTD.



中國信託商業銀行(股)公司 CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.
11568 臺北市南港區經貿二路 168 號 No.168, Jingmao 2nd Rd., Nangang Dist., Taipei City 11568, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel: 886-2-3327-7777

Super Micro Computer, Inc.

ID: 77-0353939

980 Rock Ave.

San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 503-8000

NOTICE OF GRANT OF STOCK OPTION

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE COUNTRY
ZIPCODE

Grant Number:
Plan: 2020
ID:

You ("you" or the "Grantee") have been granted Option Rights to purchase shares of Common Stock (the "Option") of Super Micro Computer, Inc. subject to the terms and conditions in the Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan") and the attached **[Nonqualified / Incentive]** Stock Option Award Agreement, as follows:

Date of Grant:
Vesting Commencement Date:
Option Exercise Price:
Total Number of Shares of Common Stock Covered by the Option:
Total Option Exercise Price:
Type of Option:
Expiration Date:

Vesting Schedule: The Option (unless terminated as provided in the **[Nonqualified / Incentive]** Stock Option Award Agreement) shall be exercisable as follows: (a) one-fourth (1/4th) of the shares of Common Stock covered by the Option on the one-year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date set forth above, so long as the Grantee's Service has not terminated prior to such date and (b) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the remaining shares of Common Stock covered by the Option every three full calendar months thereafter, so long as the Grantee's Service has not been terminated prior to each such date. The following table sets forth the number of shares of Common Stock covered by the Option that shall become exercisable on each applicable vesting date below in accordance with, and subject to the conditions of, the preceding sentence:

# of Shares of Common Stock Covered by the Option	Vesting Date
SHARES_PERIOD1	VEST_DATE_PERIOD1
SHARES_PERIOD2	VEST_DATE_PERIOD2
SHARES_PERIOD3	VEST_DATE_PERIOD3
SHARES_PERIOD4	VEST_DATE_PERIOD4
SHARES_PERIOD5	VEST_DATE_PERIOD5
SHARES_PERIOD6	VEST_DATE_PERIOD6
SHARES_PERIOD7	VEST_DATE_PERIOD7
SHARES_PERIOD8	VEST_DATE_PERIOD8
SHARES_PERIOD9	VEST_DATE_PERIOD9
SHARES_PERIOD10	VEST_DATE_PERIOD10
SHARES_PERIOD11	VEST_DATE_PERIOD11
SHARES_PERIOD12	VEST_DATE_PERIOD12
SHARES_PERIOD13	VEST_DATE_PERIOD13

You understand and agree that the **[OPTION_TYPE]** is granted subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. You further agree to be bound by the terms of the Plan and the terms of the **[Nonqualified / Incentive]** Stock Option Award Agreement, which is attached hereto. A copy of the Plan is available in your grant package.

Nothing in this Notice, the attached **[Nonqualified / Incentive]** Stock Option Award Agreement or in the Plan confer upon you any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with the Company or any Subsidiary, nor will it interfere in any way with any right the Company or any Subsidiary would otherwise have to terminate your employment or other service at any time.

NAI-1513634456v3

Definitions. All capitalized terms in this Notice shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Plan, this Notice or in the **[Nonqualified / Incentive]** Stock Option Award Agreement.

Super Micro Computer, Inc.

Charles Liang

Chairman of the Board, President and CEO

NAC-1513634456v3

**SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT**

Super Micro Computer, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) has granted to the Grantee named in the Notice of Grant of Stock Option (the “*Notice*”) to which this Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement (the “*Agreement*”) is attached an award consisting of Option Rights to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “*Option*”) subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice and this Agreement. The award has been granted pursuant to and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and conditions of the Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the “*Plan*”), the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference.

1. **Grant of Option.** Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, pursuant to authorization under resolutions of the Committee, the Company hereby confirms to the Grantee the grant of the Option covering the number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Notice, at the designated Option Exercise Price set forth in the Notice, which represents at least the Market Value per Share on the Date of Grant, as set forth in the Notice. Except to the extent of the \$100,000 limitation set forth in Section 422(d) of the Code, the Option is an Incentive Stock Option. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Option shall expire on the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice.

2. **Vesting of Option.** The Option (unless terminated as hereinafter provided) shall be exercisable in accordance with the Vesting Schedule on the vesting dates as set forth in the Notice, so long as the Grantee’s Service has not been terminated prior to each such date.

3. **Termination of the Option.** The Option shall terminate and may no longer be exercised after the first to occur of (a) the close of business on the Expiration Date, (b) the close of business on the last date for exercising the Option following termination of the Grantee’s Service as described in **Section 4**, or (c) a Change in Control to the extent provided in **Section 5**.

4. **Effect of Termination of Service.**

(a) **Option Exercisability.** The Option shall terminate immediately upon the Grantee’s termination of Service to the extent that it is then unvested and shall be exercisable after the Grantee’s termination of Service to the extent it is then vested only during the applicable time period as determined below and thereafter shall terminate:

(i) **Disability.** If the Grantee’s Service terminates because of the Disability of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock on the date on which the Grantee’s Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee (or the Grantee’s guardian or legal representative) at any time prior to the expiration of twelve (12) months after the

date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

(ii) **Death.** If the Grantee's Service terminates because of the death of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock on the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee's legal representative or other person who acquired the right to exercise the Option by reason of the Grantee's death at any time prior to the expiration of twelve (12) months after the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date. The Grantee's Service shall be deemed to have terminated on account of death if the Grantee dies within three (3) months after the Grantee's termination of Service.

(iii) **Termination for Cause.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Grantee's Service is terminated for Cause or if, following the Grantee's termination of Service and during any period in which the Option otherwise would remain exercisable, the Grantee engages in any act that would constitute Cause, the Option shall terminate in its entirety and cease to be exercisable immediately upon such termination of Service or act.

(iv) **Other Termination of Service.** If the Grantee's Service terminates for any reason, except Disability, death or Cause, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock by the Grantee on the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee at any time prior to the expiration of three (3) months after the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

(b) **Extension if Exercise Prevented by Law.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, other than termination of the Grantee's Service for Cause, if the exercise of the Option within the applicable time periods set forth in **Section 4.1(a)** is prevented by the provisions of **Section 14**, the Option shall remain exercisable until the later of (i) thirty (30) days after the date such exercise first would no longer be prevented by such provisions, or (ii) the end of the applicable time period under **Section 4.1(a)**, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

5. **Effect of Change in Control.** In the event of a Change in Control, subject to approval by the Committee, the surviving, continuing, successor, or purchasing entity or parent thereof, as the case may be (the "**Acquiror**"), may, without the consent of the Grantee, assume or continue in full force and effect the Company's rights and obligations under all or any portion of the Option or substitute for all or any portion of the Option a substantially equivalent option with respect to the Acquiror's stock. For purposes of this Section, the Option or any portion thereof shall be deemed assumed if, following the Change in Control, the Option confers the right to receive, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, for each share of Common Stock subject to such portion of the Option immediately prior to the Change in

Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, other securities or property or a combination thereof) to which a holder of a share of Common Stock on the effective date of the Change in Control was entitled (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that if such consideration is not solely common stock of the Acquiror, the Committee may, with the consent of the Acquiror, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of the Option, for each share of Common Stock subject to the Option, to consist solely of common stock of the Acquiror equal in Market Value per Share to the consideration received by holders of Common Stock pursuant to the Change in Control. The Option shall terminate and cease to be outstanding effective as of the time of consummation of the Change in Control to the extent that the Option is neither assumed or continued by the Acquiror in connection with the Change in Control nor exercised as of the time of the Change in Control.

6. Exercise and Payment of Option.

(a) **Method of Exercise.** To the extent exercisable, the Option may be exercised in whole or in part from time to time and shall be settled in shares of Common Stock by the Grantee giving electronic or written notice to the Company in a form authorized by the Company (the “*Exercise Notice*”). An electronic Exercise Notice must be digitally signed or authenticated by the Grantee in such manner as required by the Exercise Notice and transmitted to the Company or an authorized representative of the Company (including a third-party administrator designated by the Company). In the event that the Grantee is not authorized or is unable to provide an electronic Exercise Notice, the Option shall be exercised by a written Exercise Notice addressed to the Company, which shall be signed by the Grantee and delivered in person, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, by confirmed facsimile transmission, or by such other means as the Company may permit, to the Company, or an authorized representative of the Company (including a third-party administrator designated by the Company). Each Exercise Notice, whether electronic or written, must state the Grantee’s election to exercise the Option, the number of whole shares of Common Stock for which the Option is being exercised and such other representations and agreements as to the Grantee’s investment intent with respect to such shares as may be required pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Further, each Exercise Notice must be received by the Company prior to the termination of the Option as set forth in **Section 3** and must be accompanied by full payment of the aggregate Option Exercise Price for the number of shares of Common Stock being purchased. The Option shall be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of such electronic or written Exercise Notice and the aggregate Option Exercise Price.

(b) Payment of Option Exercise Price.

(i) **Forms of Consideration Authorized.** Except as otherwise provided below, the Option Exercise Price shall be payable (a) in cash or by check acceptable to the Company or by wire transfer of immediately available funds; (b)

if permitted by the Company and subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 6(b)(ii)**, (i) by the actual or constructive transfer to the Company of shares of Common Stock owned by the Grantee having a value at the time of exercise equal to the Option Exercise Price, (ii) by a net exercise method as described in the Plan, or (iii) from the proceeds of sale through a bank or broker on a date satisfactory to the Company of some or all of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option; (c) by a combination of such methods of payment; or (d) by such other methods as may be approved by the Committee.

(ii) **Limitations on Forms of Consideration.** The Company reserves, at any and all times, the right, in the Company's sole and absolute discretion, to establish, decline to approve or terminate any program or procedure providing for payment of the Option Exercise Price through any of the means described above, including with respect to the Grantee notwithstanding that such program or procedures may be available to others.

7. **Option Not Transferable.** Subject to Section 15 of the Plan, the Option is not transferable by the Grantee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and in no event shall this award be transferred for value. Following the death of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent provided in **Section 4**, may be exercised by the Grantee's legal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Grantee's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

8. **No Dividends or Dividend Equivalents.** The Grantee shall not be entitled to dividends or dividend equivalents with respect to the Option or the shares of Common Stock underlying the Option.

9. **Adjustments.** The number of and kind of shares of Common Stock covered by the Option and the other terms and conditions of the grant evidenced by this Agreement are subject to mandatory adjustment as provided in Section 11 of the Plan.

10. **Withholding Taxes.**

(a) If the Company is required to withhold federal, state, local or other national taxes or other amounts in connection with the Grantee's right to receive Common Stock under this Agreement, and the amounts available to the Company for such withholding are insufficient, it shall be a condition to the receipt of any such Common Stock (or the realization of any other benefit provided for under this Agreement) that the Grantee timely make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for payment of the balance of such taxes or other amounts (such amounts, collectively, the "**Tax Withholdings**").

(b) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Tax Withholdings shall be satisfied by the Company's retention of a portion of the Common Stock issuable under this Agreement, by deducting from the Common Stock otherwise issuable to the Grantee upon exercise of the Option a number of whole shares of Common Stock having

a fair market value, as determined by the Company as of the date on which the Tax Withholdings obligation arises, not in excess of the amount of such Tax Withholdings determined by the applicable minimum statutory withholding rates (unless higher withholding amounts would not result in adverse accounting implications for the Company and are authorized by the Committee, and the total amount withheld does not exceed the Grantee's estimated tax obligations attributable to the exercise of the Option).

(c) If the Grantee is not an officer for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then, alternatively, unless otherwise determined by the Company, the Grantee may, in addition to the withholding method set forth in **Section 10(b)**, satisfy such Tax Withholdings (i) by paying the Company cash via personal check, wire transfer, or other means of immediate electronic payment, (ii) by the Grantee's surrender of Common Stock that he or she has owned, or (iii) in accordance with procedures established by the Company providing for delivery by the Grantee to the Company or a broker approved by the Company of properly executed instructions, in a form permitted and approved by the Company, providing for the assignment to the Company of the proceeds of a sale with respect to Common Stock that he or she already owned or some or all of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option provided for under this Agreement, in each case subject to compliance with applicable law and the Company's insider trading policy and procedures, provided in each case that the Grantee provides the Company adequate notice of such election in accordance with the Company's then-applicable policies and procedures.

11. **Section 422(d) Limitation.** Pursuant to Section 422(d) of the Code, the aggregate fair market value (determined as of the Date of Grant) of shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Option (as an Incentive Stock Option) first becomes exercisable by the Grantee in any calendar year under the Plan or any other plan of the Company (and its parent and subsidiary corporations, within the meaning of Sections 424(e) and (f) of the Code, as may exist from time to time) may not exceed \$100,000 or such other amount as may be permitted from time to time under Section 422 of the Code. To the extent that such aggregate fair market value exceeds \$100,000 or other applicable amount in any calendar year, such Option shall be treated as a nonstatutory stock option with respect to the amount of aggregate fair market value thereof that exceeds the limit under Section 422(d) of the Code. For this purpose, the Incentive Stock Options will be taken into account in the order in which they were granted. In such case, the Company may designate the shares of Common Stock that are to be treated as stock acquired pursuant to the exercise of the Option and the shares of Common Stock that are to be treated as stock acquired pursuant to nonqualified stock options by issuing separate certificates for such shares and identifying the certificates as such in the stock transfer records of the Company. If the Code is amended to provide for a different limitation from that set forth in this **Section 11**, such different limitation shall be deemed incorporated herein effective as of the date required or permitted by such amendment to the Code. If the Option is treated as an Incentive Stock Option in part and as a nonqualified stock option in part by reason of the limitation set forth in this **Section 11**, the Grantee may designate which portion of such Option the Grantee is exercising. In the absence of such designation, the Grantee shall be deemed to have exercised the Incentive Stock Option portion of the Option first. Separate certificates representing each such portion

shall be issued upon the exercise of the Option. (NOTE TO GRANTEE: If the aggregate Option Exercise Price (that is, the Option Exercise Price set forth in the Notice multiplied by the total number of shares of Common Stock covered by the Option) plus the aggregate exercise price of any other Incentive Stock Options you hold (whether granted pursuant to the Plan or any other stock option plan of the Company or Subsidiary) is greater than \$100,000, you should contact the Chief Financial Officer of the Company to ascertain whether the entire Option qualifies as an Incentive Stock Option.)

12. **Significant Stockholders**. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if the Grantee owns, directly or indirectly through attribution, stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or of any of its subsidiary corporations (within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code) on the Date of Grant, then the Option Exercise Price shall be the greater of (a) the Option Exercise Price set forth in the Notice or (b) 110% of the Market Value per Share of the Common Stock on the Date of Grant, and the Expiration Date shall be the last business day prior to the fifth anniversary of the Date of Grant.

13. **Notice of Sales Upon Disqualifying Disposition**. The Grantee shall (a) promptly notify the Chief Financial Officer of the Company if the Grantee disposes of any of the shares of Common Stock acquired pursuant to the Option within one (1) year after the date the Grantee exercises all or part of the Option or within two (2) years after the Date of Grant and (b) provide the Company with a description of the circumstances of such disposition. Until such time as the Grantee disposes of such shares in a manner consistent with the provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise expressly authorized by the Company, the Grantee shall hold all shares acquired pursuant to the Option in the Grantee's name (and not in the name of any nominee) for the one-year period immediately after the exercise of the Option and the two-year period immediately after Date of Grant. At any time during the one-year or two-year periods set forth above, the Company may place a legend on any certificate representing shares acquired pursuant to the Option requesting the transfer agent for the Company's stock to notify the Company of any such transfers. The obligation of the Grantee to notify the Company of any such transfer shall continue notwithstanding that a legend has been placed on the certificate pursuant to the preceding sentence. To the extent that the Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, it shall not affect the validity of the Option and shall constitute a separate, nonqualified stock option.

14. **Compliance with Law; Restrictions on Grant of the Option and Issuance of Shares**. The grant of the Option and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option shall be subject to compliance with all applicable requirements of federal, state or other national law with respect to such securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan and this Agreement, the Option may not be exercised if the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise would constitute a violation of any applicable federal, state or other national securities laws or other law or regulations or the requirements of any stock exchange or market system upon which the Common Stock may then be listed. In addition, the Option may not be exercised unless (i) a registration statement under the Securities Act shall at the time of exercise of the Option be in effect with respect to the shares issuable upon exercise of

the Option or (ii) in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, the shares issuable upon exercise of the Option may be issued in accordance with the terms of an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. THE GRANTEE IS CAUTIONED THAT THE OPTION MAY NOT BE EXERCISED UNLESS THE FOREGOING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED. ACCORDINGLY, THE GRANTEE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EXERCISE THE OPTION WHEN DESIRED EVEN THOUGH THE OPTION IS VESTED. The inability of the Company to obtain from any regulatory body having jurisdiction the authority, if any, deemed by the Company's legal counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any shares subject to the Option shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained. As a condition to the exercise of the Option, the Company may require the Grantee to satisfy any qualifications that may be necessary or appropriate, to evidence compliance with any applicable law or regulation and to make any representation or warranty with respect thereto as may be requested by the Company.

15. **No Right to Future Awards; Right to Terminate Service.** This Option award is a voluntary, discretionary award being made on a one-time basis and it does not constitute a commitment to make any future awards. No provision of this Agreement shall limit in any way whatsoever any right that the Company or a Subsidiary may otherwise have to terminate the Grantee's Service at any time.

16. **Relation to Other Benefits.** Any economic or other benefit to the Grantee under this Agreement or the Plan shall not be taken into account in determining any benefits to which the Grantee may be entitled under any profit-sharing, retirement or other benefit or compensation plan maintained by the Company or a Subsidiary and shall not affect the amount of any life insurance coverage available to any beneficiary under any life insurance plan of the Company or a Subsidiary.

17. **Amendments.** Any amendment to the Plan shall be deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement to the extent that the amendment is applicable to this Agreement; provided, however, that no amendment shall materially impair the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Common Stock or other securities covered by this Agreement without the Grantee's consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the limitation requiring the consent of the Grantee to certain amendments shall not apply to any amendment that is deemed necessary by the Company to ensure compliance with Section 409A of the Code or Section 10D of the Exchange Act.

18. **Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions of this Agreement is invalidated for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, any provision so invalidated shall be deemed to be separable from the other provisions of this Agreement, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue to be valid and fully enforceable.

19. **Clawback.** The Option may be subject to clawback in accordance with the Plan and the Company's recoupment policy as may be in effect from time to time.

20. **Electronic Delivery.** The Company may, in its sole discretion, deliver any documents related to the Option and the Grantee's participation in the Plan, or future awards that may be granted under the Plan, by electronic means or request the Grantee's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Grantee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

21. **Governing Law.** This Agreement is made under, and shall be construed in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, and venue shall be exclusively in the applicable court in Santa Clara County, California, without giving effect to any principle of law that would result in the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

22. **Successors and Assigns.** Without limiting **Section 7** hereof, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, administrators, heirs, legal representatives and assigns of the Grantee, and the successors and assigns of the Company.

23. **Acknowledgement and Agreement.** By electronically accepting the Notice, the Grantee: (a) acknowledges receipt of and represents that the Grantee has read and is familiar with the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan and a prospectus for the Plan prepared in connection with the registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the shares issuable pursuant to the award, (b) accepts the award subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan and (c) agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Notice, this Agreement or the Plan.

24. **Counterparts.** The Notice with this Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute but one Agreement.

25. **Relation to the Plan.** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

26. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Notice and the Plan. As used in this Agreement:

(a) "**Cause**" means any of the following: (i) the Grantee's theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or Subsidiary documents or records; (ii) the Grantee's material failure to abide by the Company's or a Subsidiary's code of conduct or other policies (including, without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) the Grantee's unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or a Subsidiary (including, without limitation, the Grantee's improper use or disclosure of the Company's or a Subsidiary's confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by the Grantee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company's or a Subsidiary's

reputation or business; (v) the Grantee's repeated failure to perform any reasonable assigned duties after written notice from the Company or a Subsidiary of, and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure; (vi) any material breach by the Grantee of any employment, service, non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation or other similar agreement between the Grantee and the Company or a Subsidiary, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) the Grantee's conviction (including any plea of guilty or nolo contendere) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which impairs the Grantee's ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or a Subsidiary.

(b) "**Disability**" shall mean the permanent and total disability of the Grantee, within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(c) "**Securities Act**" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(d) "**Service**" shall mean the Grantee's employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary, whether as an employee, a Director or a consultant or similar individual who provides services to the Company or any Subsidiary that are equivalent to those typically performed by an employee (provided that such person satisfies the Form S-8 definition of "employee"). Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, the Grantee's Service shall not be deemed to have terminated merely because of a change in the capacity in which the Grantee renders Service or a change in the Company or Subsidiary for which the Grantee renders Service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Grantee's Service. Furthermore, the Grantee's Service shall not be deemed to have been interrupted or terminated if the Grantee takes any military leave, sick leave, or other bona fide leave of absence approved by the Company. However, unless otherwise provided by the Committee, if any such leave taken by the Grantee exceeds ninety (90) days, then on the ninety-first (91st) day following the commencement of such leave the Grantee's Service shall be deemed to have terminated, unless the Grantee's right to return to Service is guaranteed by statute or contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise designated by the Company or required by law, an unpaid leave of absence shall not be treated as Service for purposes of determining vesting under this Agreement. The Grantee's Service shall be deemed to have terminated either upon an actual termination of Service or upon the business entity for which the Grantee performs Service ceasing to be a Subsidiary. Subject to the foregoing, the Company, in its discretion, shall determine whether the Grantee's Service has terminated and the effective date of and reason for such termination.

**SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
NONQUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT**

Super Micro Computer, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) has granted to the Grantee named in the Notice of Grant of Stock Option (the “*Notice*”) to which this Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement (the “*Agreement*”) is attached an award consisting of Option Rights to purchase shares of Common Stock (the “*Option*”) subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice and this Agreement. The award has been granted pursuant to and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and conditions of the Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the “*Plan*”), the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference.

1. **Grant of Option.** Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, pursuant to authorization under resolutions of the Committee, the Company hereby confirms to the Grantee the grant of the Option covering the number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Notice, at the designated Option Exercise Price set forth in the Notice, which represents at least the Market Value per Share on the Date of Grant, as set forth in the Notice. The Option is not an Incentive Stock Option. The Option shall expire on the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice.

2. **Vesting of Option.** The Option (unless terminated as hereinafter provided) shall be exercisable in accordance with the Vesting Schedule on the vesting dates as set forth in the Notice, so long as the Grantee’s Service has not been terminated prior to each such date.

3. **Termination of the Option.** The Option shall terminate and may no longer be exercised after the first to occur of (a) the close of business on the Expiration Date, (b) the close of business on the last date for exercising the Option following termination of the Grantee’s Service as described in **Section 4**, or (c) a Change in Control to the extent provided in **Section 5**.

4. **Effect of Termination of Service.**

(a) **Option Exercisability.** The Option shall terminate immediately upon the Grantee’s termination of Service to the extent that it is then unvested and shall be exercisable after the Grantee’s termination of Service to the extent it is then vested only during the applicable time period as determined below and thereafter shall terminate:

(i) **Disability.** If the Grantee’s Service terminates because of the Disability of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock on the date on which the Grantee’s Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee (or the Grantee’s guardian or legal representative) at any time prior to the expiration of twelve (12) months after the

date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

(ii) **Death.** If the Grantee's Service terminates because of the death of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock on the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee's legal representative or other person who acquired the right to exercise the Option by reason of the Grantee's death at any time prior to the expiration of twelve (12) months after the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date. The Grantee's Service shall be deemed to have terminated on account of death if the Grantee dies within three (3) months after the Grantee's termination of Service.

(iii) **Termination for Cause.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Grantee's Service is terminated for Cause or if, following the Grantee's termination of Service and during any period in which the Option otherwise would remain exercisable, the Grantee engages in any act that would constitute Cause, the Option shall terminate in its entirety and cease to be exercisable immediately upon such termination of Service or act.

(iv) **Other Termination of Service.** If the Grantee's Service terminates for any reason, except Disability, death or Cause, the Option, to the extent unexercised and exercisable for vested shares of Common Stock by the Grantee on the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, may be exercised by the Grantee at any time prior to the expiration of three (3) months after the date on which the Grantee's Service terminated, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

(b) **Extension if Exercise Prevented by Law.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, other than termination of the Grantee's Service for Cause, if the exercise of the Option within the applicable time periods set forth in **Section 4.1(a)** is prevented by the provisions of **Section 11**, the Option shall remain exercisable until the later of (i) thirty (30) days after the date such exercise first would no longer be prevented by such provisions, or (ii) the end of the applicable time period under **Section 4.1(a)**, but in any event no later than the Expiration Date.

5. **Effect of Change in Control.** In the event of a Change in Control, subject to approval by the Committee, the surviving, continuing, successor, or purchasing entity or parent thereof, as the case may be (the "**Acquiror**"), may, without the consent of the Grantee, assume or continue in full force and effect the Company's rights and obligations under all or any portion of the Option or substitute for all or any portion of the Option a substantially equivalent option with respect to the Acquiror's stock. For purposes of this Section, the Option or any portion thereof shall be deemed assumed if, following the Change in Control, the Option confers the right to receive, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, for each share of Common Stock subject to such portion of the Option immediately prior to the Change in

Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, other securities or property or a combination thereof) to which a holder of a share of Common Stock on the effective date of the Change in Control was entitled (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that if such consideration is not solely common stock of the Acquiror, the Committee may, with the consent of the Acquiror, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise of the Option, for each share of Common Stock subject to the Option, to consist solely of common stock of the Acquiror equal in Market Value per Share to the consideration received by holders of Common Stock pursuant to the Change in Control. The Option shall terminate and cease to be outstanding effective as of the time of consummation of the Change in Control to the extent that the Option is neither assumed or continued by the Acquiror in connection with the Change in Control nor exercised as of the time of the Change in Control.

6. Exercise and Payment of Option.

(a) **Method of Exercise.** To the extent exercisable, the Option may be exercised in whole or in part from time to time and shall be settled in shares of Common Stock by the Grantee giving electronic or written notice to the Company in a form authorized by the Company (the “*Exercise Notice*”). An electronic Exercise Notice must be digitally signed or authenticated by the Grantee in such manner as required by the Exercise Notice and transmitted to the Company or an authorized representative of the Company (including a third-party administrator designated by the Company). In the event that the Grantee is not authorized or is unable to provide an electronic Exercise Notice, the Option shall be exercised by a written Exercise Notice addressed to the Company, which shall be signed by the Grantee and delivered in person, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, by confirmed facsimile transmission, or by such other means as the Company may permit, to the Company, or an authorized representative of the Company (including a third-party administrator designated by the Company). Each Exercise Notice, whether electronic or written, must state the Grantee’s election to exercise the Option, the number of whole shares of Common Stock for which the Option is being exercised and such other representations and agreements as to the Grantee’s investment intent with respect to such shares as may be required pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Further, each Exercise Notice must be received by the Company prior to the termination of the Option as set forth in **Section 3** and must be accompanied by full payment of the aggregate Option Exercise Price for the number of shares of Common Stock being purchased. The Option shall be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of such electronic or written Exercise Notice and the aggregate Option Exercise Price.

(b) Payment of Option Exercise Price.

(i) **Forms of Consideration Authorized.** Except as otherwise provided below, the Option Exercise Price shall be payable (a) in cash or by check acceptable to the Company or by wire transfer of immediately available funds; (b)

if permitted by the Company and subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 6(b)(ii)**, (i) by the actual or constructive transfer to the Company of shares of Common Stock owned by the Grantee having a value at the time of exercise equal to the Option Exercise Price, (ii) by a net exercise method as described in the Plan, or (iii) from the proceeds of sale through a bank or broker on a date satisfactory to the Company of some or all of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option; (c) by a combination of such methods of payment; or (d) by such other methods as may be approved by the Committee.

(ii) **Limitations on Forms of Consideration.** The Company reserves, at any and all times, the right, in the Company's sole and absolute discretion, to establish, decline to approve or terminate any program or procedure providing for payment of the Option Exercise Price through any of the means described above, including with respect to the Grantee notwithstanding that such program or procedures may be available to others.

7. **Option Not Transferable.** Subject to Section 15 of the Plan, the Option is not transferable by the Grantee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and in no event shall this award be transferred for value. Following the death of the Grantee, the Option, to the extent provided in **Section 4**, may be exercised by the Grantee's legal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Grantee's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

8. **No Dividends or Dividend Equivalents.** The Grantee shall not be entitled to dividends or dividend equivalents with respect to the Option or the shares of Common Stock underlying the Option.

9. **Adjustments.** The number of and kind of shares of Common Stock covered by the Option and the other terms and conditions of the grant evidenced by this Agreement are subject to mandatory adjustment as provided in Section 11 of the Plan.

10. **Withholding Taxes.**

(a) If the Company is required to withhold federal, state, local or other national taxes or other amounts in connection with the Grantee's right to receive Common Stock under this Agreement, and the amounts available to the Company for such withholding are insufficient, it shall be a condition to the receipt of any such Common Stock (or the realization of any other benefit provided for under this Agreement) that the Grantee timely make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for payment of the balance of such taxes or other amounts (such amounts, collectively, the "**Tax Withholdings**").

(b) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Tax Withholdings shall be satisfied by the Company's retention of a portion of the Common Stock issuable under this Agreement, by deducting from the Common Stock otherwise issuable to the Grantee upon exercise of the Option a number of whole shares of Common Stock having

a fair market value, as determined by the Company as of the date on which the Tax Withholdings obligation arises, not in excess of the amount of such Tax Withholdings determined by the applicable minimum statutory withholding rates (unless higher withholding amounts would not result in adverse accounting implications for the Company and are authorized by the Committee, and the total amount withheld does not exceed the Grantee's estimated tax obligations attributable to the exercise of the Option).

(c) If the Grantee is not an officer for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then, alternatively, unless otherwise determined by the Company, the Grantee may, in addition to the withholding method set forth in **Section 10(b)**, satisfy such Tax Withholdings (i) by paying the Company cash via personal check, wire transfer, or other means of immediate electronic payment, (ii) by the Grantee's surrender of Common Stock that he or she has owned, or (iii) in accordance with procedures established by the Company providing for delivery by the Grantee to the Company or a broker approved by the Company of properly executed instructions, in a form permitted and approved by the Company, providing for the assignment to the Company of the proceeds of a sale with respect to Common Stock that he or she already owned or some or all of the Common Stock acquired upon exercise of the Option provided for under this Agreement, in each case subject to compliance with applicable law and the Company's insider trading policy and procedures, provided in each case that the Grantee provides the Company adequate notice of such election in accordance with the Company's then-applicable policies and procedures.

11. **Compliance with Law; Restrictions on Grant of the Option and Issuance of Shares.** The grant of the Option and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Option shall be subject to compliance with all applicable requirements of federal, state or other national law with respect to such securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan and this Agreement, the Option may not be exercised if the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise would constitute a violation of any applicable federal, state or other national securities laws or other law or regulations or the requirements of any stock exchange or market system upon which the Common Stock may then be listed. In addition, the Option may not be exercised unless (i) a registration statement under the Securities Act shall at the time of exercise of the Option be in effect with respect to the shares issuable upon exercise of the Option or (ii) in the opinion of legal counsel to the Company, the shares issuable upon exercise of the Option may be issued in accordance with the terms of an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. **THE GRANTEE IS CAUTIONED THAT THE OPTION MAY NOT BE EXERCISED UNLESS THE FOREGOING CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED. ACCORDINGLY, THE GRANTEE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EXERCISE THE OPTION WHEN DESIRED EVEN THOUGH THE OPTION IS VESTED.** The inability of the Company to obtain from any regulatory body having jurisdiction the authority, if any, deemed by the Company's legal counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any shares subject to the Option shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained. As a condition to the exercise of the Option, the Company may require the Grantee to satisfy any qualifications that may be necessary or appropriate, to evidence

compliance with any applicable law or regulation and to make any representation or warranty with respect thereto as may be requested by the Company.

12. **No Right to Future Awards; Right to Terminate Service.** This Option award is a voluntary, discretionary award being made on a one-time basis and it does not constitute a commitment to make any future awards. No provision of this Agreement shall limit in any way whatsoever any right that the Company or a Subsidiary may otherwise have to terminate the Grantee's Service at any time.

13. **Relation to Other Benefits.** Any economic or other benefit to the Grantee under this Agreement or the Plan shall not be taken into account in determining any benefits to which the Grantee may be entitled under any profit-sharing, retirement or other benefit or compensation plan maintained by the Company or a Subsidiary and shall not affect the amount of any life insurance coverage available to any beneficiary under any life insurance plan of the Company or a Subsidiary.

14. **Amendments.** Any amendment to the Plan shall be deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement to the extent that the amendment is applicable to this Agreement; provided, however, that no amendment shall materially impair the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Common Stock or other securities covered by this Agreement without the Grantee's consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the limitation requiring the consent of the Grantee to certain amendments shall not apply to any amendment that is deemed necessary by the Company to ensure compliance with Section 409A of the Code or Section 10D of the Exchange Act.

15. **Severability.** In the event that one or more of the provisions of this Agreement is invalidated for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, any provision so invalidated shall be deemed to be separable from the other provisions of this Agreement, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue to be valid and fully enforceable.

16. **Clawback.** The Option may be subject to clawback in accordance with the Plan and the Company's recoupment policy as may be in effect from time to time.

17. **Electronic Delivery.** The Company may, in its sole discretion, deliver any documents related to the Option and the Grantee's participation in the Plan, or future awards that may be granted under the Plan, by electronic means or request the Grantee's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Grantee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

18. **Governing Law.** This Agreement is made under, and shall be construed in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware and venue shall be exclusively in the applicable court in Santa Clara County, California, without giving effect to any principle of law that would result in the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

19. **Successors and Assigns**. Without limiting **Section 7** hereof, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, administrators, heirs, legal representatives and assigns of the Grantee, and the successors and assigns of the Company.

20. **Acknowledgement and Agreement**. By electronically accepting the Notice, the Grantee: (a) acknowledges receipt of and represents that the Grantee has read and is familiar with the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan and a prospectus for the Plan prepared in connection with the registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the shares issuable pursuant to the award, (b) accepts the award subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan and (c) agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Notice, this Agreement or the Plan.

21. **Counterparts**. The Notice with this Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute but one Agreement.

22. **Relation to the Plan**. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

23. **Definitions**. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Notice and the Plan. As used in this Agreement:

(a) “***Cause***” means any of the following: (i) the Grantee’s theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or Subsidiary documents or records; (ii) the Grantee’s material failure to abide by the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s code of conduct or other policies (including, without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) the Grantee’s unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or a Subsidiary (including, without limitation, the Grantee’s improper use or disclosure of the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by the Grantee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s reputation or business; (v) the Grantee’s repeated failure to perform any reasonable assigned duties after written notice from the Company or a Subsidiary of, and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure; (vi) any material breach by the Grantee of any employment, service, non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation or other similar agreement between the Grantee and the Company or a Subsidiary, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) the Grantee’s conviction (including any plea of guilty or nolo contendere) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which impairs the Grantee’s ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or a Subsidiary.

(b) “***Disability***” shall mean the permanent and total disability of the Grantee, within the meaning of Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(c) “*Securities Act*” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(d) “*Service*” shall mean the Grantee’s employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary, whether as an employee, a Director or a consultant or similar individual who provides services to the Company or any Subsidiary that are equivalent to those typically performed by an employee (provided that such person satisfies the Form S-8 definition of “employee”). Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, the Grantee’s Service shall not be deemed to have terminated merely because of a change in the capacity in which the Grantee renders Service or a change in the Company or Subsidiary for which the Grantee renders Service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Grantee’s Service. Furthermore, the Grantee’s Service shall not be deemed to have been interrupted or terminated if the Grantee takes any military leave, sick leave, or other bona fide leave of absence approved by the Company. However, unless otherwise provided by the Committee, if any such leave taken by the Grantee exceeds ninety (90) days, then on the ninety-first (91st) day following the commencement of such leave the Grantee’s Service shall be deemed to have terminated, unless the Grantee’s right to return to Service is guaranteed by statute or contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise designated by the Company or required by law, an unpaid leave of absence shall not be treated as Service for purposes of determining vesting under this Agreement. The Grantee’s Service shall be deemed to have terminated either upon an actual termination of Service or upon the business entity for which the Grantee performs Service ceasing to be a Subsidiary. Subject to the foregoing, the Company, in its discretion, shall determine whether the Grantee’s Service has terminated and the effective date of and reason for such termination.

Super Micro Computer, Inc.
 ID: 77-0353939
 980 Rock Ave.
 San Jose, CA 95131
 (408) 503-8000

NOTICE OF GRANT OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE COUNTRY
ZIPCODE

Grant Number:
Plan: 2020
ID:

You ("you" or the "Grantee") have been granted an award of restricted stock units ("RSUs") subject to the terms and conditions in the Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan") and the Restricted Stock Units Agreement, as follows:

Vesting Schedule: Subject to the terms and conditions of **Section 4** and **Section 5** of the Restricted Stock Units Agreement, the RSUs shall Vest as follows: (a) one-fourth (1/4th) of the RSUs shall Vest on the one-year anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date set forth above, and (b) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the remaining RSUs shall Vest every three full calendar months thereafter (each such date referenced in (a) or (b), a "Vesting Date"), in each case only if your Service has not terminated before the applicable Vesting Date. The following table sets forth the number of RSUs that shall Vest on each applicable Vesting Date in accordance with, and subject to the conditions of, the preceding sentence:

You understand and agree that the RSUs are granted subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. You further agree to be bound by the terms of the Plan and the terms of the Restricted Stock Units Agreement, which is attached hereto. A copy of the Plan is available in your grant package.

Nothing in this Notice, the attached Restricted Stock Units Agreement or in the Plan confer upon you any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with the Company or any Subsidiary, nor will it interfere in any way with any right the Company or any Subsidiary would otherwise have to terminate your employment or other service at any time.

Definitions. All capitalized terms in this Notice shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Plan, this Notice or in the Restricted Stock Units Agreement.

Super Micro Computer, Inc.

Charles Liang
 Chairman of the Board, President and CEO

**SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.
RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AGREEMENT**

Super Micro Computer, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) has granted to the Grantee named in the *Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Units* (the “*Notice*”) to which this Restricted Stock Units Agreement (the “*Agreement*”) is attached an award consisting of Restricted Stock Units (the “*RSUs*”) subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice and this Agreement. The award has been granted pursuant to and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and conditions of the Super Micro Computer, Inc. 2020 Equity and Incentive Compensation Plan (the “*Plan*”), the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference.

- i. Grant of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, pursuant to authorization under resolutions of the Committee, the Company hereby confirms to the Grantee the grant of RSUs in an amount as set forth in the Notice, effective as of the Date of Grant set forth the Notice.
2. Payment of RSUs. The RSUs shall become payable if the RSUs have vested and the Grantee’s right to receive payment for the RSUs becomes nonforfeitable (“*Vest*,” “*Vesting*” or “*Vested*”) in accordance with the Notice.
3. Vesting of RSUs. Subject to the terms and conditions of **Section 4** and **Section 5** of this Agreement, the RSUs shall Vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule on the Vesting Dates as set forth in the Notice, only if the Grantee’s Service has not terminated before the applicable Vesting Date.
4. Effect of Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, subject to approval by the Committee, the surviving, continuing, successor, or purchasing entity or parent thereof, as the case may be (the “*Acquiror*”), may, without the consent of the Grantee, assume or continue in full force and effect the Company’s rights and obligations under all or any portion of the outstanding RSUs or substitute for all or any portion of the outstanding RSUs substantially equivalent rights with respect to the Acquiror’s stock. For purposes of this Section, an RSU shall be deemed assumed if, following the Change in Control, the RSU confers the right to receive, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, the consideration (whether stock, cash, other securities or property or a combination thereof) to which a holder of a share of Common Stock on the effective date of the Change in Control was entitled (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that if such consideration is not solely common stock of the Acquiror, the Committee may, with the consent of the Acquiror, provide for the consideration to be received upon settlement of the RSU to consist solely of common stock of the

Acquiror equal in Market Value per Share to the consideration received by holders of Common Stock pursuant to the Change in Control. The RSUs shall terminate and cease to be outstanding effective as of the time of consummation of the Change in Control to the extent that RSUs subject to this Agreement are neither assumed or continued by the Acquiror in connection with the Change in Control nor settled as of the time of the Change in Control.

5. Forfeiture of RSUs. In the event that the Grantee's Service is terminated for any reason or no reason, with or without Cause, prior to any applicable Vesting Date: (a) any RSUs that have not Vested pursuant to the Notice shall be forfeited automatically and without further notice on such date of termination, and (b) the Company shall automatically reacquire all such RSUs and the Grantee shall not be entitled to any payment therefor.
6. Form and Time of Payment of RSUs. Subject to **Section 5** and **Section 10**, payment for Vested RSUs shall be made in Common Stock on the applicable Settlement Date following the applicable Vesting Date specified in the Notice. Except to the extent provided by Section 409A of the Code and permitted by the Committee, no Common Stock may be issued to the Grantee at a time earlier than otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement. The Company's obligations to the Grantee with respect to the RSUs shall be satisfied in full upon the issuance of Common Stock corresponding to such Vested RSUs.
7. RSUs Not Transferable. Subject to Section 15 of the Plan, none of the RSUs nor any interest therein or in any Common Stock underlying such RSUs shall be transferable prior to the issuance of Common Stock on the applicable Settlement Date, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
8. Adjustments. The number of and kind of shares of Common Stock covered by the RSUs and the other terms and conditions of the grant evidenced by this Agreement are subject to mandatory adjustment as provided in Section 11 of the Plan.
9. Withholding Taxes.
 - (a) If the Company is required to withhold federal, state, local or other national taxes or other amounts in connection with the Grantee's right to receive Common Stock under this Agreement, and the amounts available to the Company for such withholding are insufficient, it shall be a condition to the receipt of any such Common Stock (or the realization of any other benefit provided for under this Agreement) that the Grantee timely make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for payment of the balance of such taxes or other amounts (such amounts, collectively, the "***Tax Withholdings***").

- (b) Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Tax Withholdings shall be satisfied by the Company's retention of a portion of the Common Stock provided for under this Agreement, by deducting from the Common Stock otherwise deliverable to the Grantee in settlement of the RSUs a number of whole shares of Common Stock having a fair market value, as determined by the Company as of the date on which the Tax Withholdings obligation arises, not in excess of the amount of such Tax Withholdings determined by the applicable minimum statutory withholding rates (unless higher withholding amounts would not result in adverse accounting implications for the Company and are authorized by the Committee, and the total amount withheld does not exceed the Grantee's estimated tax obligations attributable to the settlement of the RSUs).
 - (c) If the Grantee is not an officer for purposes of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, then, alternatively, unless otherwise determined by the Company, the Grantee may, in addition to the withholding method set forth in **Section 9(b)**, satisfy such Tax Withholdings (i) by paying the Company cash via personal check, wire transfer, or other means of immediate electronic payment, (ii) by the Grantee's surrender of Common Stock that he or she has owned, or (iii) in accordance with procedures established by the Company providing for delivery by the Grantee to the Company or a broker approved by the Company of properly executed instructions, in a form permitted and approved by the Company, providing for the assignment to the Company of the proceeds of a sale with respect to Common Stock that he or she already owned or some or all of the Common Stock acquired upon settlement of the RSUs provided for under this Agreement, in each case subject to compliance with applicable law and the Company's insider trading policy and procedures, provided in each case that the Grantee provides the Company adequate notice of such election in accordance with the Company's then-applicable policies and procedures.
10. Compliance with Law; Restrictions on Grant of the RSUs and Issuance of Shares. The grant of the RSUs and issuance of shares of Common Stock upon settlement of the RSUs shall be subject to compliance with all applicable requirements of federal, state or other national law with respect to such securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan and this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated to issue any of the Common Stock covered by this Agreement if the issuance thereof would result in violation of any applicable federal, state or other national securities laws or other law or regulations or the requirements of any stock exchange or market system upon which the Common Stock may then be listed. The inability of the Company to obtain from any regulatory body having jurisdiction the authority, if any, deemed by the Company's legal counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance of any shares subject to the award of RSUs shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect

of the failure to issue such shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained. As a condition to the settlement of the RSUs, the Company may require the Grantee to satisfy any qualifications that may be necessary or appropriate, to evidence compliance with any applicable law or regulation and to make any representation or warranty with respect thereto as may be requested by the Company.

11. No Right to Future Awards; Right to Terminate Service. This RSU award is a voluntary, discretionary award being made on a one-time basis and it does not constitute a commitment to make any future awards. No provision of this Agreement shall limit in any way whatsoever any right that the Company or a Subsidiary may otherwise have to terminate the Grantee's Service at any time.
12. Relation to Other Benefits. Any economic or other benefit to the Grantee under this Agreement or the Plan shall not be taken into account in determining any benefits to which the Grantee may be entitled under any profit-sharing, retirement or other benefit or compensation plan maintained by the Company or a Subsidiary and shall not affect the amount of any life insurance coverage available to any beneficiary under any life insurance plan of the Company or a Subsidiary.
13. Amendments. Any amendment to the Plan shall be deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement to the extent that the amendment is applicable to this Agreement; provided, however, that no amendment shall materially impair the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Common Stock or other securities covered by this Agreement without the Grantee's consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the limitation requiring the consent of the Grantee to certain amendments shall not apply to any amendment that is deemed necessary by the Company to ensure compliance with Section 409A of the Code or Section 10D of the Exchange Act.
14. Severability. In the event that one or more of the provisions of this Agreement is invalidated for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, any provision so invalidated shall be deemed to be separable from the other provisions of this Agreement, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue to be valid and fully enforceable.
15. Clawback. The RSUs may be subject to clawback in accordance with the Plan and the Company's recoupment policy as may be in effect from time to time.
16. Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, deliver any documents related to the RSUs and the Grantee's participation in the Plan, or future awards that may be granted under the Plan, by electronic means or request the Grantee's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Grantee hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system

established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

17. Governing Law. This Agreement is made under, and shall be construed in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware and venue shall be exclusively in the applicable court in Santa Clara County, California, without giving effect to any principle of law that would result in the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.
18. Successors and Assigns. Without limiting **Section 7** hereof, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, administrators, heirs, legal representatives and assigns of the Grantee, and the successors and assigns of the Company.
19. Acknowledgement and Agreement. By electronically accepting the Notice, the Grantee: (a) acknowledges receipt of and represents that the Grantee has read and is familiar with the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan and a prospectus for the Plan prepared in connection with the registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the shares issuable pursuant to the award, (b) accepts the award subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan and (c) agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions arising under the Notice, this Agreement or the Plan.
20. Counterparts. The Notice with this Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which together shall constitute but one Agreement.
21. Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, it is intended that the settlement of the RSUs be exempt from Section 409A of the Code under the “short-term deferral” exemption, or otherwise comply with Section 409A of the Code, and this Agreement shall be interpreted, operated and administered in a manner consistent with this intent. The Company makes no representation or covenant to ensure that the RSUs, settlement of the RSUs or other payment hereunder are exempt from or compliant with Section 409A of the Code and shall have no liability to the Grantee or any other party if the settlement of the RSUs or other payment hereunder that is intended to be exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A of the Code, is not so exempt or compliant or for any action taken by the Company with respect thereto. Reference to Section 409A of the Code is to Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and shall also include any regulations or any other formal guidance promulgated with respect to such Section by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.
22. Relation to the Plan. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Notice, this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern.

23. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Notice and the Plan. As used in this Agreement:

- (a) “**Cause**” means any of the following: (i) the Grantee’s theft, dishonesty, willful misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty for personal profit, or falsification of any Company or Subsidiary documents or records; (ii) the Grantee’s material failure to abide by the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s code of conduct or other policies (including, without limitation, policies relating to confidentiality and reasonable workplace conduct); (iii) the Grantee’s unauthorized use, misappropriation, destruction or diversion of any tangible or intangible asset or corporate opportunity of the Company or a Subsidiary (including, without limitation, the Grantee’s improper use or disclosure of the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s confidential or proprietary information); (iv) any intentional act by the Grantee which has a material detrimental effect on the Company’s or a Subsidiary’s reputation or business; (v) the Grantee’s repeated failure to perform any reasonable assigned duties after written notice from the Company or a Subsidiary of, and a reasonable opportunity to cure, such failure; (vi) any material breach by the Grantee of any employment, service, non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation or other similar agreement between the Grantee and the Company or a Subsidiary, which breach is not cured pursuant to the terms of such agreement; or (vii) the Grantee’s conviction (including any plea of guilty or nolo contendere) of any criminal act involving fraud, dishonesty, misappropriation or moral turpitude, or which impairs the Grantee’s ability to perform his or her duties with the Company or a Subsidiary.
- (b) “**Service**” shall mean the Grantee’s employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary, whether as an employee, a Director or a consultant or similar individual who provides services to the Company or any Subsidiary that are equivalent to those typically performed by an employee (provided that such person satisfies the Form S-8 definition of “employee”). Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, the Grantee’s Service shall not be deemed to have terminated merely because of a change in the capacity in which the Grantee renders Service or a change in the Company or Subsidiary for which the Grantee renders Service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Grantee’s Service. Furthermore, the Grantee’s Service shall not be deemed to have been interrupted or terminated if the Grantee takes any military leave, sick leave, or other bona fide leave of absence approved by the Company. However, unless otherwise provided by the Committee, if any such leave taken by the Grantee exceeds ninety (90) days, then on the ninety-first (91st) day following the commencement of such leave the Grantee’s Service shall be deemed to have terminated, unless the Grantee’s right to

return to Service is guaranteed by statute or contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise designated by the Company or required by law, an unpaid leave of absence shall not be treated as Service for purposes of determining Vesting under this Agreement. The Grantee's Service shall be deemed to have terminated either upon an actual termination of Service or upon the business entity for which the Grantee performs Service ceasing to be a Subsidiary. Subject to the foregoing, the Company, in its discretion, shall determine whether the Grantee's Service has terminated and the effective date of and reason for such termination.

- (c) "**Settlement Date**" shall mean, with respect to a RSU, the date(s) on which such RSU becomes Vested as provided by this Agreement (each such date, an "**Original Settlement Date**"); provided, however, that if the tax withholding obligations, if any, of the Company or a Subsidiary, shall not be satisfied by the share withholding method described in **Section 9(b)** and an Original Settlement Date would occur on a date on which a sale by the Grantee of the shares to be issued in settlement of the Vested RSUs would violate the Trading Compliance Policy of the Company, then the Settlement Date for such Vested RSUs shall be deferred until the next day on which the sale of such shares would not violate the Trading Compliance Policy, but in any event on or before the 15th day of the third calendar month following the calendar year of an Original Settlement Date.



中國信託銀行
CTBC BANK



中國信託法人金融
CTBC CORPORATE BANKING

個別條款約定書

Agreement for Individually

Negotiated Terms and Conditions



單位 Unit:	台灣環球貿易中心 部 / 區域中心 Department / Regional Center
-------------	---

訂約日期 Contract Date:	中華民國 110 年 12 月 10 日 Date:
------------------------	-------------------------------

108.7 版





個別條款約定書

(Agreement for Individually Negotiated Terms and Conditions)

凡立個別約定條款人(以下簡稱立約人),與中國信託商業銀行股份有限公司(包括總行及所屬各分支機構,以下簡稱貴行)之一切往來,經雙方協議,在各適用範圍內,願依照 貴行相關規定,並遵守履行下列條款及應負一切責任:

The parties hereto hereby agree that within the applicable scope all transactions entered or to be entered into by and between the undersigned (the "Customer") and CTBC Bank Co., Ltd. (including its head office and branches, hereinafter the "Bank"), shall be in compliance with the Bank's relevant regulations, guidelines and rules and the following terms and conditions; the Customer further undertakes all responsibilities arising herefrom:

第一章：自動扣帳授權條款 (Chapter One: Authorization for Automatic Deductions From the Account)

第一條 立約人茲因與 貴行業務往來,為清償依約定應繳付之台外幣借款本息、外幣結匯、國內外手續費或遲延利息、違約金以及其他一切費用等款項,特就立約人設在貴行如下之帳戶內之存款,授權由 貴行逕行提領轉帳繳付上述款項,另涉及不同幣別轉換時,匯率由 貴行依公平市價原則決定,立約人並應儘速將憑證交由 貴行補辦登帳手續,決無異議。勾選如后(若尚未完成開戶程序,立約人同意授權 貴行於開戶完成後填寫立約人之帳戶號碼於下):

授信業務: 活期存款 第 901540374476 帳戶。

外匯業務: 外匯活期存款 第 901131073445 帳戶。

另就「金融交易總約定書」或 ISDA 所涉及之各項交易,其所產生之交割款、費用或損失,立約人茲授權貴行於各支付日,特就立約人設在 貴行如下之帳戶內之存款逕行扣除,另涉及不同幣別轉換時,匯率由 貴行依公平市價原則決定,立約人並應儘速將憑證交由 貴行補辦登帳手續,決無異議。勾選如后(若尚未完成開戶程序,立約人同意授權 貴行於開戶完成後填寫立約人之帳戶號碼於下):

外匯活期存款 第 帳戶。

新台幣活期存款第 帳戶。

OBU 活期存款 第 帳戶。

Article 1. In connection with the transaction by and between the Customer and the Bank, the Customer hereby authorizes the Bank to debit the deposit of the Customer in the following selected accounts opened with the Bank to repay all principal and interest incurred on any New Taiwan Dollar or foreign currency loans, foreign currency settlement, domestic or international transaction processing fees, default interests, penalties and any other fees, charges, costs and expenses. Any conversion of currency shall be converted at a rate determined by the Bank based on the fair market value principle. The Customer shall promptly deliver to the Bank any requisite certificate or account records thereto, without any objection whatsoever. (If the account is not open yet, the Customer authorizes the Bank to fill in the account number as the account opening process is completed.)

Credit Extension: Demand Deposit

Acct. No. 901540374476

Foreign Exchange: Foreign Currency Demand Deposit

Acct. No. 901131073445

In addition, with respect to any closing payment, fees, charges, costs, expenses, losses or damages arising from any transactions relating to any "General Agreement for Financial Transaction" or ISDA, as the case may be, the Customer hereby authorizes the Bank to deduct and pay any deposit from the Customer's following selected accounts, on each

payment or repayment date. Any conversion of currency shall be converted at a rate determined by the Bank based on the fair market value principle. The Customer shall promptly deliver to the Bank any requisite certificate or account records

thereto, without any objection whatsoever. (If the account is not open yet, the Customer authorizes the Bank to fill in the account number as the account opening process is completed.)

Foreign Currency Demand Deposit Acct. No. _____

New Taiwan Dollar Demand Deposit Acct. No. _____

OBU Demand Deposit Acct. No. _____

第二條 貴行依前項授權由立約人帳戶提領轉帳繳付者，不需徵提存款存摺與取款憑條。至於前開帳戶之款餘額，概以貴行帳載餘額或電腦主機之結存餘額為準。

Article 2. The Bank is not required to provide the demand deposit record book or the withdrawal slip when making the foregoing authorized deduction and payment from the Customer's account. The amount of any balance in the aforementioned account shall be determined by the balance shown on the Bank's record or the balance as reflected in the computer data file.

第三條 立約人對貴行進行提領轉帳繳付之行為，絕無異議。倘日後有任何糾葛情事(包括但不限於立約人授權以支票存款戶或證券交割帳戶辦理自動扣帳者，因貴行提領轉帳繳付後致存款不足而遭退票或有違約未交割等情事)，悉由立約人負責，概與貴行無涉。

立約人並願放棄前述事項所發生對貴行之一切請求權或抗辯權。

Article 3. The Customer shall not raise any objection to the Bank's foregoing deduction and payment. The Customer shall be solely responsible for any and all disputes and controversies arising from the Bank's foregoing deduction and payment, without any costs or expenses to the Bank (including without limitation any of the Customer's check is dishonored or settlement account defaulted due to insufficient account balance as the Customer authorizes the Bank to debit its checking or settlement account for any payment or settlement.)

The Customer hereby waives any and all claims of rights, objections or defences with respect to the aforementioned items and events.

第二章：備償專戶條款 (Chapter Two: Reserve Account)

第一條 立約人與貴行簽訂應收帳款債權承購合約、背書讓與應收票據、及其他授信業務，同意為通知第三人償付或票據兌現付款或其他匯(存)入所得款項，悉數存入貴行備償專戶(若尚未完成開戶程序，立約人同意授權貴行於開戶完成後填寫立約人之帳戶號碼於下)：

(活期存款第 _____ 號帳戶，戶名 _____)。

Article 1. The Customer agrees to deposit into the following Reserve Account at the Bank any proceeds from its notification of any third party for payments, any payments received in connection with the acceptance or payment of any notes, and any other remittance (or deposit) in connection with any and all accounts receivable factoring agreement, endorsement or assignment of notes receivable, and other credit extension transactions entered into by and between the Customer and Bank. (If the account is not open yet, the Customer authorizes the Bank to fill in the account number as the account opening process is completed.)

(Demand Deposit Acct No. _____, Acct. Name _____)

第二條 為便利帳務處理，貴行得於第三人償付、票據兌現、匯(存)入款項入帳累積至一定金額後，進行抵償立約人所負之各宗債務，如有不足，立約人仍負完全清償責任。

Article 2. For the convenience of accounts processing, when the proceeds from third party payments, acceptance or payment of notes, and remittance (or deposit) accrue to a certain amount, the Bank may deduct, apply and set-off the aforementioned proceeds to any and all indebtedness of the Customer. The Customer remains liable for any deficiency thereof.

第三條 立約人聲明所提供之應收票據皆為實際交易行為而取得，如有不實(含借票、換票、預收票、保證票或其他非因交易關係而取得之票據)致貴行不獲兌現付款時，立約人願立即清償。第三人以票據(不限為支票)付款時，貴行得選以立約人名義於該票據行背書事實，並存入前述備償專戶。

Article 3. The Customer represents that all notes receivable it provides to the Bank have been, or will be, obtained from actual and genuine business transactions. If there is a misrepresentation (including the existence of any borrowed notes, exchanged notes, note collected in advance, guarantee notes or any other notes obtained not in connection with a genuine business transaction) that results in the Bank not being immediately paid upon Bank's presentation for acceptance or payment, the

Customer shall promptly repay that amount to the Bank. If any third party makes any payments by notes including, but not limited to, payment by checks, the Bank may endorse those notes in the name of the Customer and deposit those notes into

2/22

the aforementioned Reserve Account.

第四條 上述應收票據屆期經 貴行提兌入帳後，如經 貴行同意立約人另以超過或相當於已見現金額之應收票據，依前述方式交付 貴行時， 貴行得將上述已見現金額撥入立約人在 貴行之支票存款(或 存款)第 號帳戶，立約人對 貴行所負之一切債務，仍應依其所立具之票據、借據等負完全清償責任。

Article 4. After the aforementioned notes receivable, upon maturity, have been deposited into those accounts by the Bank, subject to the Bank's consent, if the Customer, in accordance with the foregoing procedures, provides to the Bank other notes receivable at equal or greater value than those accepted notes receivable, the Bank may transfer the proceeds collected therefrom into the Customer's checking account (or _____ account) with account No. _____ opened with the Bank. The Customer remains fully liable for any and all indebtedness it owed to the Bank in the form of notes, IOUs, etc.

第五條 上述應收票據，如不獲兌現，經通知立約人處理時，立約人應即以相等現金換回，如立約人不依限辦理或無法通知者， 貴行除得請求立約人清償全部債務外，並得視票據債務人經濟情況以低於票面之任何金額與票據債務人和解。

Article 5 If the aforementioned notes receivable are not accepted, upon notification, the Customer shall replace those notes with cash in the equivalent amount. If the Customer fails to so handle or cannot be notified, in addition to requesting the Customer to immediately repay all indebtedness, the Bank may settle any payment of those notes with the obligors of those notes at an amount lower than their face value depending on the obligor's financial standing.

第三章：額度調整同意條款 (Chapter Three: Adjustment of Credit Line)

立約人向 貴行申辦授信業務，立約人同意於授信期間， 貴行有權依據 貴行授信核定標準調整立約人之授信額度、授信項目及授信承作條件；經 貴行調整後認為立約人有調降授信額度、項目及承作條件時，立約人同意經 貴行通知之日起三十天內償還調降差額或提供差額之全額現金為擔保，並同意將上述授信核定標準及承諾視為貴我雙方所簽訂授信約據之一部，如立約人違反上述承諾條件，經 貴行通知立約人償還期間內未為償還時，立約人對 貴行所負一切債務， 貴行得隨時對立約人停止或減少授信金額，或縮短授信期限，或本息視為全部到期。如因涉及第三人致發生任何糾葛責任或支出時，均由立約人完全負責處理， 貴行因此受有任何損害，亦由立約人立即完全負責賠償。

The Customer has applied to the Bank for the extension of credit lines. The Customer agrees that, within the period of the extension, the Bank has the right to adjust or amend the amount, purpose, or conditions of Customer's credit line in accordance with the Bank's credit approval standards or procedures. If the amount, purpose or conditions of Customer's credit line is adjusted downward, the Customer agrees to repay the difference resulting from that downward adjustment or provide cash guarantee of that difference within 30 days of the date that notice is sent from the Bank. The Customer agrees that its covenant hereof with respect to the aforementioned credit approval standards and procedures constitutes a provision of any credit agreement executed by and between the Customer and the Bank. If the Customer breaches that covenant and fails to repay within the period prescribed by the Bank in the notice, with respect to the entire indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank, the Bank may, at any time, cease or decrease the credit line extended to the Customer, shorten the credit line extension period or declare the entire principal and interest immediately due and payable. If any controversy or dispute with a third party arises therefrom, the Customer shall be solely responsible in the handling of those controversies or disputes, and shall compensate and indemnify the Bank for any fees, charges, costs, expenses, losses or damages arising therefrom.

第四章：財務或營運條款 (Chapter Four: Finance or Operation)

第一條 立約人為維持正常營運及確保 貴行之還款來源，承諾與 貴行往來期間須維持一定之財務或營運條件，並同意將該條件視為貴我雙方所簽訂授信約據之一部，如立約人違反上述承諾條件，經 貴行通知立約人改善期間內未為改善時，立約人對 貴行所負一切債務， 貴行得隨時對立約人停止或減少授信金額，或縮短授信期限，或本息視為全部到期。

Article 1. For the purpose of maintaining normal operation and securing source of repayment to the Bank, the Customer shall maintain certain financial or operating conditions during the period it transacts with the Bank. The Customer further agrees that such conditions shall be incorporated into any credit agreement entered by and between the Customer and the Bank. If the Customer breaches the foregoing provisions and fails to cure it within the prescribed period set forth in the notice from the Bank, with respect to the entire indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank, the Bank may at any time cease or decrease the credit line extended to the Customer, shorten the credit line extension period or declare the entire principal and interest immediately due and payable.

立約人承諾之財務或營運條件如下：

(Finance or Operation Conditions Promised by the Customer are as follow):

- (1) 流動比率(流動資產/流動負債)≥100%
- (2) 本金利息保障倍數(年化 EBITDA/(一年內到期長期負債+利息費用))≥130%，其中針對 2022/12/31-2023/12/31 財報期間得檢視不低於 110%。
- (3) 金融負債比率(金融負債/有形淨值)≤180%，其中針對以下財報期間分段檢視：(A) 2022/12/31-2023/06/30：≤230%，(B) 2023/12/31：≤200%。若違反時請比率時，(備)實：A. 於次一個財報比率檢視期間前調現金增資，或 B. 經核准(TW00026207-TW00056080)動用 US\$70 佰萬，至財務比率恢復至合格水平。

第二條 立約人同意應於公司董監事任期屆滿後一個月內完成改選，若立約時已屆滿，則應於立約時起一個月內完成改選。

於立約人完成董監事改選前，實行有權拒絕受理立約人於本約定審所載之各項交易與業務關係之申請，如因此致立約人受有損害，悉由立約人負責，概與 貴行無涉。

Article 2. The Customer agrees that the Bank shall have the right to reject the Customer's application for any transaction stipulated in this Agreement or any new business if the new directors or supervisors of the Customer have not been elected within one month after the end of the directors' or supervisors' term of office or, in the event that the term of office of the directors or supervisors has ended before the execution of this Agreement, one month after the execution of this Agreement. Any damage or adverse impact suffered by the Customer resulting from the Bank's rejection under this Article shall be borne by the Customer and the Bank shall not be held liable therefor.

第五章：不動產條款 (Chapter Five: Real Property)

立約人為擔保對 貴行所負一切債務之清償，已/將提供不動產（詳如抵押契約標示）設定最高限額抵押權予 貴行，該為保障 貴行權益，立約人願就抵押之不動產（含未保存登記建物），同意下述切結之條款：

To guarantee and secure repayment of all debts owed to the Bank, the Customer has provided, or will provide, the Bank with the real property (the detail as specified in the relevant mortgage agreement) as collateral under a maximum-amount mortgage.

To secure the rights and interests of the Bank, the Customer hereby agrees to the following terms and conditions in connection with the mortgaged real property (including unregistered buildings):

第一條 無租賃切結

供押不動產於提供及辦妥設定抵押權之時，確無任何租賃、借貸關係，及他項權利之存在，亦無被第三人占用等情事，非經 貴行同意，絕不將該不動產設定他項權利或出租、出借等予第三人，或為其他足以減少該不動產價值之一切行為，如有不實，致 貴行受有損害，願負一切賠償責任。

Article 1. No Lease Warranty

At the time the mortgage is created, there are no leases, rights of use, or other rights of a third party with respect to the mortgaged collateral, and the mortgaged collateral was not occupied by any third party. The Customer shall not create any such encumbrance on the collateral, lease, or lend the collateral to any third party or engage in any kind of act that may diminish the value of the collateral without obtaining the prior consent the Bank. If the Customer breaches the foregoing provisions in any way and the Banks suffers losses or damages as a result thereof, the Customer shall be liable to compensation and indemnify the Bank for the full amount thereof.

第二條 租賃切結（擔保物提供者）

立約人承諾將來租賃契約之換約、延長及其他租賃條件之變更等，必須先經 貴行同意始得辦理，不適用民法第四五一條之規定。如 貴行處分抵押品時（查封），願立即無條件與承租人解除或終止租賃關係，非經 貴行同意，絕不將該不動產設定他項權利予第三人，或為其他足以減少該不動產價值之一切行為，如有不實，致 貴行受有損害，願負一切賠償責任。

Article 2. Warranty on Lease (Collateral Provider)

The Customer covenants not to undertake any change to the lease agreement, extension of the term thereof, or alteration, revision or amendment of any of the leasing conditions thereof without obtaining the Bank's consent first. The Customer shall avoid the application of Article 451 of the Civil Code in all circumstances. If the Bank disposes of (seizes) the collateral, the Customer agrees to promptly and unconditionally cancel or terminate the lease with the tenant. Unless agreed by the Bank, the Customer shall not grant any third party any right on the collateral or engage in any kind of act that diminishes the value of the collateral. If the Customer breaches the foregoing provision and the Bank suffers any losses or damages as a result thereof, the Customer shall be liable to compensate and indemnify the Bank for the full amount thereof.

第三條 租賃切結（承租人）

立約人承諾將來租賃契約之換約、延長及其他租賃條件之變更等，必須先經 貴行同意始得辦理，不適用民法第四五一條之規定。如借款人因債務不履行或違約，經 貴行實行抵押權處分抵押品時，租賃關係即無條件解除或終止，承租人願立即自行遷出，若留有任何物品或財產，視為無條件放棄，該留置物任由 貴行處分或丟棄絕無異議，並願拋棄有關承租人得主張一切權利。承租人上述不動產，係供_____用途，絕無轉租情事。

Article 3. Warranty on Lease (Tenant)

The Customer covenants not to undertake any change to the lease agreement, extension of the term thereof, or alteration, revision or amendment of any of the leasing conditions thereof without obtaining the Bank's consent first. The Customer shall avoid the application of the Article 451 of the Civil Code in all circumstances. If the Bank disposes of (seizes) the collateral, the lease shall be deemed unconditionally cancelled or terminated, and the tenant shall promptly and voluntarily vacate the premises, any property left behind will be deemed abandoned and relinquished, those properties will be subject to the disposal of the Bank, without objection. All rights or interests of the tenant with respect thereto have been waived. The aforementioned real property owned by the tenant is for the purpose of _____ and has no sub-lease existing thereon.

第四條 空地切結

對供押土地，在 貴行未拋棄抵押權以前，非經 貴行書面同意，決不擅自蓋建房屋或其他建築物，並不變更土地現狀，如經 貴行同意，立約人切結該建物於興建完成後，願提供為 貴行設定第一順位抵押權，並於建造期間，絕不任意變更起造人，倘有違約，則無論 貴行要求拆除所建於抵押土地之未保存登記房屋、建築物或要求損害賠償，或要求清償債務，均願遵照履行。

Article 4. Warranty on Vacant Land

Unless prior written consent from the Bank has been obtained, before the Bank waives its mortgagee rights, no building or other construction may be built on the mortgaged land lots, and the condition of the land lots shall be maintained. Upon

the approval by the Bank, immediately upon the completion of the construction, the Customer shall undertake to mortgage the completed building or construction to the Bank at first priority lien position. The Customer covenants not to change the project applicant during the construction period. If the Customer breaches the foregoing provisions, the Customer shall unconditionally honor any requests from the Bank, which requests may include, but not limited to, demolishing the unregistered buildings or constructions on the mortgaged property, compensate or indemnify the Bank for any losses or damages arising therefrom, or repay the indebtedness immediately.

第五條 未保存登記建物合併供押

供押不動產時所興建之未保存登記建物(含地面層或頂層加蓋部份為供押不動產之從物)為立約人原始起造所有或其處分及使用權,願合併提供為 貴行抵押,如 貴行實行前項抵押權時,聽任 貴行一併處分以抵償債務。

Article 5. Mortgage of Unregistered Buildings

If there is any unregistered building or construction (including accessories at the ground level or additionally built unit on the top) erected on the collateral at the time of the creation of the mortgage, and the Customer is the original project applicant/owner or has the right of use, the Customer agrees to mortgage that unregistered building or construction to the Bank. If the Bank enforces its mortgagee rights, the Customer will comply and cooperate with any disposition of that collateral by the Bank.

第六條 拋棄法定抵押權

因定作人已提供或承諾下列全部土地及建物,或修繕完成之建物,作為向 貴行授信之擔保,承攬人無條件同意,拋棄就承攬定作人上開建物之關係所生債權之法定抵押權及其登記請求權,並不得對 貴行或 貴行之權利繼承人主張法定抵押權等任何權利之存在,絕無異議。

Article 6. Waiver of Construction Lien

With respect to all of the aforementioned land lots, buildings or completed improvements mortgaged to the Bank by the developer/project applicant as collateral for the extension of any credit line, the contractor agrees to unconditionally waive any contractor's lien thereto and the rights to request for the lien registration. Without objections, the contractor shall have no right to claim contractor's lien or any other rights from the Bank or successors of the Bank.

第七條 限期辦理保存登記

供押不動產附連有下列標示之增建物未經保存登記,茲切結該增建建物為立約人原始起造所有或具有處分及使用權,並承諾於 [] 月內就該部份建物辦理保存登記,並提供為擔保品,由 貴行設定第一順位抵押權登記,在未辦妥是項手續以前,如遇 貴行實行前項抵押權時,該部份建物聽任 貴行一併處分以抵償債務。
未保存登記建物標示如下:

Article 7. Ownership Registration within the Prescribed Period of Time

The mortgaged real properties include the following additionally built units whose ownership registration has not been completed. The Customer hereby represents and warrants that the customer is the original project applicant/owner of those buildings or construction and has the right of disposal and use. The Customer covenants to complete ownership registration of that building or construction within [] months and immediately mortgage it to the Bank at the first priority lien position. If the Bank enforces its mortgagee rights on the collateral prior to completion of the aforementioned process, the Customer will comply and cooperate with any disposition of that collateral by the Bank.

The unregistered buildings are listed as follow:

第八條 使用借貸切結

立約人與所有權人間並無任何租賃關係存在,如一經所有權人或 貴行請求返還抵押物時,或 貴行依法聲請強制執行查封抵押物時,願無條件立即交還下述借用或佔用之不動產。

Article 8. Warranty on Loan for Use

There is no lease between the Customer and the owner. Upon request by the owner or the Bank to return the collateral, or when the Bank applies for compulsory enforcement and foreclose on the collateral in accordance with the law, the Customer agrees to promptly and unconditionally return the following real property borrowed or occupied.

第九條 親屬證明

爰 [] 尚未成年(民國 [] 年 [] 月 [] 日生), 茲因其父母為子女長期經營需要, 擬向 貴行借款, 本親屬(父母以外之親屬三人)等爰郑重声明, 該借款及抵押權設定, 確為該未成年者之利益而為。

Article 9. Proof Documents for Relatives

[] is a minor (date of birth: []). For the needs of long-term development, the parents of that minor wishes to apply for a loan from the Bank; we (three relatives other than the parents) hereby confirm that the aforementioned loan and mortgage are for the benefit of that minor.

第十條 無法定抵押權

對供押不動產, 立約人與所有得享有法定抵押權之承攬人(包括建造或該建築物之重大修繕之人)間, 就基於承攬關係所生之債務, 已全部清償完畢, 並無任何法定抵押權存在。如嗣後發現有不實情事, 願負詐欺之刑責, 並賠償貴行所受之一切損失。

Article 10. No Construction Lien

With respect to the mortgaged collateral, all debts owed by the Customer to all contractors who may hold contractor's liens (including those who built or made major improvements to the collateral building) in relation to construction have been repaid in full, and no construction lien exists. If it is later discovered that the Customer has submitted fraudulent information, the Customer shall be criminally liable and shall compensate and indemnify the Bank for any and all losses or damages suffered by the Bank.

第十一條 無三七五減租

供押土地於提供設定抵押權之時, 確屬自用地, 並無與他人訂立現尚有效之三七五減租條例租約, 亦無其他任何租賃關係之存在。

Article 11. No Rent Control

At the time the mortgage is created, the land lots thereunder are self-owned. There is no effective rent control agreements entered and no other lease relationship has been in existence (including, but not limited to, the 0.375% maximum rent restriction for the statutory farmers).

第十二條 自用住宅切結

供押不動產確為立約人(含配偶及子女)之唯一自用住宅, 此外無其他住宅, 如有不實, 願負詐欺之刑責, 並依 貴行規定, 立即清還超貸之借款。

Article 12. Warranty on Private Residence

The mortgaged collateral is the sole self-owned residence of the Customer (including its spouse and children); the Customer shall be criminally liable for submitting fraudulent information, and shall immediately repay the indebtedness in accordance with the Bank's policies, guidelines, or regulations.

第十三條 擔保債權之確定事由

擔保物若設定為最高限額抵押權及/或最高限額質權時, 當有下列事由發生時, 貴行無須事先通知, 得逕停止授信或交易額度, 不再為其他授信或交易:

- 一、約定之原債權確定期日屆至者。
- 二、擔保債權之範圍變更或因其他事由, 致原債權不繼續發生者。
- 三、擔保債權所由發生之法律關係終止或因其他事由而消滅者。
- 四、貴行拒絕繼續發生債權或依民法第八百八十一條之五或第八百八十一條之七之情事, 債務人(含連帶借款人)或擔保物提供者請求確定者。
- 五、貴行聲請設定拍賣抵押物, 或依民法第八百七十三條之一之規定為抵押物所有權移轉之請求, 或第八百七十八條規定訂立契約者。
- 六、抵押物因他債權人聲請強制執行經法院查封, 而為貴行所知悉, 或經執行法院通知貴行者。但抵押物之查封經撤銷時, 不在此限。
- 七、債務人、連帶債務人或抵押人經裁定宣告破產者。但其裁定經廢棄確定時, 不在此限。
- 八、有民法第八百八十一條之十之情事。
- 九、其他事由致原債權確定之情事。

立約人或擔保物提供者不可撤銷地同意於主張最高限額抵押權/或最高限額質權所擔保債權確定者, 須以書面表示並寄交 貴行總行之法金信用風險單位, 且於送達貴行總行之翌日始生效力。

Article 13. Causes of Confirmation of Secured Credit Rights

If the amount of the encumbrance created on the collaterals is the maximum mortgage amount and/or maximum pledge amount, the Bank may unilaterally suspend the credit extensions or transactions and refrain from engaging in other credit extensions or transactions in case of the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) The original date of confirmation of the credit rights is due.
- (b) The modification of the scope of the secured credit rights or another event causes the original credit rights to stop arising.
- (c) The legal relationship from which the secured credit rights arise has been terminated or has extinguished as a result of another event.
- (d) The Bank refuses to allow any credit rights to continue to arise, or there is an instance under Article 881-5 or

881-7 of the Civil Code where the Customer (including the jointly and severally liable borrower) or the collateral owner requests for confirmation.

6/22

(e) The Bank petitions for a ruling to auction the collaterals, or requests for the assignment of the ownership of the collaterals according to the provision of Article 873-1 of the Civil Code, or the making of an agreement according to the provision of Article 878 of the Civil Code.

(f) The collaterals are attached by the court upon another creditor's petition for compulsory execution, and the Bank is aware of, or has been notified by the execution court of this fact. However, this restriction shall not apply to the circumstance where the attachment on the collaterals is revoked.

(g) The Customer (including the jointly and severally liable debtor) or the mortgagor is adjudicated bankrupt by the court. However, this restriction shall not apply to the circumstance where the court's adjudication is annulled and the annulment is confirmed.

(h) There is an instance as mentioned in Article 881-10 of the Civil Code.

(i) There are other circumstances which cause the original credit rights to be confirmed.

The Customer or the collateral provider irrevocably agrees that, where it asserts confirmation of the credit rights secured by a maximum mortgage amount/ maximum pledge amount, such assertion shall be made in writing and posted or delivered to the Credit Risk Unit of the Corporate Banking Department of the Bank's head office, and that the assertion shall become effective only on the day after the date on which it was served on the Bank's head office.

第十四條 擔保債務範圍

立約人確認，其向 貴行提供擔保物設定最高限額抵押權，於抵押權設定契約書所定最高限額內所負擔之債務範圍包含債務人對 貴行現在（包括過去所負現在尚未清償）及將來所負之債務，包括借款、透支、貼現、買入光票、墊款、承兌、責任保證、開發信用狀、進出口押匯、票據、保證、信用卡契約、應收帳款承購契約、衍生性金融商品交易契約及特約商店契約所發生之債務，並以抵押權設定契約書實際所載者為準。

Article 14. Scope of Debts to be Secured

The Customer acknowledges and confirms that the maximum amount mortgage covers all indebtedness owed by the obligor(s) to the Bank arising from loans, overdraft, discount, purchase of clean bills, advances, acceptance, bank guarantee, issuance of letter of credit, negotiation, bills, guarantee, credit card, factoring, financial derivative transaction, and merchant agreement, which is stipulated in the mortgage agreement.

第十五條 最高限額抵押擔保債務範圍說明事項

立約人確認，其向 貴行提供擔保物設定最高限額抵押權，擔保之債務範圍包含債務人對 貴行所負之「保證」債務，即「債務人如擔任他人對 貴行借款關係之保證人，則其所保證之債務，於保證期間，或未獲清償前，此保證債務於該最高限額內，為抵押權擔保範圍，須負擔擔保責任」。

Article 15. Special Instruction of the Scope of Debts to be Secured

The Customer acknowledges and confirms that the maximum amount mortgage covers indebtedness owed by the obligor(s) to the Bank arising from guarantee. If the obligor(s) guarantee the loans of others to the Bank, such loans are also covered by the mortgage.

第十六條 不動產設定、變更登記費用

立約人同意，依土地法第七十六條所定之設定費用及日後變更所涉之各項登記費用，係由 立約人 債務人 擔保物提供人負擔。

Article 16. Fees and Charges for the Mortgage Registration and Amendment

The Customer consents that the relevant fees and charges arising from mortgage registration and amendment, according to article 76 of the Land Act, shall be borne by the Customer obligor(s) collateral provider.

第十七條 第三人為自然人提供不動產擔保品

立約人同意向 貴行提供位於 _____ 之不動產設定抵押權，於最高限額新臺幣 _____ 之範圍內，作為借款人 _____ 對 貴行債務之擔保。

Article 17 The Real Property Collateral Provided by A Third Party

In order to secure all indebtedness to the Bank owed by _____ (the "Borrower"), to the extent under the maximum amount of NTD _____ the Customer hereby provides the Bank the real property located in _____ as a collateral.

第六章：建築融資條款 (Chapter Six: Construction Financing)

第一條 拋棄法定抵押權

立約人（以下簡稱承攬人）茲興建/重大修繕 _____（以下簡稱定作人）所有座落 _____ 縣（市） _____ 鄉（鎮市區） _____ 段 _____ 小段 _____ 地號土地上之建物，因定作人已提供或承諾提供上開全部土地暨建物或修繕完成後之建物作為向 貴行授信之擔保，承攬人無條件同意拋棄就承攬定作人上開建物所生債權之法定抵押權，並不得對 貴行主張法定抵押權之存在。

Article 1. Waiver of Construction Lien

The Customer (hereinafter the "Contractor") has constructed/made major improvements to buildings owned by _____ (hereinafter the "Project Applicant") located on land lot No. _____ located in _____ Hsien (City)

7/22

_____ Town (District) _____ Sec. _____ Sub-sec. The Project Applicant has provided or has covenanted to provide the aforementioned land lots and buildings or completed buildings after the completion of improvements as collateral to secure the Bank's extension of credit. The Contractor unconditionally agrees to waive any contractor's lien it may have in connection with the aforementioned buildings, and shall not claim the existence of contractor's lien to the Bank.

第二條 不提供設定次順位抵押

立約人提供座落 _____ 縣(市) _____ 鄉(鎮市區) _____ 段 _____ 小段 _____ 地號土地共 _____ 筆抵押予貴行，並由起造人(簡稱起造人)於供押土地上蓋建房屋，為保障 貴行權益，茲切結於起造人建竣期間，非經 貴行書面同意絕不再供第三者設定次順位抵押權，如有違反願任由 貴行收回該債權。

Article 2. Not to Grant Junior Lien

The Customer has mortgaged to the Bank _____ pieces of land lots with land lots No. _____ located in _____ Hsien (City) _____ Town (District) _____ Sec. _____ Sub-sec, and certain project applicant has constructed buildings on the mortgaged land lots. To secure the Bank's rights, the Customer hereby warrants that, during the period of construction by the project applicant, it shall not grant junior liens on the collateral to any third party; if the Customer breaches this warranty, the Bank is entitled to repossess the mortgaged land lots.

第三條 空地切結

立約人向 貴行申請融資，該筆借款用途係購買座落 _____ 市(縣) _____ 區 _____ 段 _____ 小段 _____ 地號之土地。茲切結於 _____ 年 _____ 月 _____ 日以前未取得該土地所有權並設定第一順位抵押權予貴行者，同意將原貸得款項之本息於 _____ 年 _____ 月 _____ 日以前清償，如有違約者，視同喪失期限利益，此一約定為 貴行得隨時減縮授信期間或債務視為全部到期之加速條款之一款。

Article 3. Warranty on Vacant Land

The Customer has applied to the Bank for the financing to purchase land lots No. _____ located in _____ Hsien (City) _____ Town (District) _____ Sec. _____ Sub-sec. If the Customer fails acquired that land lot prior to _____ year _____ month _____ date and mortgaged it to the Bank at first priority lien position, the Customer shall repay in full the original loan principal and interest before _____ year _____ month _____ date. Any breach of the foregoing provision will result in a waiver of the term or repayment granted therewith. This provision is a part of the acceleration clauses with respect to the Bank's right to lengthen or shorten the credit line extension period as it sees fit, or declare the entire indebtedness immediately due and payable.

土地清冊如下：

The list of land lots is as follows:

--

第四條 起造人切結

原借款人共超微電腦股份有限公司提供所有座落 桃園 縣(市) _____ 八德 鄉(鎮市區) _____ 大安 段 _____ 小段 _____ 422-1、429、430、431、538、422-21 地號土地，計 6 筆 為擔保，向 貴行借款新台幣 壹拾貳萬元整在案。因立約人在供押之土地上興建房屋，為保障 貴行權益，茲切結在建造期間，非經 貴行書面同意，決不任意變更起造人名義。

Article 4. Warranty by the Project Applicant

The original borrower provided land lot No. _____ 422-1、429、430、431、538、422 21 _____ (ping) as collateral to the loan with the Bank in the amount of NTD _____ 1,200,000,000. The Customer has or will construct buildings on the mortgaged land lots. To secure the Bank's interests, the Customer hereby warrants that it shall not change the identity of the project applicant without obtaining prior written consent from the Bank.

TW00129786 案非經 貴行同意不得減少建築面積

--

第五條 興建後提供抵押切結

立約人為擔保自己或第三人 _____ 對 貴行所自一切債務之清償，絕將所有不動產(詳如抵押契約標示)出押予 貴行並設定最高限額新台幣 _____ 參拾參萬陸仟萬元整之第一順位抵押權，經民國 101 年 7 月 18 日以 龜山 地政事務所收件字第 107320 號登記在案。前項不動產擬興建建物，立約人茲切結該建物於興建完成辦妥保存登記時，願提供為 貴行設定第一順位抵押權登記手續，在未辦妥是項手續以前，如遇 貴行實行前項抵押權時該部分建物絕任 貴行一併處分以抵償債務。

Article 5. Warranty on Providing Collateral after Construction

To guarantee the repayment in full of the indebtedness owed by itself or any third party _____ to the Bank, the Customer has mortgaged its real property (please refer to the Mortgage Agreement for details) to the Bank at the first

priority lien position with maximum mortgage amount at NTD 3,360,000,000, which mortgage was registered with the Land Registry Office (No. 107320) on 2012_year_07_month_18_day. The Customer plans to construct buildings on that collateral land lots. The Customer hereby agrees to immediately mortgage the buildings constructed on the land lots to the Bank at the first priority lien position after the completion of the construction and registration. Prior to completion of such process, in the event that the Bank enforces its mortgagee rights, the Bank may, at its discretion, dispose of the aforementioned buildings to secure repayment.

第六條 承攬人變更通知及拋棄法定抵押權

立約人同意，若營造承攬人有變更時，立約人應立即通知 貴行，並應取得新承攬人之拋棄法定抵押權同意書或相關切結書，如有違約者，貴行有權隨時對立約人停止或減少授信金額，或縮短授信期限，或主張本息喪失期限利益視為全部到期。

Article 6. Notification of Change of Contractor and Abandonment of Right of Detention

The Customer agrees that in case contractor of construction has changed, the Customer shall forthwith notify the Bank of the facts and procure agreement and undertaking from the succeeding contractor, in which the succeeding contractor shall warrant and agree to abandon its right of detention at law. If the Customer fails to observe provision in this (6) Article, the Bank shall have right at any time to terminate or limit the Customer's credit line, shorten the credit line period, and/or enforce the acceleration clause herein to have the principal and accrued interest, if any, become due and payable instantly.

第七章：擔保物提供暨質權設定契約 (Chapter Seven: Certificate for Provision of Collateral and Pledge Agreement)

立約人為擔保自己或第三人 對 貴行(為本契約之目的，含總行及所屬各海內外分支機構)所負現在(包括過去已發生現在尚未清償)及將來所負之下列第一條所示之債務，在最高限額質權新台幣(或等值外幣)元整內，茲提供後開擔保物明細表所列之擔保物及/或信託財產受益權質押與 貴行，並願遵守下列條款：

In order to secure all indebtedness to the Bank (for the purpose of this Chapter, including the head office, domestic branches and overseas branches) under Article 1 below whether present (including debts incurred in the past and currently not yet repaid) or future, owed by the Customer himself or the third party, to the extent under the maximum pledge in an amount of NTD (or its equivalent amount in foreign currency), the Customer hereby provides the collateral or the beneficiary right to the trust asset as listed in the attached collateral list to the Bank, and agrees to comply with the following terms and conditions:

第一條 擔保債務範圍

擔保債務人、連帶債務人及出質人對質權人在最高限額質權金額內，對現在(包括過去所負現在尚未清償)及將來所負之債務，包括借款、墊款、承兌、票據、保證、委任保證、透支、貼現、買入光票、開發信用狀、進出口押匯、進出口匯業務、應收帳款承購契約、衍生性金融商品交易契約、信用卡契約、特約商店契約暨銀行得辦理業務之基礎法律關係所生之債務(包括本金、利息、遲延利息、違約金、手續費)，及取得執行名義之費用、保全質權之費用、質權人墊付質物之保險費，及上述法律關係所生債務不履行之損害賠償。

Article 1. Scope of Debts to be Secured

The indebtedness, to the extent of the maximum amount secured by the pledge, owed by the debtor, the jointly and severally liable debtor and the pledgor to the pledgee at present (including debts incurred in the past and currently not yet repaid) and in future, including loans, advances, acceptance, bills, guarantee, bank guarantee, overdraft, discount, purchase of clean bills, issuance of letters of credit, import and export negotiation, import and export foreign exchange business, accounts receivable financing agreement, financial derivatives trading agreement, credit card agreement, merchant agreement and indebtedness arising from the basic legal relationship in respect of the businesses which may be conducted by a bank (including principal, interest, default interest, penalties, processing fees), and expenses for obtaining the subject of execution, expenses for safeguarding the pledge rights, insurance premium for the collaterals advanced by the pledgee, and indemnity for damages in connection with the non-performance of obligations arising from the aforesaid legal relationship.

第二條 連帶債務

立約人與其他債務人共同出具的據或發票向 貴行連帶借款時，縱 貴行僅對共同出具的據或發票之其他債務人撥款給付，即視同已對立約人撥款給付，立約人仍承認為本身債務，並願負連帶清償責任。對立約人之中其他一人或數人，撥款給付，亦視同已對全體連帶借款人撥款給付，立約人仍承認為本身債務，並願負連帶清償責任。

Article 2. Joint Indebtedness

If the Customer and other debtors jointly issue an agreement, a receipt or bill to the Bank for the purpose of obtaining a loan, notwithstanding that the Bank has appropriated payment only to the other debtors who have jointly issued the agreement, receipt or bill, it shall be deemed that the Bank has appropriated payment to the Customer, and the Customer shall acknowledge the indebtedness as its own and agree to bear the liability for repayment of the indebtedness jointly and severally. An appropriation of payment to one or several of the Customer's shall also be deemed to be an appropriation of payment to all of the jointly and severally liable borrowers, and the Customer shall acknowledge the indebtedness as its own and agree to bear the liability for repayment of the indebtedness jointly and severally.

第二條 擔保債權確定日期
提保債權確定日期為 年 月 日 (即設定年限後之相當日前一日)

9/22

Article 3. Date of Confirmation of Secured Credit Rights

The date of confirmation of the secured credit rights is _____ (year) _____ (month) _____ (day) (i.e., the day preceding the date of expiry of the term of pledge).

第四條 擔保債權之確定事由

擔保物若設定為最高限額抵押權及/或最高限額質權時，當有下列事由發生時，貴行無須事先通知，得逕停止授信或交易額度，不再為其他授信或交易：

- 一、約定之原債權確定期日屆至者。
- 二、擔保債權之範圍變更或因其他事由，致原債權不繼續發生者。
- 三、擔保債權所由發生之法律關係經終止或因其他事由而消滅者。
- 四、貴行拒絕繼續發生債權或依民法第八百八十一條之五或第八百八十一條之七之情事，債務人(含連帶借款人)或擔保物提供者請求確定者。
- 五、貴行聲請裁定拍賣抵押物，或依民法第八百七十三條之一之規定為抵押物所有權移轉之請求，或第八百七十八條規定訂立契約者。
- 六、抵押物因他債權人聲請強制執行經法院查封，而為貴行所知悉，或經執行法院通知貴行者，但抵押物之查封經撤銷時，不在此限。
- 七、債務人、連帶債務人或抵押人經裁定宣告破產者，但其裁定經廢棄確定時，不在此限。
- 八、有民法第八百八十一條之十之情事。
- 九、其他事由致原債權確定之情事。

保證人或擔保物提供者不可撤銷地同意於主張最高限額抵押權/或最高限額質權所擔保債權確定者，須以書面表示並寄交 貴行總行之法金信用風險單位，且於送達貴行總行之翌日始生效力。

Article 4. Causes of Confirmation of Secured Credit Rights

If the amount of the encumbrance created on the collaterals is the maximum mortgage amount and/or maximum pledge amount, the Bank may unilaterally suspend the credit extensions or transactions and refrain from engaging in other credit extensions or transactions in case of the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) The original date of confirmation of the credit rights is due.
- (b) The modification of the scope of the secured credit rights or another event causes the original credit rights to stop arising.
- (c) The legal relationship from which the secured credit rights arise has been terminated or has extinguished as a result of another event.
- (d) The Bank refuses to allow any credit rights to continue to arise, or there is an instance under Article 881-5 or 881-7 of the Civil Code where the Customer (including the jointly and severally liable borrower) or the collateral owner requests for confirmation.
- (e) The Bank petitions for a ruling to auction the collaterals, or requests for the assignment of the ownership of the collaterals according to the provision of Article 873-1 of the Civil Code, or the making of an agreement according to the provision of Article 878 of the Civil Code.
- (f) The collaterals are attached by the court upon another creditor's petition for compulsory execution, and the Bank is aware of, or has been notified by the execution court of this fact. However, this restriction shall not apply to the circumstance where the attachment on the collaterals is revoked.
- (g) The Customer, the jointly and severally liable debtor, or the mortgagor/pledgor is adjudicated bankrupt by the court. However, this restriction shall not apply to the circumstance where the court's adjudication is annulled and the annulment is confirmed.
- (h) There is an instance as mentioned in Article 881-10 of the Civil Code.
- (i) There are other circumstances which cause the original credit rights to be confirmed.

The Customer or the collateral provider irrevocably agrees that, where it asserts confirmation of the credit rights secured by a maximum mortgage amount/ maximum pledge amount, such assertion shall be made in writing and posted or delivered to the Credit Risk Unit of the Corporate Banking Department of the Bank's head office, and that the assertion shall become effective only on the day after the date on which it was served on the Bank's head office.

第五條 加速條款

立的人對貴行所負一切債務，如有下列情形之一者，除下述第6款至第9款應由 貴行先行以合理期間為通知或催告外，貴行得隨時對立的人停止或減少授信金額之給付，或縮短授信期限，或本息視為全部到期：

1. 任何一宗債務不依約清償或攤還本金時。
2. 依破產法聲請和解、聲請宣告破產、聲請公司重整、經票據交換所公告拒絕往來、停止營業，清理債務時。
3. 依約定原負有提供擔保之義務而不提供時。
4. 因死亡而其繼承人聲明為限定繼承或拋棄繼承時。
5. 因刑事而受沒收主要財產之宣告時。
6. 任何一宗債務不依約付息時。
7. 擔保物被查封或擔保物滅失，價值減少或不敷擔保債權時。

- 8. 立約人對 貴行所負債務，其實際資金用途與貴行核定用途不符時。
- 9. 受強制執行或假扣押、假處分或其他保全處分，致 貴行有不能受償之虞者。

10. 除前述各款外，貴行因有保全債權之必要，經契約具體約定之情事並明示發生加速期限到期（經通知或無須通知）之效果者。

Article 5. Acceleration

In the event of any of the following circumstances in connection with the indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank, except items (f) ~ (i) in which case the Bank shall give a prior notice or demand with a reasonable cure period, the Bank may at any time immediately suspend the credit extension to the Customer, or reduce the credit line, or shorten the credit extension term, or declare all principal and interest amounts immediately due and payable:

- (a) The Customer fails to repay any indebtedness or to repay the principal thereof in installments as agreed.
- (b) The Customer petitions for composition, adjudication of bankruptcy or reorganization; the Clearinghouse has made a public announcement that it has refused dealings with the Customer; the Customer has suspended operation or is in the process of liquidation.
- (c) The Customer fails to provide the collaterals to fulfill its original obligation as agreed.
- (d) The Customer died and his/her successors have declared limited succession or abandonment of succession.
- (e) The court adjudicates confiscation of the Customer's principal assets as a result of a criminal offense.
- (f) The Customer fails to pay interest on any indebtedness as agreed.
- (g) The collaterals have been attached; or have extinguished, decreased in value, or become insufficient to secure the credit rights.
- (h) The Customer's actual use of the funds with respect to the indebtedness owed to the Bank does not conform to the use thereof as approved by the Bank.
- (i) The collaterals are subject to compulsory execution or provisional attachment, provisional disposition or other safeguard measures, which makes it likely that the Bank may not be indemnified.
- (j) In addition to the circumstances specified in the above items, other circumstances which are concertedly stipulated in an agreement as having an acceleration effect (with or without notice), as required by the Bank for the purpose of safeguarding its credit rights.

第六條 聯發擔保

立約人切實聲明提供之擔保物完全為立約人合法所有，他人並無任何權利。如有任何糾葛，概由立約人自行處理，與 貴行無涉。

立約人保證下列事項：

1. 提供擔保之動產及其存放地點，均與擔保物明細表所載相符。
2. 如擔保品為提單、倉單等物權證券時，該等證券所表彰貨物之名稱、種類、品質、數量、規格及其他狀況，均與該等證券文義所示者相符。
3. 如擔保品為提單、倉單等物權證券時，其文件內所載貨物之品質、數量，如日後發現品質不符，或數量短少，或有其他虛偽情事者，無論該項貨物係堆存 貴行自營之倉庫，抑在其他倉庫，除能證明係可歸責於 貴行故意或重大過失之情事外，均由立約人立即更換或補足與該文件所載內容相符或相當之擔保品，或清償全部債務。

Article 6. Warranty

The Customer positively represents that it has lawful ownership of all the collaterals provided, and that other persons do not have any rights therein. In the event of any dispute, the Customer shall deal with the dispute unilaterally without involving the Bank.

The Customer warrants that:

- (a) The chattels provided as collateral and their place of storage are the same as specified on the Detailed Chart of Collaterals.
- (b) Where the collaterals are instruments of title such as bills of lading, warehouse receipts, etc., the name, type, quality, quantity, specifications and condition of the goods represented by the said instruments are consistent with the description of same on the said instruments.
- (c) Where the collaterals are instruments of title such as bills of lading, warehouse receipts, etc., and the quality or quantity of the goods as specified on the documents is found to be inconsistent with the actual quality or quantity of the goods, or where there are other false representations, the Customer shall, regardless of whether the said goods are stored in a warehouse operated by the Bank itself or in another warehouse, immediately replace or supplement the goods to make them consistent with or equivalent to the collaterals as specified on the said documents, or repay all the indebtedness, unless the Customer can prove that such inconsistencies are attributable to the Bank's willfulness or gross negligence.

第七條 動產堆存及質權人之保管責任

擔保物為動產時，其堆存地點及保管方法， 貴行有權決定，若 貴行因業務或確保債權之需要，並得隨時查驗。如立約人堆放地點及管理方法不適當時， 貴行得限期通知立約人遷移或改善，立約人願即照辦。 貴行依法實行占有擔保品時，除有可歸責之事由外，不負決定遷移之錯誤或不遷移而遭受損失之責任。

擔保物為 貴行占有保管者，除故意或重大過失外，不負責任。 貴行依本契約有可歸責之情事時，其注意義務以故意或重大過失為限，始負責任。

Article 7. Storage of Chattels and Pledgee's Safekeeping Liability

Where the collaterals are chattels, the Bank has the right to determine their storage location and safekeeping method, and

the Bank may also inspect it at any time for the purpose of business operation or protection of creditor's rights. If the Customer's place of storage and method of management with respect to the collaterals are inappropriate, the Bank may

11/22

notify the Customer to move the collaterals to another place or rectify the situation, and the Customer shall immediately act accordingly. When the Bank takes possession of the collaterals according to the law, the Bank shall not be held liable for any mistake in connection with the decision to move the collaterals, or any damages sustained from the non-movement of the collaterals, unless there is an event the liability for which is attributable to the Bank.

Where the collaterals are possessed and safekept by the Bank, the Bank does not bear any liability for the same unless there is willfulness or gross negligence on the part of the Bank. Where there is an event the cause of which is attributable to the Bank according to this Agreement, the Bank's duty of care shall be limited to willfulness or gross negligence before the Bank may be held liable.

第八條 擔保物限制處分及使用保管注意義務

立約人於擔保之債務未清償時，非經 貴行之書面同意，絕不擅自將擔保物轉讓、抵押、出賃、出租、典當、遷移，或為其他處分。

擔保物如擬變更、改良、增設、廢棄等情事，亦須經獲 貴行書面同意後方得辦理，如因之需要辦理變更登記時，立約人願立即辦理變更登記申請應行之一切手續，並負擔其費用。

立約人願以善良管理人之注意妥善使用及慎重保管擔保物，決不鬆怠於修理、維護等保存上應有之行為。擔保物有關之稅捐、修理等一切費用概由立約人負擔照付。

Article 8. Restrictions on Disposal of Collaterals and Duty of Care for Their Use and Safekeeping

Prior to the repayment of the secured indebtedness, the Customer shall not transfer, mortgage, pledge, lease, pawn, move, or otherwise dispose of the collaterals on its own accord without the Bank's written consent.

If the Customer intends to change, improve, increase or abandon the collaterals, the Customer may do so only after obtaining the Bank's written consent. If it is necessary to attend to an amendment of the registration particulars, the Customer agrees to attend immediately to all procedures necessary for the application for amending the registration particulars at his expense.

The Customer agrees to exercise the care due of a good administrator and use the collaterals properly and safekeep them carefully, and not to neglect any acts to repair or maintain the collaterals which are necessary for safekeeping them. All taxes, repair costs, etc. relating to the collaterals shall be borne and paid by the Customer accordingly.

第九條 擔保物更換、補提

立約人所提供之擔保物，如因非可歸責於 貴行之原因而毀損滅失、變質腐壞、減少價值或有以上情形之虞時，立約人願即更換、補提或增提 貴行所同意之擔保物或清償所負一切債務。

Article 9. Replacement or Supplement of Collaterals

If the collaterals provided by the Customer are damaged, have extinguished, have turned bad, have depreciated in value, or are likely to be in the aforesaid circumstances for causes not attributable to the Bank, the Customer agrees to immediately replace them with collaterals approved by the Bank, or provide supplemental or additional collaterals approved by the Bank, or repay all the indebtedness owed to the Bank.

第十條 擔保物變動通知及孳息、補償費之收取

立約人所提供之擔保物倘發生變動，例如損壞、滅失、價值貶落，或所生孳息，或公用徵收或其他原因應由第三人補償時，均應立即通知 貴行， 貴行雖無收取義務但得逕行收取以抵償立約人或主債務人之債務，且立約人非經 貴行同意不得逕自取償。如怠於前述通知致 貴行受有損害，立約人應負賠償責任。

Article 10. Notice of Change in Collaterals and Collection of Interest or Compensatory Fees

In the event of any change in the collaterals provided by the Customer such as damage, extinguishment, depreciation in value, or interest arising therefrom, or requisition for public use, or other causes which shall be compensated by a third party, the Customer shall immediately notify the Bank. Although the Bank has no obligation to collect such interest or compensation, it may nevertheless do so unilaterally and apply the same to set off the indebtedness owed by the Customer or the debtor, the jointly and severally liable debtor, or the Customer, but the Customer shall not collect such interest or compensation on his own accord without the Bank's consent. If the Bank shall suffer any damage as a result of the Customer's negligence in giving the aforesaid notice to the Bank, the liability for indemnity shall be borne by the Customer.

第十一條 擔保物及憑證之返還或更換

凡持有 貴行發給立約人之擔保物收據、或保管證、或存摺、或立約人簽章之受領文件、或立約人印鑑前往 貴行請求返還，或更換擔保物，或變更權利憑證、或其他相關文件者，均視為立約人之代理人， 貴行得准予返還或更換之；但 貴行明知或可得而知其無代理權時，不在此限。

Article 11. Return or Replacement of Collaterals and Certificates

Any person holding a receipt, or certificate of custody, or account passbook issued by the Bank to the Customer, or a document of receipt signed by the Customer, or the Customer's seal, may go the Bank to request for the return or replacement of the collaterals, or amendment of the certificate of rights, or other relevant documents. Such person shall be deemed to be the Customer's agent, and the Bank may then return or replace the collateral accordingly unless the Bank knows or has reasonable grounds to know that aforementioned person is not authorized to do so.

第十二條 債務清償方法、部份清償

立約人原依各該債務所約定之期限、金額、利率如數清償。

立約人於擔保之債務為部分清償而請求 貴行按清償比例返還擔保物時，須經 貴行同意後方得辦理，如因之需辦理變更登記時，立約人並應負擔其費用。

Article 12. Method of Repayment, Partial Repayment

The Customer shall repay the indebtedness in accordance with the original term, amount, and interest rate as agreed with respect to the various debts.

Where the Customer repays a part of the secured indebtedness and requests the Bank to return a part of the collateral proportionately, the return of collateral shall be made only after the Bank has given its consent thereto and, if it is necessary to amend the registration particulars, the expenses therefor shall be borne by the Customer.

第十三條 各種手續之辦理及保險

依法或依約須辦理擔保物寄倉、繳稅、繳納罰款、保險（含續保、加保）、點交、管理、遷移或辦理其他手續者，立約人均願照辦，其有關費用及稅捐均由立約人負擔。

擔保物能保險者，立約人願以貴行為優先受益人，聲請保險公司在保險單加註質權特約條款，投保適當火險或貴行所要求之其他保險，其費用由立約人負擔。貴行認為必要時，並得自行代為投保或續保火險或其他保險，其代墊之保險費，立約人應即清償墊款之本息，否則貴行得將代墊保險費之本息併入擔保範圍內優先受償。但貴行並無代為投保或續保之義務。

擔保物如有滅失，無論保險公司以任何理由拒絕或延宕賠款或賠款不足時，立約人願即清償一切債務，或另提供貴行認可擔保物。

Article 13. Procedures and Insurance

The Customer agrees to attend to the warehousing, tax payment, fine payment, insurance (including renewal of insurance cover and procuring additional cover), delivery, management, movement or other procedures with respect to the collaterals which are necessary according to the law or agreement, and the relevant expenses and taxes shall be borne by the Customer. If the collaterals are insurable, the Customer shall designate the Bank as the preferential beneficiary, request the insurance company to insert a special pledge clause in the insurance policy, and procure appropriate insurance cover against fire risks or other risks as requested by the Bank, and the expenses therefor shall be borne by the Customer. If it is deemed to be necessary by the Bank, the Bank may unilaterally procure insurance cover, or renew the insurance cover against fire risks or other risks on behalf of the Customer, and the Customer shall immediately repay the principal and interest in respect of the insurance premium advanced by the Bank, failing which the Bank may include the principal and interest in respect of the insurance premium advanced by the Bank in the scope of the secured indebtedness for preferential settlement. However, the Bank has no obligation to procure or renew any insurance cover on behalf of the Customer.

If the collaterals have extinguished, regardless of any reason the insurance company may use to refuse or defer indemnity payment or whether the indemnity payment is insufficient, the Customer shall immediately repay all the indebtedness, or provide other collaterals approved by the Bank.

第十四條 應收票據

債務人或立約人提供應收票據背書轉讓交付貴行作為履行債務之擔保或清償方法時，立約人同意下列事項：

1. 為便利帳務處理，貴行得於票據兌現入帳累積至一定金額後，逕行抵償債務人或立約人所欠各宗債務，如有不足，立約人仍負完全清償責任。
2. 上述應收票據屆期經貴行提兌入帳後，如經貴行同意債務人或立約人另以超過或相當於已兌現金額之應收票據，依前述方式交付貴行時，貴行得將上述已兌現金額撥入債務人或立約人在貴行之帳戶或匯入債務人或立約人在其他金融機構之帳戶，立約人對貴行所負之一切債務，仍應依其所立具之票據、借據等負完全清償責任。
3. 上述應收票據，如不獲兌現，經通知債務人或立約人處理而不依限期辦理或無法通知者，貴行得視票據債務人經濟情況以低於票面之任何金額與票據債務人和解。

Article 14. Bills Receivable

Where the debtor or the Customer provides, endorses and transfers bills receivable to the Bank as a means for securing or repaying the indebtedness owed to the Bank, the Customer agrees to the following:

- (a) In order to facilitate bookkeeping, the Bank may, after the bills are cashed and the payments have been booked and accrued to a certain amount, unilaterally apply the accrued payment to set off various debts owed by the debtor or the Customer and, in case of any deficiency, the Customer shall still bear the liability for repayment of the indebtedness in full.
- (b) After a bill receivable as mentioned above has matured and the Bank has cashed and booked the payment, the debtor or the Customer may, subject to the Bank's consent, deliver to the Bank in the aforementioned manner another bill receivable having a value greater than, or equivalent to that of the bill receivable which has already been cashed, and the Bank may transfer the aforesaid cash amount to the account of the debtor or the Customer at the Bank, or remit the same to the account of the debtor or the Customer at another financial institution. With respect to all the indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank, the Customer shall still bear the liability for repayment in full according to the terms and conditions of the relevant to the bills, IOUs, etc. issued by it.
- (c) If a bill receivable as mentioned above is not accepted and cashed, and the debtor or the Customer fails to attend to the matter within the prescribed period as notified by the Bank, or if notice cannot be served on the debtor, the jointly and severally liable debtor, or the Customer, the Bank may, depending on the economic

condition of the debtor under the bill, conclude a settlement with the debtor under the bill for any amount which is less than the face value of the bill.

13/22

第十五條 定存單、投資型組合式商品條款

立約人之債務已屆償還日期或喪失期限利益時，應將應償還本息悉數清償，如未能償還時，立約人同意並授權 貴行得逕將質押之定存單或投資型組合式商品予以解約，並以解約後之金額及產品收益全部抵償本息、延滯利息、違約金及各項費用。立約人對 貴行解約之處分時機及處分方式絕無異議。 貴行應於執行解約處分後，通知立約人。抵償後如有賸餘，並得優先抵充立約人對 貴行所負之其他一切債務，並同意賸餘款項轉回原產品申購時所指定立約人於 貴行名下帳戶，且 貴行開立之擔保品證明隨即作廢，立約人絕無異議。

Article 15. Time Deposit Certificates, Composite Investment Products

When the date of repayment of an indebtedness of the Customer is due, or when the Customer's time limitation benefit with respect to the indebtedness has extinguished, the Customer shall repay the principal and interest in full. If the Customer cannot make repayment, the Customer agrees and hereby authorizes that the Bank may unilaterally rescind the contracts for the pledged time deposit certificates or composite investment products, and apply all the proceeds and gains on the products realized from the rescission of the contracts to set off the principal, interest, default interest, penalties and various expenses. The Customer has no objection whatsoever to the time of rescission of the contracts by the Bank and the manner of disposal, but the Bank shall notify the Customer after the rescission of the contracts.

If there is any balance left after the set-off, the Bank may apply such balance to set off all other indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank on a preferential basis, and the Customer further agrees that the Bank may transfer the remaining funds back to the Customer's account at the Bank which was designated by the Customer at the time it subscribed for the products. Furthermore, the collateral certificate issued by the Bank shall be nullified immediately and the Customer has no objection whatsoever thereto.

第十六條 信託財產受益權條款

- 1、立約人於簽訂本契約之同時，應通知受託人辦妥信託受益權之質權設定登記，如有表彰受益權之憑證者，應一併交予 貴行。經立約人提供之信託受益權質權標的，非經 貴行書面同意不得更換，如有更換者，概以更換後之質權標的為準。
- 2、因信託財產之管理運用或委託人另外交付財產致增加信託財產，而使信託受益權所表彰之信託利益增加時，該增加部分亦屬本次所設定之質權範圍內。
- 3、設定質權後，非經 貴行之書面同意，立約人不得任意變更信託契約、提領信託財產、終止信託契約、變更受益人、處分信託受益人之權利或以法律行為使貴行之質權清滅。
- 4、貴行行使信託受益權之質權時，立約人除免除 貴行執行質權之通知義務外，就 貴行對信託受益權之處分時機及處分方式絕無異議。處分後如有賸餘，並得優先抵充立約人對 貴行所負之其他一切債務，並同意賸餘款項轉回立約人於 貴行名下帳戶。立約人並應無條件配合完成交易之一切必要手續，並不得異議。
- 5、信託受益權之設定將不影響信託契約之進行及管理。
- 6、本契約應影印一份交受託人以為質權登記。

Article 16. Beneficial Rights in Trust Properties

At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Customer shall notify the trustee to complete the registration of the pledge created on the trust beneficial rights and, if there is any certificate representing such rights, the Customer shall deliver it to the Bank at the same time. Without the Bank's prior written consent, the Customer shall not replace the collaterals on the trust beneficial rights provided by the Customer. If there is any replacement, the collaterals after the replacement shall prevail.

- (a) If the trust benefits represented by the trust beneficial rights shall increase due to an increment in the trust properties as a result of the management and utilization of the trust properties, or as a result of additional trust properties delivered by the settlor, the said additional part shall also fall within the scope of the pledge created in the present instance.
- (b) After the creation of the pledge, the Customer shall not, without the Bank's prior written consent, modify the trust agreement arbitrarily, take delivery of the trust properties, terminate the trust agreement, change the beneficiary, dispose of the rights of the beneficiary of the trust, or do any legal act to cause the Bank's pledge to extinguish.
- (c) When the Bank executes the pledge on the trust beneficial rights, the Customer shall, in addition to releasing the Bank from the obligation to notify the Customer of the execution of the pledge, agree without any objection to the time and manner of disposal of the trust beneficial rights by the Bank. If there is any balance left after the disposal, the Bank may apply such balance to set off all other indebtedness owed by the Customer to the Bank on a preferential basis. Furthermore, the Customer agrees that the Bank may transfer the remaining funds back to the Customer's account at the Bank, and that the Customer shall unconditionally coordinate with the Bank in attending to all necessary procedures for completing the transaction without any objection.
- (d) The creation of the pledge on the trust beneficial rights shall not affect the performance and management of the trust agreement.
- (e) A photocopy of this Agreement shall be delivered to the trustee for pledge registration purposes.

第十七條 申請上市尚未掛牌股票

立約人向 貴行提供股票作為對 貴行所負一切債務之擔保。立約人同意如該股票之上市案因逾限未公開銷售，或

其他原因而遭主管機關註銷時，不問其債務是否到期，於接獲 貴行通知之日起一個月內應以 貴行認可之擔保品補足跌價差額或清償債務，否則立約人放棄期限利益，並同意無條件由 貴行就擔保品予以處分或變賣之。擔保品處分或變賣之時間、方法及其價格亦同意委託 貴行全權處理以抵償債務。

Article 17. Stocks Pending Listing on Taiwan Securities Exchange

With respect to a stock which the Customer has provided to the Bank to secure all the indebtedness owed to the Bank, the Customer agrees that if the listing of the said stock on the Taiwan Securities Exchange is delayed and the stock cannot be traded publicly, or if the listing of the said stock is cancelled by the regulatory agency for other reasons, the Customer shall, regardless of whether its indebtedness has matured, make up the difference resulting from the fall in the price of the stock by providing additional collaterals which are approved by the Bank, or repay the indebtedness within one month from the date of receipt of the Bank's notice. Otherwise, the Customer shall waive its time limitation benefit and unconditionally agree to the disposal or sale of the collaterals by the Bank. Furthermore, the Customer also agrees to commission the Bank with full authority to dispose of, or sell the collaterals at the time, in the manner, and at the price as determined by the Bank to set off the indebtedness.

第十八條 未上市證券處分

立約人所提供之股票如遇時價跌落或擔保物發行公司之業務、財務及信用惡化，經 貴行評估可能損及債權時，不問借款已否到期，立約人願負責於 貴行通知之期限內補足擔保物或撥還放款或更換擔保物，否則，借款人對 貴行所負之債務即喪失期限利益，視同全部到期，立約人同意 貴行得逕行處分或變賣擔保物抵償所欠本息，至於擔保物處分之方法及其價格概委託 貴行全權處理，並以本同意書為授權之證明，在債務未全部清償以前決不撤銷委託。

Article 18. Disposal of Non-Listed Securities

When there is a fall in the spot price of a stock provided by the Customer or when there is a deterioration of the business, finances or credit of the stock issuing company which, from the Bank's point of view, may impair the Bank's rights and interests, the Customer agrees to provide supplemental collaterals, or repay the loan in installments, or replace the collaterals within the deadline as notified by the Bank, regardless of whether the loan has matured or not. Otherwise, the Customer's time limitation benefit with respect to the indebtedness owed to the Bank will extinguish, and all the indebtedness owed to the Bank will be considered as having matured, and the Customer shall agree that the Bank may unilaterally dispose of or sell the collaterals to set off the principal and interest owed to the Bank. As for the manner and price of disposal of the collaterals, the Customer agrees to commission the Bank with full authority to deal with the same. Furthermore, the Customer agrees that this Agreement may be used to prove such authorization, and that it will not revoke the commission before the indebtedness is repaid in full.

第十九條 擔保物維持率同意條款(上市/櫃證券)

立約人因與 貴行授信往來，為 貴行保全債權需要，同意於授信期間，如遇質押標的物價值發生變動時，應予全力維持質押標的物之價值，並同意依照下列約定條款辦理：

- 一、立約人之授信，其擔保維持率依授信總額合併計算整戶擔保維持率。其維持率之計算為：擔保上市有價證券現行市價 / 授信總額 $\times 100\%$ 。
- 二、如因質押標的物市價變動致擔保維持率低於 90% 時，由 貴行通知立約人補繳差額。
- 三、經 貴行通知日後二個營業日內，整戶擔保維持率仍未達第二條之維持率，且未達立約人補繳差額時，對 貴行所負之債務，即喪失期限利益，視同全部到期， 貴行得自該營業日起在公開市場上拍賣或變賣質押標的物，以抵償所欠本息，有關質押物處分之方法及價格，概委託由 貴行全權處理，並以本條款為授權之證明。
- 四、倘於 貴行通知日後二個營業日內，整戶擔保維持率回升至第二條之維持率以上，雖未達立約人補繳差額， 貴行得暫不處分質押標的物，惟嗣後任何一營業日其整戶擔保維持率又低於第二條之維持率時，立約人應於當日自動補繳，否則 貴行有權自即日起處分其質押標的物。
- 五、立約人雖未補繳差額或僅補繳一部份而整戶擔保維持率回升至第二條維持率加計三十%以上或於處分質押標的物前立約人陸續繳納差額合計達到通知之補繳差額者，則取消該次追補記錄，但 貴行有權不受本條之拘束。
- 六、立約人所提供之質押標的物， 貴行同意其孳息由出質人領取，惟立約人同意自該孳息之除權基準日前七個營業日起，以除權後之參考價格作為計算整戶擔保維持率之標準。
- 七、倘立約人或擔保物發行公司之業務、財務及信用發生狀況，以致損害 貴行之權利並損及借款人或出質人之利益，借款人或出質人同意 貴行經自行評估認為可能損及債權時， 貴行得依民法第八九二條拍賣質物，以賣得價金，代充質物。

前項之拍賣，因情形急迫時，借款人或出質人同意免除 貴行之通知義務。

第一項拍賣與否，係 貴行之權利， 貴行無拍賣之義務。

Article 19. Collateral Maintenance Rate (TSE/GreTai Listed Securities)

To meet the Bank's requirement to safeguard its credit rights as a result of its credit extension dealings with the Customer, the Customer agrees to exert its best effort to maintain the value of the collaterals in case of a fluctuation of the value of the collaterals during the credit extension term, and the Customer further agrees to deal with such an event according to the following agreed terms:

- (a) The collateral maintenance rate in connection with the credit extended to the Customer shall be the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account calculated on the basis of the total balance of the Customer's credit line. The

maintenance rate is: Current market price of TSE listed securities provided as collateral/Total balance of credit line x 100%.

15/22

- (b) When the collateral maintenance rate is lower than % due to a fluctuation of the market price of the collaterals, the Bank shall notify the Customer to make payment to make up the difference.
- (c) If the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account still fails to reach the maintenance rate as stipulated in item (b) within two business days after the Bank has notified the Customer, and the Customer does not attend to payment to make up the difference, the Customer's time limitation benefit with respect to the indebtedness owed to the Bank will extinguish, and all the indebtedness shall be considered as having matured. Commencing from the said business day, the Bank may auction or sell the collaterals on the open market to set off the principal and interest owed to the Bank. As for the manner and price of disposal of the collaterals, the Customer agrees to commission the Bank with full authority to deal with the same and to apply this provision to prove such authorization.
- (d) If the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account shall rise back to the maintenance rate as stipulated in item (b) or above within two business days after the Bank has notified the Customer, the Bank may not dispose of the collaterals for the time being although the Customer has not attended to payment to make up the difference. However, on any business day thereafter when the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account is lower than the maintenance rate as stipulated in item (b), the Customer shall automatically attend to the supplemental payment on the current day. Otherwise, the Bank shall have the right to dispose of the collaterals commencing from that day.
- (e) If the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account shall rise back to the maintenance rate as stipulated in item (b) plus 30% or above although the Customer has not attended to payment to make up the difference or has only attended to payment of a part thereof, or if the aggregate amount of the consecutive payments made by the Customer is sufficient to make up the difference as notified by the Bank before the disposal of the collaterals, the Bank will cancel the record of the said demand for supplemental payment; provided, however, that the Bank has the right to be released from the restriction of this item.
- (f) The Bank agrees that the interest arising from a collateral provided by the Customer shall be collected by the Customer. However, the Customer agrees that, commencing from the 7th business day prior to the ex-right/ex-dividend date on which the said interest will arise, the reference price of the collateral on the ex-right/ex-dividend date shall be used as the standard for calculating the collateral maintenance rate of the whole account.
- (g) If there is a deterioration of the business, finances or credit of the Customer or the issuing company which, from the Bank's point of view, may impair the Bank's rights and interests and the interests of the borrower or the Customer, the borrower or the Customer agrees that the Bank may auction the collaterals according to Article 892 of the Civil Code and replace the collaterals with the proceeds realized from the auction, if the Bank shall determine from an evaluation conducted by itself that such circumstance may impair its credit rights.

Under urgent circumstances, the Customer or pledgor, as the case may be, agree to release the Bank from its obligation to give notice with respect to the auction stated in the preceding paragraph.

Whether to conduct an auction as stated in the first paragraph is at the Bank's discretion; the Bank is not obligated to conduct such auction.

第二十條 流抵約定

本質權所擔保之債務屆清償期而未為清償者，質權人得請求出質人將質物之所有權移轉並交付質物予質權人占有，該質物所有權之移轉如須辦理登記者，出質人於接到質權人請求時，並應無條件同意配合辦理一切手續，出質人對質權人之上開請求不得以任何理由拖延。

有關質物所有權移轉之質物價值，除公開市場行情價格可資依據外，出質人同意依質權人所委託之公正機構辦理之鑑價結果，作為認定之依據，相關鑑價費用由雙方平均分擔，移轉所應支付稅額款項及應負擔之費用，除另有約定外，依相關稅法規定或習慣辦理。

Article 20. Transfer of the Ownership of the Collateral

Where the date of repayment of the indebtedness secured by this pledge is due but the indebtedness is not repaid, the pledgee may request the Customer to transfer the ownership of the collaterals to the pledgee, and to deliver the collaterals to the pledgee for possession. If registration of the assignment of the ownership of the said collaterals is required, the Customer shall, at the pledgee's request, unconditionally agree to coordinate with the pledgee in attending to all the procedures therefor, and the Customer shall not delay in complying with the aforesaid request of the pledgee for any reason. With respect to the value of the collaterals the ownership of which is transferred, the Customer agrees to use the results of the appraisal conducted by an impartial appraisal organization as the basis for ascertaining the value thereof. The relevant appraisal fee shall be shared equally by both parties and, unless otherwise agreed, the payment of taxes and burden of expenses in connection with the transfer of the ownership shall be dealt with according to the provisions of the relevant tax laws or customs.

第廿一條 履行地

本契約所定事項以 貴行營業所在地為債務履行地。

Article 21. Place of Performance

The place of performance of this Agreement is the place of business of the Bank.

第廿二條 通知或催告之方式

依本契約各項下所發生之任何請求或通知，如以郵件寄交或以專人送達於此等請求單或通知單之收件人或其代表人

最後所通知之地址時，即視同業已充分通知，但收件人或其代理人已遷移該最後通知之地址，或有其他可歸責於收件人或其代表人之事由致不能對其最後通知之地址送達，且收件人或其代理人均未事先通知。實行時，則上開請求

或通知，於 貴行向收件人或其代理人最後所通知之地址投郵後，經通常之郵遞期間，即視同已送達收件人。立約人不可撤銷地同意於依第四條主張最高限額質權所擔保債權確定者，須以書面表示並寄交 貴行總行之法金信用風險單位，且於送達 貴行總行之翌日始生效力。

Article 22. Service of Notice or Demand

Any demand or notice arising from this Agreement, if sent by post or delivered by special messenger to the address which was last notified by the recipient of the demand letter or notice or its representative shall be deemed to have been duly served. However, where the recipient or its representative has moved from the said last-notified address, or there are other causes attributable to the recipient or its representative thereby making it impossible to effect service at its last-notified address, and the recipient or its representative did not give any prior notice to the Bank, then the aforesaid demand or notice shall be deemed to have been served on the recipient after the Bank has posted it to the address which was last notified by the recipient or its representative and the passage of the normal postal delivery time.

The Customer irrevocably agrees that, where it asserts confirmation of the credit rights secured by a maximum pledge amount according to Article 4, such assertion shall be made in writing and posted or delivered to the Credit Risk Unit of the Corporate Banking Department of the Bank's head office, and the assertion shall become effective only on the day after the date on which it was served on the Bank's head office.

第廿三條 準據法及管轄法院

立約人因本契約所發生債之關係，其法律行為之成立要件、方式及效力等，除另有約定適用 [] 法律外，均適用中華民國法律。

本契約以 貴行所在地為履行地，立約人因本契約涉訟時，合意以 貴行總行或 [] 分行所在地之地方法院或臺灣臺北地方法院為第一審管轄法院，但法律有專屬管轄之特別規定者，從其規定。

Article 23. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

With respect to the Customer's obligations arising from this Agreement, the laws of the Republic of China shall govern the requisites, manner and effect in connection with the establishment of the legal acts of the Customer, unless there is another agreement which stipulates that [] law shall apply.

The place of performance of this Agreement is the place where the Bank is located. The Customer agrees with the Bank that, in the event he is involved in any litigation by reason of this Agreement, the district court at the place where the Bank's head office or its [] Branch is located, or the Taiwan Taipei District Court, shall have jurisdiction over such litigation as the court of first instance; provided, however, where the law has special provisions relating to special jurisdiction, such provisions shall apply.

第廿四條 本約定書得以中文及英文擬成，但中文與英文之內容不一致時，以中文為準。

Article 24 This Agreement are executed in both Chinese and English. If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the Chinese and English versions hereof and thereof, the Chinese version will prevail.

第廿五條 未盡事項之適用

本契約未盡事項依銀行授信綜合額度契約暨總約定書、保證書、信託契約或其他約定書之約定辦理。

Article 25. Matters Not Dealt with by this Agreement

Matters which are not dealt with by this Agreement shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Bank's General Agreement For Omnibus Credit Lines, the Guarantee Agreement, the Trust Agreement, or other agreements.

第八章：中國信託金融控股公司及其子公司資料運用條款 (Chapter Eight: Provisions for Information Sharing between a Financial Holding Company and its Subsidiaries)

第一條 立約人瞭解並同意 貴行、貴行所屬之金融控股公司及其依金融控股公司法規定所控制之子公司，於其營業目的或其他法令許可範圍內，對立約人之個人資料為蒐集、處理或國際傳遞及利用（包括行政研究、宣傳推廣、寄送消費資訊...等）。

Article 1. The Customer understands and agrees that the Bank, the financial holding company that the Bank is a part of, and the subsidiaries controlled by that financial holding company, as determined by the provisions of the Financial Holding Company Act, may, in accordance with their business objectives and as permitted by the law, collect, process, transmit internationally, and use (including for the purposes of administrative research, promotion, or distribution of consumer reports, etc.) the Customer's personal information.

第二條 立約人並同意 貴行、貴行所屬金融控股公司及其依金融控股公司法規定所控制之子公司，得將立約人與其往來交易及作業，委由第三人處理，並同意得將第一條所列立約人之各項資料，揭露予 貴行、貴行所屬金融控股公司及其依金融控股公司法規定所控制之子公司所委任處理事務之第三人。

Article 2. The Customer also agrees that the Bank, the financial holding company that the Bank is a part of, or the subsidiaries controlled by that financial holding company, as determined by the provisions of the Financial Holding Company Act, may designate a third party to process that information. The Customer further consents and agrees to any and all disclosure of the information set forth in the foregoing Article 1 of this Chapter to that third party designated by the Bank, the financial holding company that the Bank is a part of, or the subsidiaries controlled by that financial holding company, as determined by the provisions of the Financial Holding Company Act.

第三條 金融控股公司及其子公司之資料運用，其各項資料之內容及範圍如下：

一、基本資料：包括姓名及地址。

二、其他基本資料：包括出生年月日、身分證統一編號、電話等資料。

三、帳務資料：包括帳戶號碼或類似功能號碼、信用卡帳號、存款帳號、交易帳戶號碼、存借款及其他往來交易資料及財務情況等資料。

四、信用資料：包括退票記錄、註銷記錄、拒絕往來記錄及業務經營狀況等資料。

五、投資資料：包括投資或出售投資之標的、金額及時間等資料。

六、保險資料：包括投保保險種類、年期、保額、繳費方式、理賠狀況及拒保記錄等相關資料。

Article 3. The contents and scope of the information sharing between a financial holding company and its subsidiaries are as follows:

1. Basic Information: including name and address.
2. Other Basic Information: including, without limitation, date of birth, identification number, and contact telephone number.
3. Account Information: including, without limitation, account numbers or other numbers of comparable function, credit card numbers, savings account numbers, trading account numbers, savings and loan amounts, and other trading information, and financial statements.
4. Credit Information: including, without limitation, records of dishonored checks, cancellation records, rejection records, and other operational information.
5. Investment Information: including, without limitation, objectives, amounts, timing, of investments and sales of investments information.
6. Insurance Information: including, without limitation, insurance types, periods, insured amounts, premium payment methods, claims processing, records of refusals to insure, and other information.

第九章：提前償還違約金 (Chapter Nine: Penalties for Early Repayments)

立約人向 貴行借款台幣(或外幣) _____ 元，茲承諾自撥款日起 _____ 年內除約定分期還款外，如須提前全部結清或部份清償者，應於二個月前以書面通知 貴行，並加付結清前之貸款本金餘額或部份清償金額 _____ %之提前償還違約補償金予 貴行。

With respect to the credit facility by and between the Customer and the Bank in the amount of NTD (or foreign currency) _____, the Customer hereby undertakes that, except for the loan to be repaid in installments, within _____ years from the drawdown date in accordance with the Agreement, if the Customer intends to make early repayment in full or in part, it shall notify the Bank by a two-month prior written notice, and make additional payment to the Bank at _____% of the outstanding balance before repayment or the amount of the partial repayment as penalty for early repayment.

第十章：防制洗錢及打擊資恐 (Chapter Ten: Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Terrorism Financing)

貴行為防制洗錢及打擊資恐之目的，立約人同意 貴行得依「洗錢防制法」、「資恐防制法」、「金融機構防制洗錢辦法」、「銀行業及電子支付機構電子票證發行機構防制洗錢及打擊資恐內部控制要點」及「銀行防制洗錢及打擊資恐注意事項範本」之規定進行以下措施，貴行依本條辦理若致立約人發生損害或承受不利者，均由立約人自行承擔，貴行不負損害賠償責任。

1. 貴行於發現立約人及/或關聯人（包括但不限於法定代理人、負責人、代表人、授權人、法人之實質受益人、對法人行使控制權之人、連帶借款人、連帶保證人、一般保證人、共同發票人、票據債務人、連帶債務人、擔保物提供者、交易有關對象，以下統稱關聯人）為受經濟制裁、資恐防制法指定之個人、法人或團體，以及外國政府或國際組織認定或追查之恐怖分子或團體時，得進行暫時停止本約定書所載之各項交易與業務關係而無須另通知立約人； 貴行並將終止本約定書下之各項服務約定條款，惟 貴行須於發生終止效力 60 天（含）前書面通知立約人。
2. 貴行於定期或不定期審查立約人及關聯人身份作業或認為必要時（包括但不限於：懷疑客戶涉及非法活動、疑似洗錢、資恐活動、或媒體報導涉及違法之特殊案件等），得要求立約人於接獲 貴行通知後 60 天（含）內提供審查所需之必要個人（含立約人及關聯人）或公司資料、法人戶之實質受益人或對其行使控制權之人的資訊、或對交易性質與目的或資金來源進行說明，立約人逾期仍不履行者， 貴行得以書面暫時停止本約定書所載之各項交易與業務關係、或終止本約定書下之各項服務約定條款，並於終止之書面通知到達時發生效力。

For purposes of anti-money laundering and countering terrorism financing by the Bank, each of the Customer agrees that the Bank may take the following measures in accordance with the requirements under "Money Laundering Control Act", "Terrorism Financing Prevention Act", "Regulations Governing Anti-Money Laundering of Financial Institutions", "Directions Governing Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Terrorism Financing of Banking Sector" and "Template of Directions Governing Anti-Money Laundering and Countering the Financing of Terrorism of Banks". Any damage or adverse impact suffered by the Customer resulting from the Bank's compliance with this Article shall be borne by the Customer and the Bank shall not be held liable therefor.

1. Upon discovery that the Customer and/or any of its Related Parties (including but not limited to any legal representative, responsible person, representative, authorized person, beneficial owner of a corporate, a person having control over a corporate, joint and several borrower, joint and several guarantor, general guarantor, co-issuer of a negotiable instrument, obligor under a negotiable instrument, joint and several obligor, collateral provider, trading counterparties, hereinafter referred to as the "Related Parties") is an individual, entity, or group subject to economic sanction or designated under Terrorism Financing Prevention Act, or is a terrorist or terrorist group that is identified or tracked by foreign governments or international organization, the Bank may suspend all transactions and business relations under this Agreement without separate notice to the Customer. The Bank may also terminate the terms of service under this Agreement; provide that the Bank is required to give sixty (60) days' prior written notice to the Customer prior to

Agreement provides that the Bank is exempt from KYC/AML/CTF from business hours of the Customer prior to termination thereof.

2. In connection with the regular or ad hoc review of the identity of the Customer and Related Parties or as and when

necessary (including but not limited to: suspected involvement in illegal activities by the customer, suspected money laundering, financing of terrorist activities or special cases involving illegality and under press coverage, etc.), the Bank may request that, within sixty (60) days after receipt of notice from the Bank, the Customer provide personal (including that of the Customer and its Related Parties) or corporate information, information regarding the beneficial owner of a corporate or the person having control over a corporate, or explanation regarding the nature and purpose of the transaction or source of funds, in each case as necessary for such review. If the Customer fails to provide the above information before the above deadline, the Bank may suspend the transactions and business relationship under this Agreement or terminate the terms of service under this Agreement by written notice whereupon termination shall become effective upon delivery of such written notice.

第十一章：收據 (Chapter Eleven: Receipts)

第一條 立約人與 貴行業務往來所需簽署文件中，業領取下列勾記之較重要約據影本各乙份：

- | | |
|--|--|
| 一、 <input type="checkbox"/> 銀行授信綜合額度契約暨總約定書 | 二、 <input type="checkbox"/> 本票 |
| 三、 <input type="checkbox"/> 銀行授信綜合額度契約增補契約書 | 四、 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 個別條款約定書 |
| 五、 <input type="checkbox"/> 金融交易契約書 | 六、 <input type="checkbox"/> 授信額度動用確認書 |
| 七、 <input type="checkbox"/> 應收帳款承購合約書 | 八、 <input type="checkbox"/> 應收帳款債權承購同意書 |
| 九、 <input type="checkbox"/> 銀行授信綜合額度契約暨總約定書增補契約書 | 十、 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 十一、 <input type="checkbox"/> | 十二、 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 十三、 <input type="checkbox"/> | 十四、 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 十五、 <input type="checkbox"/> | 十六、 <input type="checkbox"/> |

Article 1. Among the documents executed by and between the Customer and the Bank for the relevant transactions, the Customer has received one copy of the following selected documents:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> General Agreement for Omnibus Credit Lines | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Promissory Notes |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Supplementary Agreement for General | 4. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agreement for Individually Negotiated Terms and Conditions |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Master Agreement for Financial Transactions | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Drawdown Application Agreement for Omnibus Credit Lines |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Factoring Agreement | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Notification of Credit Approval |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> 銀行授信綜合額度契約暨總約定書增補契約書 | 10. <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> | 12. <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 13. <input type="checkbox"/> | 14. <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 15. <input type="checkbox"/> | 16. <input type="checkbox"/> |

第二條 立約人除遵守前項主要通用約據條款外，亦遵守另依各別授信業務所需，因不同條件由立據人或其所關人（如連帶保證人等）簽署之融資約據，雖未取得該等約據影本亦無異議，恐口說無憑，特立此據為證。

Article 2. In addition to complying with the preceding general terms and conditions, the Customer shall comply with other financing agreements or documents executed pursuant to different terms and conditions by the Customer or its related parties (for example, joint and several guarantors). The Customer shall have no objections even if copies of such agreements or documents have not been obtained. In witness thereof, the parties hereby represent herein.

第十二章：稅務 (Chapter Twelve: Tax)

第一條 除 貴行依 貴行所在地法令本身應負擔之所得稅及營業稅外，其他因與立約人承作授信或其他業務往來發生之相關稅捐，均由立約人負擔。立約人如依其所在地稅法規定，就借款本息之支付須依法扣繳所得稅或其他稅捐者，立約人應另行支付額外之款項予 貴行，以補足被扣繳之金額。

第二條 針對第一條所提及之扣繳稅捐，

- 1、立約人應提供相關繳稅證明予 貴行，或
- 2、立約人聲明每年皆依其所在地稅法規定完成最新年度相關稅捐扣繳作業。

Article 1. Except income tax and business tax imposed on the Bank pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, all taxes relating to the transaction by and between the Customer and the Bank shall be borne and paid by the Customer. If

the Customer is required by any law or regulation to which it is bound by to make any deduction or withholding from any sum payable to the Bank, the Customer shall pay such additional amount as will ensure that the Bank receives and retains

19/22

the full amount (free from any liability in respect of any such deduction or withholding) which it would have received if no such deduction or withholding been made.

Article 2. In connection with the taxes mentioned in Article 1 of this Chapter,

1. the Customer shall provide the Bank a statement or voucher evidencing having made the relevant tax deduction or withholding in favour of the relevant tax authority.
2. the Customer represents that it has made or will make the relevant tax deduction or withholding under the relevant law or regulation to which it is bound by.

第十三章：其他特別約定條款 (Chapter Thirteen: Other Special Terms and Conditions)

- (1) 借款人最終母公司 Super Micro Computer, Inc. 須維持對借款人直接持股 100%。
- (2) TW00129786 及 TW00156219 案借款人應保持確實完整之會計紀錄及憑證，如有移用貸款於非投資計畫之支出情事，借款人應將國發基金對該案已支付之手續費全部歸還。
- (3) TW00129786 案興建中之建物不得設定任何副擔保予第三人。
- (4) TW00129786 案借款後未能達成行政院國家發展委員會「根留台灣企業加速投資行動方案」規劃之適用條件者或國發基金暫停委辦手續費撥款時，利率更改為郵政儲金 2 年期定期儲金掛牌利率+0.105%。
- (5) TW00156219&TW00156221 案貸款所購置之機器設備與營運軟硬體系統不辦理設定，惟承諾於額度存續期間內不設定予第三人。
- (6) TW00156219 案如借款後未能達成行政院國家發展委員會「根留台灣企業加速投資行動方案」規劃之適用條件者或國發基金暫停委辦手續費撥款時，利率更改為郵政儲金 2 年期定期儲金掛牌利率+0.305%。

此 致

中國信託商業銀行股份有限公司
To: CTBC Bank Co., Ltd.

台 照

擔保物明細表(List of Collateral)：提供人(Collateral Provider)：

名稱(Name)	種類、規格(Type)	數量(Quantity)	備註(Remark)

擔保物明細表(List of Collateral)：提供人(Collateral Provider)：

名稱(Name)	種類、規格(Type)	數量(Quantity)	備註(Remark)

擔保物明細表(List of Collateral)：提供人(Collateral Provider)：

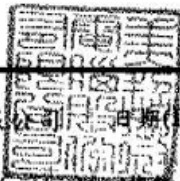
名稱(Name)	種類、規格(Type)	數量(Quantity)	備註(Remark)

擔保物明細表(List of Collateral)：提供人(Collateral Provider)：

名稱(Name)	種類、規格(Type)	數量(Quantity)	備註(Remark)

--	--	--	--

立約人(Customer): 美超微電腦股份有限公司 日期(Date): 110年 8月 10日



同意第(一)章之() () () () 條款, (三)章之() () () () 條款, (四)章之() () () () 條款
(五)章之(1) (5) (13) (14)條款, (五)章之(15) (16) () () 條款, (六)章之(4) (5) () () 條款
agrees to Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (一), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (三),
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (四), Articles (1), (5), (13), (14) of Chapter (五),
Articles (15), (16), (), () of Chapter (五), Articles (4), (5), (), () of Chapter (六),

立約人(Customer): 美超微電腦股份有限公司 日期(Date): 110年 8月 10日



同意第(八)章之() () () () 條款, (十)章之() () () () 條款, (十一)章之() () () () 條款
(十三)章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
agrees to Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (八), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (十),
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (十一), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (十三)
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),

立約人(Customer): 日期(Date): 年 月 日

同意第()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
agrees to Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),

立約人(Customer): 日期(Date): 年 月 日

同意第()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
agrees to Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),

立約人(Customer): 日期(Date): 年 月 日

同意第()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款, ()章之() () () () 條款
agrees to Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),
Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (), Articles (), (), (), () of Chapter (),

注意: 立約人如未成年, 應加請法定代理人於「立約人簽章欄」簽章。

Attention: If the Customer has not reached the legal age, the Customer's statutory agent shall also sign and chop under the "Customer's Signature" column.

中華民國 110年 8月 10日
Date:

主 管		經 辦		對 保	
--------	--	--------	--	--------	--



SUBSIDIARIES OF SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC.

Name of Subsidiaries	State of Incorporation
Advanced Business Computer, Inc.	United States of America
Super Micro Computer B.V.	The Netherlands
Super Micro Computer Holdings B.V.	The Netherlands
Super Micro Computer International Inc.	Cayman Islands
Super Micro Computer Limited (UK)	England and Wales
Super Micro Asia Science and Technology Park, Inc.	Taiwan
Super Micro Computer, Inc. Taiwan	Taiwan
Super Micro Computer US LLC	United States of America
Supermicro KK	Japan
Super Micro Limited (UK)	England and Wales
Supermicro Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-239218 and 333- 210881 on Form S-8 of our reports dated August 27, 2021, relating to the financial statements of Super Micro Computer, Inc. (the "Company"), and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2021.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Jose, California

August 27, 2021

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Charles Liang, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Super Micro Computer, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ CHARLES LIANG

Charles Liang
President, Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Board
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATIONS

I, David Weigand, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Super Micro Computer, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ DAVID WEIGAND

David Weigand
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Super Micro Computer, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on or about the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Charles Liang, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ CHARLES LIANG

Charles Liang
President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Super Micro Computer, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on or about the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Kevin Bauer, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

Date: August 27, 2021

/s/ DAVID WEIGAND

David Weigand
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)